

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

FRANKLIN K. LANE, Secretary

---

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

GEORGE OTIS SMITH, Director

---

Bulletin 684

---

BIBLIOGRAPHY  
OF  
NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY  
FOR  
1917  
WITH SUBJECT INDEX

BY  
JOHN M. NICKLES



WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1918

## CONTENTS.

---

	Page.
Introduction.....	3
Serials examined.....	5
Bibliography.....	9
Outline of subject headings.....	89
Index.....	93
Lists.....	135
Chemical analyses.....	135
Minerals described.....	136
Rocks described.....	138
Geologic formations described.....	139

# BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY FOR 1917, WITH SUBJECT INDEX.

---

By JOHN M. NICKLES.

---

## INTRODUCTION.

The bibliography of North American geology, including paleontology, petrology, and mineralogy, for the year 1917 follows the plan and arrangement of its immediate predecessors. It includes publications bearing on the geology of the Continent of North America and adjoining islands; also Panama and the Hawaiian Islands. Papers by American writers on the geology of other parts of the world are not included. Textbooks and papers general in character by American authors are included; those by foreign authors are excluded unless they appear in American publications.

As heretofore, the papers, with full title and medium of publication and explanatory note when the title is not fully self-explanatory, are listed under the authors, arranged in alphabetic order. The author list is followed by an index to the literature listed. In this index the entries in one alphabet are of three kinds—first, subject, with various subdivisions, to enable the specialist to ascertain readily all the papers bearing on a particular subject or area; second, titles of papers, many of them abbreviated or inverted, under their leading words; and third, cross references, which have been freely used to avoid too much repetition. The subjects have been printed in black-faced type, the titles of papers and cross references in ordinary type. As it may not be always obvious which subject headings have been adopted, an outline of those used immediately precedes the index.

The bibliography of North American geology is comprised in the following bulletins of the United States Geological Survey: No. 127 (1732-1892); Nos. 188 and 189 (1892-1900); No. 301 (1901-1905); No. 372 (1906-7); No. 409 (1908); No. 444 (1909); No. 495 (1910); No. 524 (1911); No. 545 (1912); No. 584 (1913); No. 617 (1914); No. 645 (1915); No. 665 (1916); and No. 684 (1917).





## SERIALS EXAMINED.

---

- Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia: Proceedings, vol. 68, pt. 3; vol. 69, pts. 1, 2. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Alabama Geological Survey: Bulletin, no. 19; Circular no. 3. Montgomery, Ala.
- American Academy of Arts and Sciences: Proceedings, vol. 52, nos. 9-13; vol. 53, nos. 1, 2. Boston, Mass.
- American Institute of Mining Engineers: Bulletin, nos. 121-132; Transactions, vols. 54-56. New York.
- American Journal of Science, 4th ser., vols. 43, 44. New Haven, Conn.
- American Mineralogist, vol. 2. Philadelphia, Pa.
- American Mining Congress: Report of Proceedings, 19th Annual Session.
- American Museum of Natural History: Bulletin, vol. 36; Journal, vol. 17. New York.
- American Naturalist, vol. 51. New York.
- American Philosophical Society: Proceedings, vol. 56, nos. 1-6. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Annals and Magazine of Natural History, 8th ser., vols. 19, 20. London.
- Arizona State Bureau of Mines: Bulletin, nos. 46, 48-51, 53, 55-64, 66-72. Tucson, Ariz.
- Association of American Geographers; Annals, vol. 6.
- Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum: Occasional Papers, vol. 3, nos. 3, 4; vol. 6, no. 4. Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands.
- Boston Society of Natural History: Proceedings, vol. 35, no. 4. Boston, Mass.
- Botanical Gazette, vols. 63, 64. Chicago, Ill.
- British Columbia, Bureau of Mines: Annual Report of the Minister of Mines for 1916. Victoria, B. C.
- Bulletins of American Paleontology, nos. 28-30. Ithaca, N. Y.
- California Academy of Sciences: Proceedings, 4th ser., vol. 7, nos. 1-9. San Francisco, Cal.
- California State Mining Bureau: Bulletin, nos. 72-75. San Francisco, Cal.
- California, University of, Department of Geology: Bulletin, vol. 10, nos. 10-22. Seismographic Stations; Bulletin, nos. 12, 13. Berkeley, Cal.
- Canada, Department of Mines, Mines Branch: Summary Report for 1916; Bulletin, nos. 14-17, 19. Ottawa, Ont.
- Canada, Geological Survey: Memoirs, nos. 93-102; Museum Bulletin, nos. 25, 26; Summary report for 1916. Ottawa, Ont.
- Canadian Mining Institute: Monthly Bulletin, nos. 57-68; Transactions, vols. 19, 20. Ottawa, Ont.
- Canadian Mining Journal, vol. 38. Toronto and Montreal, Canada.
- Carnegie Institution of Washington: Yearbook no. 15, for 1916. Washington, D. C.
- Carnegie Museum: Annals, vol. 11; vol. 12, no. 1; Memoirs, vol. 7, no. 4. Pittsburgh, Pa.

Cincinnati Society of Natural History: Journal, vol. 22, no. 2. Cincinnati, Ohio.

Coal Age, vols. 11, 12. New York.

Colorado Geological Survey: Bulletin 12. Denver, Colo.

Colorado School of Mines: Magazine, vol. 7; Quarterly, vol. 12. Golden, Colo.

Colorado Scientific Society: Proceedings, vol. 11, pp. 177-214. Denver, Colo.

Colorado, University of, Studies, vol. 12, no. 1. Boulder, Colo.

Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences: Transactions, vol. 21, pp. 145-200; vol. 22, pp. 1-248. New Haven, Conn.

Connecticut State Geological and Natural History Survey: Bulletin, nos. 22, 27. Hartford, Conn.

Cuba, Dirección de Montes y Minas; Boletín de Minas, nos. 2, 3. Habana, Cuba.

Delaware County Institute of Science: Proceedings, vol. 8, no. 3. Media, Pa.

Economic Geology, vol. 12. Lancaster, Pa.

Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society: Journal, vol. 33, nos. 1-3. Chapel Hill, N. C. Engineering and Mining Journal, vols. 103, 104. New York.

Engineers' Club of Philadelphia: Proceedings, vol. 34. Philadelphia, Pa.

Engineers' Club of St. Louis: Journal, vol. 2. St. Louis, Mo.

Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania: Proceedings, vol. 33, nos. 1-9. Pittsburgh, Pa.

Florida State Geological Survey: Ninth Annual Report. Tallahassee, Fla.

Franklin Institute: Journal, vols. 183, 184. Philadelphia, Pa.

Geographical Journal, vols. 49, 50. London.

Geographical Review, vols. 3, 4. New York.

Geographical Society of Philadelphia: Bulletin, vol. 15. Philadelphia, Pa.

Geological Magazine, new ser., decade 6, vol. 4. London.

Geological Society of America: Bulletin, vol. 28, nos. 1-3. New York.

Geological Society of London: Quarterly Journal, vol. 71, pt. 4; vol. 72. London.

Georgia Geological Survey: Bulletin, nos. 31, 32. Atlanta, Ga.

Harvard College, Museum of Comparative Zoology: Bulletin, vol. 55, no. 5; vol. 57, no. 5; vol. 61, nos. 1-13. Cambridge, Mass.

Illinois State Geological Survey: Bulletins nos. 23, 30. Springfield, Ill.

Indiana Academy of Science: Proceedings for 1915, and for 1916. Indianapolis.

Institution of Mining and Metallurgy: Bulletin, nos. 148-159. London.

Institution of Mining Engineers: Transactions, vol. 52, pts. 1-5; vol. 53, pts. 1-5; vol. 54, pts. 1-3. Newcastle upon Tyne, England.

Institution of Petroleum Technologists: Journal, vol. 3, nos. 9-12. London.

Iowa Academy of Sciences: Proceedings, vol. 24. Des Moines, Iowa.

Iowa Geological Survey: Annual Report, vol. 26. Des Moines, Iowa.

Japan, Imperial Earthquake Investigation Committee: Bulletin, vol. 7 no. 2. Tokyo, Japan.

Johns Hopkins University: Circular, 1917, nos. 1-10. Baltimore, Md.

Journal of Geography, vol. 15, nos. 5-10; vol. 16, nos. 1-4. Madison, Wis.

Journal of Geology, vol. 25. Chicago, Ill.

Kansas, University of: Science Bulletin, vol. 10, nos. 1-15. Lawrence, Kans.

Kentucky Geological Survey: Supplementary Report, Harlan County. Frankfort, Ky.

Lake Superior Mining Institute: Proceedings, vol. 21. Ishpeming, Mich.

Mazama, vol. 5, no. 2. Portland, Oreg.

México, Instituto Geológico de: Anales, nos. 1, 2, 4. Mexico City, D. F.

Michigan Academy of Science: Report, Sixteenth, Seventeenth, and Eighteenth. Lansing, Mich.

Michigan Geological and Biological Survey: Publication 21. Lansing, Mich.

- Mineral Foote-Notes, vol. 1. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Mining and Metallurgical Society of America: Bulletin, vol. 10. New York.
- Mining and Scientific Press, vols. 114, 115. San Francisco, Cal.
- Mining Magazine, vols. 16, 17. London.
- Minnesota Geological Survey: Bulletin, no. 13. Minneapolis, Minn.
- Missouri Bureau of Geology and Mines: Biennial Report [1915-16]. Jefferson City, Mo.
- National Academy of Sciences: Proceedings, vol. 3. Washington, D. C.
- National Geographic Magazine, vols. 31, 32. Washington, D. C.
- Nature, vol. 98 (no. 2462)-vol. 100 (no. 2513). London.
- Nautilus, vol. 30, nos. 9-12; vol. 31, nos. 1-2. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Nebraska Geological Survey: vol. 4, pt. 30; vol. 7, pts. 18, 19. Lincoln, Nebr.
- New Jersey Geological Survey: Final Report, vol. 8. Trenton, N. J.
- New York Academy of Sciences: Annals, vol. 27, pp. 193-243. New York.
- New York Botanical Garden: Bulletin, vol. 9, no. 35; vol. 8, no. 31. New York.
- New York State Museum: Bulletin, nos. 190-195. Albany, N. Y.
- North Carolina Geological and Economic Survey: Economic Paper, nos. 44-45; Bulletin, no. 27; Biennial Report, 1915-16. Raleigh, N. C.
- Ohio State Academy of Science: Proceedings, vol. 7, pts. 1, 2. Columbus, Ohio.
- Ohio Journal of Science, vol. 17, nos. 3-8; vol. 18, nos. 1, 2. Columbus, Ohio.
- Oklahoma Geological Survey: Bulletin, no. 19, pt. 2. Norman, Okla.
- Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 30, nos. 10-12; vol. 31, nos. 1-9. Ottawa, Ont.
- Quebec, Mines Branch: Report on mining operations, 1916. Quebec, Canada.
- Rochester Academy of Science: Proceedings, vol. 5, pp. 59-160. Rochester, N. Y.
- Royal Society of Canada: Proceedings and Transactions, Third series, vol. 10 (part). Ottawa, Ont.
- San Diego Society of Natural History: Transactions, vol. 3, no. 1. San Diego, Cal.
- Science, new ser., vols. 45, 46. New York.
- Scientific Monthly, vols. 4, 5. New York.
- Scientific Society of San Antonio: 13th Annual Report; Bulletin, vol. 1, no. 3. San Antonio, Tex.
- Seismological Society of America: Bulletin, vol. 7. Stanford University, Cal.
- Sierra Club Bulletin, vol. 10, no. 2. San Francisco, Cal.
- Smithsonian Institution: Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 67, nos. 1-3; Annual Report for 1916. Washington, D. C.
- Sociedad científica, "Antonio Alzate," Mém. y Rev., t. 36, pts. 1, 2. Mexico City, D. F.
- Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, vol. 11. Quebec, Canada.
- South Dakota School of Mines: Bulletin, no. 11. Rapid City, S. Dak.
- Southern California Academy of Sciences: Bulletin, vol. 16, pts. 1, 2. Los Angeles, Cal.
- Southwestern Association of Petroleum Geologists: Bulletin, vol. 1.
- Staten Island Association of Arts and Sciences: Proceedings, vol. 6, pts. 1, 2.
- Tennessee Academy of Science: Transactions, vol. 2. Nashville, Tenn.
- Tennessee State Geological Survey: Resources of Tennessee, vol. 7; Bulletin 19. Nashville, Tenn.
- Texas, University of: Bulletin, 1722. Austin, Tex.
- Torrey Botanical Club: Bulletin, vol. 44. Lancaster, Pa.
- Torreya, vol. 17. Lancaster, Pa.
- United States Bureau of Mines: Seventh Annual Report; Bulletin, nos. 130, 131, 133, 136, 138-143, 147, 148, 152, 153, 158, 159; Technical Papers, nos. 82, 98, 103, 133, 135, 141, 147-150, 153, 155, 156, 158, 160, 165-169, 173-177, 179, 180. Washington, D. C.

- United States Geological Survey: Thirty-eighth Annual Report; Professional Papers 93, 94, 96, 97, 99, 100 (parts), 105, 108 (parts); Bulletins 597, 624, 625, 647, 651-654, 656-658, 660 (parts), 661 (parts), 662 (part), 665, 690 (part); Water-Supply Papers 362, 386, 389-391, 394, 396, 401, 403-408, 416-418, 423-425 (part), 430, 434, 438, 445; Folios 204-207; Mineral Resources, 1916 (part). Washington, D. C.
- United States National Museum: Annual Report for 1916; Bulletins 95, 97, 98 (part), 102 (part); Proceedings, vols. 52, 53 (part), 54 (part). Washington, D. C.
- Vermont Geological Survey: Report of the State Geologist, 1915-16. Burlington, Vt.
- Virginia Geological Survey: Bulletin, nos. 13, 14. Charlottesville, Va.
- Wagner Free Institute of Science: Transactions, vol. 8. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Washington Academy of Sciences: Journal, vol. 7. Washington, D. C.
- Washington Geological Survey: Bulletin, no. 17. Olympia, Wash.
- Western Engineering, vol. 8. San Francisco, Cal.
- Western Society of Engineers: Journal, vol. 22. Chicago, Ill.
- West Virginia Geological Survey: County Reports, Braxton-Clay. Morgantown, W. Va.
- Wyoming, Geologist's Office: Bulletin, nos. 14-16; Scientific series, Bulletin, no. 1. Cheyenne, Wyo.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

---

**Adams, Frank D.**

1. The phosphate discussion [discovery of phosphate in Alberta]: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, vol. 38, no. 16, pp. 321-322, August 15, 1917.
2. Obituary, Robert Bell, 1841-1917: *Canadian Min. Inst., Mo. Bull.*, no. 66, pp. 850-852, October, 1917.
3. Robert Bell: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.* no. 131, pp. xlix-l, November, 1917. See also Bowen, no. 95.

**Adams, Frank D., and Bancroft, J. Austin.**

4. Investigations into the magnitude of the various forces which are required to induce movements in various rocks under the conditions which obtain in the deeper parts of the earth's crust (abstract, with discussion by R. T. Chamberlin and others): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 125-126, March 31, 1917.
5. On the amount of internal friction developed in rocks during deformation and on the relative plasticity of different types of rocks: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 25, no. 7, pp. 597-637, 12 figs., October-November, 1917.

**Adams, Frank D., and Dick, W. J.**

6. Discovery of phosphate of lime in the Rocky Mountains [Alberta] (with discussion by W. F. Ferrier and L. D. Burling): *Canadian Min. Inst., Trans.*, vol. 19, pp. 321-348, 4 pls., 2 figs. [1917].

**Aguilera, José G.**

7. Distribución geográfica de los criaderos minerales de la República Mexicana: *Bol. Minero*, t. 2, no. 3, pp. 120-125, August 1, 1916.
8. Distribución geológica de los criaderos minerales de la República Mexicana: *Bol. Minero*, t. 2, no. 4, pp. 178-194, August 15, 1916.

**Alcock, F. J.**

9. Black Bay and Beaverlodge Lake areas, Saskatchewan: Canada, *Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.*, 1916, pp. 152-156, 1917.

**Alden, William C., and Leighton, Morris M.**

10. The Iowan drift; a review of the evidences of the Iowan stage of glaciation: *Iowa Geol. Survey*, vol. 26, pp. 49-212, 14 pls. (incl. map), 15 figs., 1917.

**Allan, John A.**

11. Geology of the Canadian Rocky Mountains: *Canadian Alpine Jour.*, vol. 8, pp. 108-117, 2 pls., 1917.

A titaniferous augite from Ice River, British Columbia, with a chemical analysis by M. F. Conner. See Warren and Allan, no. 1098.

**Allen, E. T., and Lombard, Robert H.**

12. A method for the determination of dissociation pressures of sulphides, and its application to covellite ( $\text{CuS}$ ) and pyrite ( $\text{FeS}_2$ ): *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 175-195, 6 figs., March, 1917.

Allen, G. M.

13. New fossil mammals from Cuba: Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 61, no. 1, pp. 3-12, 1 pl., January, 1917.

Allen, M. A.

14. Prospecting for petroleum; Arizona, Univ., Bur. Mines, Bull. no. 69, 18 pp., 1917.

Allen, R. C.

15. Mineral resources of Michigan: Michigan Geol. Survey, Pub. 21 (Geol. Ser.: 17), 402 pp., 8 pls., 15 figs., map, 1916.

Allen, R. C., Smith, R. A., and Barrett, L. P.

16. Geological map of Michigan: Michigan Geol. Survey, Pub. 23, 1916. Scale 1:750,000.

Amador, Manuel Gutiérrez.

17. Criaderos de antimonio en Fresnillo, Zacatecas [México]: Bol. Minero, t. 2, no. 1, pp. 1-2, July 1, 1916.

American Geographical Society of New York.

- Memorial volume of the transcontinental excursion of 1912. 407 pp., illus., New York, 1915.

Andersen, Olaf.

18. Aventurine labradorite from California: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 7, p. 91, July, 1917.

Andrée, K.

19. Verschiedene Beiträge zur Geologie von Canada: Gesellschaft zur Beförderung der ges. Naturw. zu Marburg, Schriften, Bd. 13, pp. 407-466, 1914.

Anthony, H. E.

20. Preliminary report of fossil mammals from Porto Rico; with descriptions of a new genus of ground sloth and two new genera of hystricomorph rodents: New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 27, pp. 193-203, 8 pls., August 9, 1916.
21. Fossil mammals from Porto Rico (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 209, March 31, 1917.

Arnold, Ralph.

22. The petroleum resources of the United States: Smithsonian Inst., Ann. Rept. 1916, pp. 273-287, 1 fig., 1917.
23. Conservation of the oil and gas resources of the Americas: Pan American Sci. Cong., 2d, Proc., sec. 3, vol. 3, pp. 207-237, 1917.
24. General conditions of the petroleum industry and the world's future supply: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 3, pp. 603-616, September 30, 1917.

Arnold, Ralph, and Clark, Bruce L.

25. An Apalachicola fauna from Lower California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 223-224, March 31, 1917.

Ashley, George H.

26. Oil resources of black shales of the eastern United States: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 641, pp. 311-324, February 8, 1917; Abstract by R. W. S., Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 18, pp. 564-565, November 4, 1917.

Ashley, George H.—Continued.

27. Notes on the greensand deposits of the eastern United States: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 660, pp. 27–49, 1 pl. (map), 1 fig., August 28, 1917; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 16, pp. 513–514, October 4, 1917.

Atwood, Wallace W.

28. Physiographic conditions and copper enrichment (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 6, pp. 545–547, September, 1917.

Discusses age of peneplains in Rocky Mountains.

29. Another locality of Eocene glaciation in southern Colorado: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 7, pp. 684–686, October–November, 1917.

Atwood, Wallace W., and Peattie, Roderick.

30. Saving the silts of the Mississippi River (abstract with discussion by E. W. Shaw): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 149–151, March 31, 1917.

Aubouin, Carlos.

31. Influencia del clima sobre las formaciones minerales [influence of climate on ore formation]: Cuba, Dirección de Montes y Minas, Boletín de Minas, no. 2, pp. 64–67, January, 1917.

32. Memoria sobre las minas de la jurisdicción de Puerto Príncipe: Cuba, Dirección de Montes y Minas, Boletín de Minas, no. 2, pp. 68–72, January, 1917.

Mines of Puerto Principe, Cuba; notes on geology, ores, etc.

Bailey, E. Stillman.

33. The sand dunes of Indiana. 165 pp., illus., Chicago, A. C. McClurg & Co., 1917.

Bailey, R. K.

Methods of analysis of greensand. See Hicks and Bailey, no. 462.

Baker, Howard B.

34. Origin of continental forms, V: Michigan Acad. Sci., 16th Rept., pp. 99–103, 1914 [1917].

Balch, Edwin Swift.

35. Early man in America: Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 56, no. 6, pp. 473–483, 1917.

Ball, Sydney H.

36. Molybdenite and its occurrences: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 104, pp. 333–338, August 25, 1917.

Bancroft, J. Austen.

37. Geology and mineral resources along National Transcontinental Railway in the Province of Quebec; geological reconnaissance between Hervey Junction and Doucet, and along the Canadian Northern Railway from St. Thecle to Rivière à Pierre: Quebec, Dept. Colonization . . . , Report on mining operations during the year 1916, pp. 128–168, map, 2 pls., 1917.

Investigations into the magnitude of the various forces which are required to induce movements in various rocks under the conditions which obtain in the deeper parts of the earth's crust. See Adams and Bancroft, no. 4.

On the amount of internal friction developed in rocks during deformation and on the relative plasticity of different types of rocks. See Adams and Bancroft, no. 5.

Barbour, Erwin H.

38. The natural fuels of Nebraska: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 25, pp. 339-345, 3 figs., July 15, 1916.
39. A giant Nebraska bear, *Dinarctotherium merriami*: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 26, pp. 349-353, 6 figs., November 6, 1916.
40. Nebraska pumicite: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 27, pp. 357-401, 64 figs., November 20, 1916.
41. The Boyd County mastodon, *Tetrabelodon osborni*: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 30, pp. 499-512, 12 figs., February 20, 1917.

Barbour, Erwin H., and Cook, Harold J.

42. Notes on the skull of *Meteoreodon*: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 7, pt. 18, pp. 165-172, 8 figs., April 15, 1917.
43. Skull of *Aeluroidon platyrhinus* sp. nov.: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 7, pt. 19, pp. 173-180, 11 figs., April 15, 1917.

Barnett, V. H.

44. Geology of the Hound Creek district of the Great Falls coal field, Cascade County, Montana (abstract by R. W. S.): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 5, p. 133, March 4, 1917.

Barrell, Joseph.

45. Probable relations of climatic change to the origin of the Tertiary ape-man: Sci. Monthly, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 16-26, January, 1917.

Barrows, A. L.

46. Geologic significance of fossil rock-boring animals (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 199, March 31, 1917.

Bartsch, Paul.

47. A monograph of West American melanellid mollusks: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 53, pp. 295-356, 16 pls., August 13, 1917.

Bassler, R. S.

48. Proceedings of the eighth annual meeting of the Paleontological Society, held at Albany, New York, December 27, 28, and 29, 1916: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 189-222, March 31, 1917.
49. The value of microscopic fossils in stratigraphy (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 13, p. 434, July 19, 1917.  
A synopsis of American early Tertiary cheilostome Bryozoa. See Canu and Bassler, no. 172.  
Methods of study and the classification of American Tertiary Bryozoa. See Canu and Bassler, no. 173.

Barrett, L. P.

Geological map of Michigan. See Allen and others, no. 16.

Bastin, Edson S.

50. The Gold Log mine, Talladega County, Alabama (abstract by R. W. S.): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 3, p. 76, February 4, 1917.
51. Significant mineralogical relations in silver ores of Cobalt, Ontario: Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 3, pp. 219-236, 3 pls., 2 figs., April-May, 1917.
52. Large pyrrhotite deposits in [central] Maine: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 104, pp. 758-759, October 27, 1917.



Bastin, Edson S., and Hill, James M.

53. Economic geology of Gilpin County and adjacent parts of Clear Creek and Boulder counties, Colorado: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 94, 379 pp., 23 pls. (incl. maps), 79 figs., 1917; Abstract by R. W. S., Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 9, pp. 266-267, May 4, 1917.

Bateman, Alan M.

54. Magmatic ore deposits, Sudbury, Ontario: Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 5, pp. 391-426, 1 fig., August, 1917.
55. The geologist in war times—the training of artillery officers: Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 7, pp. 628-631, October-November, 1917.

Bateman, G. C.

56. The Kirkland Lake gold district [Ontario]: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 114, no. 19, pp. 657-662, 4 figs., May 12, 1917.

Bauer, Clyde Max.

57. Contributions to the geology and paleontology of San Juan County, New Mexico; I, Stratigraphy of a part of the Chaco Valley (abstract by R. W. S.): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 5, pp. 133-134, March 4, 1917.

Bayley, William Shirley.

58. Descriptive mineralogy. 542 pp., 268 figs., New York, D. Appleton and Company, 1917.

Beal, Carl H.

59. Geologic structure in the Cushing oil and gas field, Oklahoma, and its relation to the oil, gas, and water: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 658, 64 pp., 11 pls. (incl. maps), 4 figs., 1917; Abstract, Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 128, pp. 1101-1112, 1 fig., August, 1917.

Beard, R. E.

- The color of amethyst, rose, and blue varieties of quartz. See Watson and Beard, no. 1107.

Becker, G. F.

60. Mechanics of the Panama Canal slides (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 1, p. 13, January 4, 1917.

Beede, J. W.

61. Development of three successive peneplains in Kansas (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 160, March 31, 1917.

Bell, Robert N.

62. Phosphate deposits of Idaho: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 104, pp. 293-294, August 18, 1917.

Berkey, Charles P.

63. Proceedings of twenty-ninth annual meeting of the Geological Society of America, held at Albany, New York, December 27, 28, and 29, 1916; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 1-188, 5 pls., March 31, 1917.

64. Summary of geological investigations connected with the Catskill Aqueduct (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 174, March 21, 1917.

See also Roesler, no. 871.

Berry, Edward Wilber.

65. The fossil plants from Vero, Florida: Florida State Geol. Survey, Ninth Ann. Rept., pp. 19-33, 1917.
66. Plants associated with human remains at Vero, Florida (abstract, with discussion by E. H. Sellards): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 197-198, March 31, 1917.
67. The delta character of the Tuscaloosa formation: Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., new ser., 1917, no. 3, pp. 18-24 [216-222], 2 figs., March, 1917.
68. The Mississippi Gulf three million years ago: Sci. Monthly, vol. 4, no. 3, pp. 274-283, 8 figs., March, 1917.
69. Contributions to the Mesozoic flora of the Atlantic Coastal Plain; XII, Arkansas: Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. 44, no. 4, pp. 167-190, 1 pl., April, 1917.
70. A middle Eocene member of the "sea drift": Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 298-300, 2 figs., April, 1917.
71. A sail fish from the Virginia Miocene [*Istiophorus calvertensis*]: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 461-464, 2 figs., June, 1917.
72. Geologic history indicated by the fossiliferous deposits of the Wilcox group (Eocene) at Meridian, Mississippi: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 108, pp. 61-72, 3 pls., 2 figs., June 22, 1917; Abstract by R. W. Stone, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 20, p. 601, December 4, 1917.
73. A middle Eocene *Goniopteris*: Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. 44, no. 7, pp. 331-335, 1 pl., July, 1917.
74. Rilly, a fossil lake: Sci. Monthly, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 175-185, 3 figs., August, 1917.
75. Pleistocene plants in the marine clays of Maine: Torrey, vol. 17, no. 9, pp. 160-163, 3 figs., September, 1917.
76. William Bullock Clark: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 44, pp. 247-248, September, 1917.
77. The fossil plants from Vero, Florida: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 7, pp. 661-666, October-November, 1917.

Berwerth, Friedrich.

78. On the origin of meteorites: Smithsonian Inst., Ann. Rept., 1916, pp. 311-320, 1917.

Bibbins, A. B.

Description of the Tolchester quadrangle, Maryland. See Miller and others, no. 730.

Bigney, Andrew J.

79. New cave near Versailles [Indiana]: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc. 1915, p. 183, 1916.

Billingsley, Paul, and Grimes, J. A.

80. Ore deposits of the Boulder batholith of Montana: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 124, pp. 641-717, 25 figs., April, 1917; (discussion by Walter E. Gaby), no. 130, pp. 1869-1870, October, 1917.

Bishop, Alfredo.

81. Los minerales de El Triunfo y San Antonio, distrito sur de la Baja California [México]: Bol. Minero, t. 2, no. 2, pp. 55-61, 1 pl., July 15, 1916.

Blackwelder, Eliot.

82. Physiographic conditions and copper enrichment (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 6, pp. 541-545, 3 figs., September, 1917.  
Discusses age of peneplains in Rocky Mountains.

Blake, John M.

- 83. Plotting crystals zones on the sphere: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 237-242, 3 figs., March, 1917.
- 84. Crystal drawing and modeling: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 397-401, 3 figs., May, 1917.

Bland, John.

- 85. Tin and tungsten in South Dakota: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 114, no. 13, pp. 441-444, 4 figs., March 31, 1917.

Blatchley, Raymond S.

- 86. Plymouth oil field: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 23, pp. 51-53, 1917.

Blatchley, W. S.

- 87. A century of geology in Indiana: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc. 1916, pp. 89-177, 1917.

Blöesch, Edward.

- 88. North-south correlation of the Pennsylvanian of Oklahoma: Southwestern Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 1, pp. 134-135, 1917.
- 89. Observations on post-Permian deposits in north-central Oklahoma: Southwestern Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 1, pp. 136-139, 1917.

Boalich, E. S.

- 90. Manganese and chromium: California State Min. Bur., Preliminary Rept. no. 3, 32 pp., 1 fig., 1917.

Böse, Emil.

- 91. Contributions to the knowledge of *Richthofenia* in the Permian of West Texas: Texas, Univ., Bull., 1916, no. 55, 50 pp., 3 pls., 1916.

Bolton, L. L.

Iron-ore occurrences in Canada. See Lindeman and Bolton, no. 639.

Bonillas, Y. S., Tenney, J. B., and Feuchère, Leon.

- 92. Geology of the Warren mining district [Arizona]: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 117, pp. 1397-1465, 27 figs. (incl. maps), September, 1916; (with discussion by Ira B. Joralemon, F. L. Ransome, and L. C. Graton), Trans., vol. 55, pp. 284-355, 32 figs. (incl. maps), 1917.

Bowen, N. L.

- 93. The sodium-potassium nephelites: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 115-132, 2 figs., February, 1917.
- 94. The problem of the anorthosites: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 3, pp. 209-243, 2 figs., April-May, 1917.
- 95. Problem of the anorthosites (abstract with discussion by F. D. Adams and J. A. Dresser): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 154-155, March 31, 1917.
- 96. Adirondack intrusives: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 6, pp. 509-512, September-October, 1917.

Bowie, William.

- 97. Investigations of gravity and isostasy: U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Spec. Pub. no. 40, 196 pp., 9 figs., 9 pls. (incl. maps), 1917; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 6, pp. 159-160, March 19, 1917.
- 98. The gravimetric survey of the United States: Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, no. 3, pp. 171-177, March, 1917.

**Bowie, William**—Continued.

99. Our present knowledge of isostasy from geodetic evidence: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 25, no. 5, pp. 422-445, July-August, 1917; Abstract, *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 7, no. 9, pp. 267-268, May 4, 1917.
100. Some evidences of isostasy (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 7, no. 10, pp. 311-312, May 19, 1917.
101. Local versus regional distribution of isostatic compensation: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 471-475, June, 1917.

**Bowles, Oliver.**

102. Sandstone quarrying in the United States: *U. S. Bur. Mines, Bull.* 124, 143 pp., 6 pls., 19 figs., 1917.

**Bownocker, J. A.**

103. Petroleum in Ohio and Indiana: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 28, no. 3, pp. 667-676, 2 figs., September 30, 1917.
104. The coal fields of Ohio: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper* 100, pp. 35-88, 8 pls. (incl. maps), 46 figs., October 29, 1917.

**Bradley, Walter W.**

105. The counties of Colusa, Glenn, Lake, Marin, Napa, Solano, Sonoma, Yolo: *California State Min. Bur., Rept. XIV of the State Mineralogist*, pp. 173-370, illus., 1916 [issued as separate July, 1915].
106. California mineral production for 1916, with county maps: *California State Min. Bur., Bull.* no. 74, 179 pp., illus., maps, August, 1917. Monterey County. See Waring and Bradley, no. 1094.

**Bradley, Walter W., and Logan, C. A.**

107. San Benito County. In *Mines and mineral resources of the counties of Monterey, San Benito, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura* (Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period 1915-1916), pp. 22-79, 2 pls. (incl. map), 25 figs., *California State Min. Bur.*, 1917.

**Bradley, Walter W., Brown, G. Chester, Lowell, F. L., and McLaughlin, R. P.**

108. The counties of Fresno, Kern, Kings, Madera, Mariposa, Merced, San Joaquin, Stanislaus: *California State Min. Bur., Rept. XIV of the State Mineralogist*, pp. 427-634, illus., 1916 [issued as separate July, 1915].

**Branner, John Casper.**

109. One of the scientific problems at our doors [earthquakes]: *Seismol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 45-48, June, 1917.
110. The Tejon Pass earthquake of October 22, 1916: *Seismol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 51-59, 5 pls., June, 1917.
111. Can we keep the canal open? An analysis of the causes of the slides on the Panama Canal and a suggestion for their prevention: *Sunset*, vol. 36, no. 6, pp. 13-15, 70-71, 6 figs., June, 1916.  
See also Taber, no. 1009.

**Branson, E. B.**

112. Bull Lake Creek rock slide in the Wind River Mountains of Wyoming: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 28, no. 2, pp. 347-350, 1 pl., 1 fig., June 11, 1917; Abstract, vol. 28, no. 1, p. 149, March 31, 1917.
113. Remarkable geologic section near Columbia, Missouri (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.* vol. 28, no. 1, p. 170, March 31, 1917.  
See also Knight, no. 589.

Branson, E. B., and Greger, D. K.

114. Amsden formation of Wyoming and its fauna (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 170, March 31, 1917.

Bretz, J. Harlen.

115. The Satsop formation of Oregon and Washington: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 5, pp. 446-458, 2 figs., July-August, 1917; Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 170-171, March 31, 1917.

Brewer, William M.

116. Report on the occurrences of iron ore deposits on Vancouver and Texada islands, B. C.: British Columbia, Ann. Rept. Minister of Mines, 1916, pp. 274-303, 2 pls., map, 1917.
117. Report on the copper-gold-silver ore deposits on Vancouver and adjacent islands: British Columbia, Ann. Rept. Minister of Mines, 1916, pp. 304-360, 4 pls., 1917.

Bridge, Josiah.

118. A study of the faunas of the residual Mississippian of Phelps County (central Ozark region), Missouri; Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 6, pp. 558-575, September-October, 1917.

Broderick, T. M.

119. The relation of the titaniferous magnetites of northeastern Minnesota to the Duluth gabbro: Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 8, pp. 663-696, 1 pl., 3 figs., December, 1917.

Brödermann, Jorge.

120. El petróleo en la región de Bacuranao [Cuba]: Soc. Cubana Ingenieros, Rev., vol. 9, no. 4, pp. 591-622, 17 pls., September, 1917.

Brokaw, Albert D.

121. Oil investigations in Illinois in 1916; parts of Saline, Johnson, Pope, and Williamson counties: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 35, pp. 19-37, 3 pls. (incl. map), 8 figs., 1917.

Brooks, Alfred H.

122. The physiographic provinces of Alaska (abstract): Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 6, p. 123 [1917].
123. Memorial of Charles Willard Hayes: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 81-123, port., March 31, 1917.
124. Gold, silver, copper, and lead in Alaska in 1916; mines report: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 1, pp. 171-183, November 20, 1917.

Brown, Barnum.

125. *Monoclonius*, a Cretaceous horned dinosaur: Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 17, no. 2, pp. 135-140, 4 pls., February, 1917.

Brown, G. Chester.

126. The counties of Shasta, Siskiyou, Trinity: California State Min. Bur., Rept. XIV of the State Mineralogist, pp. 745-925, illus., 1916 [issued as separate July, 1915].
- The counties of Fresno, Kern, Kings, Madera, Mariposa, Merced, San Joaquin, Stanislaus. See Bradley and others, no. 108.

Brown, Glenn V.

127. The composition of seleniferous sulphur: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 9, pp. 116-117, September, 1917.
- Gilpinite, a new uranium mineral from Colorado. See Larsen and Brown, no. 617.

**Brown, J. F. Kellock.**

128. The mining of thin-coal seams as applied to the eastern coal fields of Canada: Canada, Mines Branch, Bull. no. 15, 135 pp., 1 pl., 61 figs., map, 1917.

**Browning, Philip E.**

129. Caesium and rubidium: Mineral Foote-Notes, vol. 1, no. 7, pp. 1-3, July, 1917.  
130. Thallium: Mineral Foote-Notes, vol. 1, no. 7, pp. 3-5, July, 1917.  
131. Indium, gallium, germanium: Mineral Foote-Notes, vol. 1, no. 9, pp. 3-10, September, 1917.

**Bruce, Everend Lester.**

132. Geology and ore deposits of Rossland [British Columbia]: British Columbia, Ann. Rept. Minister of Mines, 1916, pp. 214-244, 4 pls., 1917; British Columbia, Dept. Mines, Bull. no. 4, 35 pp., 4 pls., 1917.  
133. Schist Lake and Wewusko Lake areas, northern Manitoba: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1916, pp. 159-169, 2 maps, 1917.

**Bucher, Walter H.**

134. "Giant ripples" as indicators of paleogeography (abstract, with discussion by A. W. Grabau and G. H. Chadwick): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 161-162, March 31, 1917.  
135. Large current ripples as indicators of paleogeography: Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 285-291, April, 1917.

**Buehler, H. A.**

136. Biennial report of the State geologist . . . : Missouri Bur. Geology and Mines, 75 pp., 1917.  
137. Geology and mineral deposits of the Ozark region: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 130, pp. 1699-1718, 4 figs., October, 1918.

**Burchard, Ernest F.**

138. Fluorspar and cryolite in 1916: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 2, pp. 309-325, 1 fig., December 14, 1917.

**Burdick, Arthur J.**

139. Chemical tests for minerals. 93 pp., Beaumont, California, Gateway Publishing Company. 1917.

**Burgess, J. A.**

140. The halogen salts of silver at Wonder, Nevada: Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 7, pp. 589-593, October-November, 1917.

**Burling, Lancaster D.**

141. Downwarping along joint planes at the close of the Niagaran and Acadian: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 2, pp. 145-149, February-March, 1917.  
142. Criteria of attitude in bedded deposits (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 208, March 31, 1917.  
143. Was the Lower Cambrian trilobite supreme?: Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 31, no. 7, pp. 77-79, 2 figs., October, 1917.  
144. *Protichnites* and *Climactichnites*; a critical study of some Cambrian trails: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 44, pp. 387-398, 5 figs., November, 1917.  
See also Adams and Dick, no. 6, and Hotchkiss, no. 495.

**Burnett, Jerome B.**

145. Certain Dakota concretions and their mineral contents: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 7, pt. 16, pp. 113-123, 9 figs., October 29, 1916.

Burrows, A. G., and Hopkins, P. E.

146. Boston Creek gold area: Ontario Bur. Mines, 25th Ann. Rept., pt. 1, pp. 244-259, 10 figs., 1916.

147. Goodfish Lake gold area: Ontario Bur. Mines, 25th Ann. Rept., pt. 1, pp. 260-263, 1 fig., 1916.

Butler, B. S.

Tungstenite, a new mineral. See Wells and Butler, no. 1110.

Butler, B. S., and Schaller, W. T.

148. Magnesioludwigite, a new mineral: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 29-31, January 19, 1917.

Butts, Charles.

149. Coals in the area between Bon Air and Clifty, Tennessee: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 641, pp. 307-310, 1 fig., January 19, 1917.

150. Oil investigations in Illinois in 1916; parts of Hardin, Pope, and Saline counties: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 35, pp. 75-78. 1 pl. (map), 1917.

Buwalda, John P.

Age of strata referred to the Ellensburg formation in the White Bluffs of the Columbia River. See Merriam and Buwalda, no. 714.

Bybee, H. P.

The Thrall oil field. See Udden and Bybee, no. 1050.

Cady, Gilbert H.

151. Coal resources of district II (Jackson County): Illinois State Geol. Survey, Cooperative Coal Mining Series, Bull. 16, 53 pp., 3 pls., 13 figs., 1917.

152. Geology of the La Salle and Hennepin quadrangles: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 23, pp. 55-65, 2 figs., 1917.

Cairnes, D. D.

153. Scroggie, Barker, Thistle, and Kirkman creeks, Yukon Territory: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 97, 47 pp., 6 pls., 2 figs., map, 1917.

154. Investigations and mapping in Yukon Territory: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 12-44, 1 fig., 1917.

155. Investigations in New Brunswick and Nova Scotia: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 251-260, 4 figs., 1917.

Calkins, F. C.

156. Molybdenite and nickel ore in San Diego County, California (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 3, p. 78, February 4, 1917.

157. A decimal grouping of the plagioclases: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 2, pp. 157-159, 1 fig., February-March, 1917.

Callinan, John W.

158. Flin-Flon Lake copper district [Manitoba]: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 103, no. 7, pp. 303-304, 1 fig., February 17, 1917.

Calvert, W. R.

159. Geology of the Upper Stillwater Basin, Stillwater and Carbon counties, Montana (abstract by R. W. S.): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 5, p. 135, March 4, 1917.

Camacho, Heriberto.

160. Captación de aguas potables en el mineral de Jacala: México, Inst. Geol., Anales, no. 4, pp. 39-47, 1917.

Includes notes on the geology of Jacala, State of Hidalgo, Mexico.

Cameron, A. E.

161. Reconnaissance on Great Slave Lake, Northwest Territories: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 66-76, 1917.

Camp, Charles Lewis.

162. An extinct toad from Rancho La Brea: California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 10, no. 17, pp. 287-292, 3 figs., May 26, 1917.

Campbell, J. A.

163. Copper and gold in Manitoba: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 38, no. 13, pp. 274-276, July 1, 1917.

Campbell, Marius R.

164. Coal fields of the United States considered as sources of supply for the western hemisphere: Pan American Sci. Cong., 2d, Washington, Proc., sec. 7, vol. 8, pp. 163-174, 1917.
165. The coal fields of the United States; general introduction: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 100, pp. 1-33, 1 pl. (map), 3 figs., February 24, 1917.

Camsell, Charles.

166. Guide to the geology of the Canadian national parks on the Canadian Pacific Railway between Calgary and Revelstoke: Canada, Dept. Interior, 70 pp., illus., maps, Ottawa, 1914.
167. Salt and gypsum deposits of the region between Peace and Slave rivers, northern Alberta: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 134-145, 1917.
168. Molybdenite deposits of the Moss mine, Quyon, Quebec: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 207-208, 1917.
169. Tungsten deposits of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 247-251, 1917.

Canfield, Frederick A.

170. Twinning in the New Jersey "pseudomorphs": Am Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 4, p. 48, April, 1917.
171. Crystals of water: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 7, p. 90, July, 1917.
172. A synopsis of American early Tertiary cheilostome Bryozoa: U. S. Nat. Mus., Bull. 96, 87 pp., 6 pls., February 27, 1917.

Canu, Ferdinand, and Bassler, Ray S.

173. Methods of study and the classification of American Tertiary Bryozoa (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 204, March 31, 1917.

Capps, Stephen R.

174. Mineral resources of the Kantishna region, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 662, pp. 279-331, 1 pl., 1 fig. (maps), 1917. Abstract by R. W. Stone, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 20, pp. 603-604, December 4, 1917.

Carman, J. Ernest.

175. The Pleistocene geology of northwestern Iowa: Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 26, pp. 233-445, 11 pls. (incl. map), 39 figs., 1917.

Case, E. C.

176. Notes on the possible evidence of the presence of a *Pareiasaurus*-like reptile in the Conemaugh series of West Virginia, with note by I. C. White. In Braxton and Clay counties, pp. 817-829, 2 pls., West Virginia Geol. Survey, 1917.



Case, E. C.—Continued.

177. Study of the vertebrate fauna and paleogeography of North America in the Permian period, with especial reference to world relations: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book no. 15, 1916, pp. 373-374, 1917.
178. The environment of the amphibian fauna at Linton, Ohio: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 44, pp. 124-136, 2 figs., August, 1917.

Castillo, Antonio del.

179. Descripción de los distritos de minas de San Antonio, Triunfo, Las Virgenes y Cacachilas, ubicadas al sur de La Paz, capital del Territorio de la Baja California [México]: Bol. Minero, t. 2, no. 9, pp. 501-511, November 1, 1916.

Castro, Carlos.

180. Nota sobre un corundo de una nueva localidad de México [Fresnillo, Zacatecas]: México, Inst. Geol., Anales, no. 4, pp. 31-36, 1917.

Chadwick, George Halcott.

181. The lake deposits and evolution of the lower Irondequoit Valley [New York]: Rochester Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 123-160, 8 pls. (maps), 8 figs., July, 1917.
  182. Hypothesis for the relation of normal and thrust faults in eastern New York (abstract, with discussion by B. K. Emerson and W. J. Miller): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 160-161, March 31, 1917.
  183. Lockport-Guelph section in the barge canal at Rochester, New York (abstract, with discussion by M. Y. Williams and Marjorie O'Connell): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 172-173, March 31, 1917.
  184. Cayugan water limes of western New York (abstract, with discussion by M. Y. Williams): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 173-174, March 31, 1917.
  185. American diphyphylloid corals (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 208, March 31, 1917.
- See also Bucher, no. 134.

Chaix, Émile.

- 185a. Quelques observations sur deux petits geysers du Yellowstone National Park: Am. Geog. Soc., Memorial Volume of Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, pp. 251-258, 1 pl., 3 figs., 1915.

Chamberlin, Rollin T.

186. Interpretation of the formations containing human bones at Vero, Florida: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 1, pp. 25-39, 9 figs., January-February, 1917.
  187. Further studies at Vero, Florida: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 7, pp. 667-683, 5 figs., October-November, 1917.
- See also Adams and Bancroft, no. 4.

Chamberlin, T. C.

188. The interior of the earth from the viewpoint of geology: Smithsonian Inst., Ann. Rept., 1916, pp. 225-234, 1917.
189. Study of fundamental problems of geology: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book no. 15, 1916, pp. 358-359, 1917.

Chapin, Theodore.

190. Mining developments in the Ketchikan and Wrangell mining districts [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 662, pp. 63-75, 1 pl. (map), 1 fig., 1917.

Chautard, Jean.

191. L'origine des mounds pétrolifères du Texas et de la Louisiane (contribution à la recherche de l'origine des pétroles): Acad. Sci., Paris, Compt. rend., t. 160, pp. 69-72, 1915.

Cía, Policarpo.

192. Noticia sobre el criadero y minas del Cobre [copper deposits, Cobre, near Santiago, Cuba]: Cuba, Dirección de Montes y Minas, Boletín de Minas, no. 2, pp. 84-90, 1 fig., January, 1917.

Clapp, C. H.

193. Sooke and Duncan map areas, Vancouver Island: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 96, 445 pp., 6 maps, 12 pls., 2 figs., 1917.

Clapp, Frederick G.

194. Ethics of the petroleum geologist: Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 2, pp. 105-137, February-March, 1917.

195. Revision of the structural classification of the petroleum and natural gas fields: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 3, pp. 553-602, 20 figs., September 30, 1917; Abstract, vol. 28, no. 1, p. 158, March 28, 1917.

See also Daly, no. 249.

Clark, Clifton W.

196. Lower and Middle Cambrian faunas of the Mohave Desert (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 230, March 28, 1917.

197. The geology and ore deposits of the Leona rhyolite [California]: California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 10, no. 20, pp. 361-382, 3 pls., 3 figs., November 8, 1917.

Clark, Frank R.

198. Original coal content of the [Ohio coal] fields: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 100, pp. 88-96, October 29, 1917.

Clark, K. A.

199. Road materials available for the Toronto-Montreal road between Trenton and Napanee, Ontario: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 195-198, 1917.

Clark, Martha B.

200. Mineral production of the United States in 1915; summary: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1915, pp. 16a-95a, April 16, 1917.

Clark, Thomas H.

201. New blastoids and brachiopods from the Rocky Mountains: Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 61, no. 9, pp. 361-380, 2 pls., 5 figs., August, 1917.

Clark, W. O.

202. Ground water for irrigation in the Morgan Hill area, California: U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 400, pp. 61-108, 3 pls. (maps), 5 figs., March 10, 1917.

Clark, William Bullock.

203. Geological surveys with special reference to the work of the Maryland Geological Survey: Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., new ser., 1917, no. 3, pp. 3-12 [201-210], March, 1917.

Clarke, Bruce L.

204. Astoria series (Oligocene) in the region of Mount Diablo, middle California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 227-229, March 28, 1917.

An Apalachicola fauna from Lower California. See Arnold and Clark, no. 25.

Clarke, Frank Wigglesworth.

205. The constitution of mellilite and gehlenite: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 476-484, June, 1917.

Clarke, F. W., and Kamm, R. M.

206. New analyses of echinoderms: Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, no. 6, pp. 401-404, June, 1917.

Clarke, Frank Wigglesworth, and Wheeler, Walter Calhoun.

207. The inorganic constituents of marine invertebrates: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 102, 56 pp., 1917; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 18, pp. 562-563, November 4, 1917.

Clarke, John M.

208. The philosophy of geology and the order of the state (presidential address): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 235-248, March 31, 1917; Science, new ser., vol. 45, pp. 125-135, February 9, 1917.

Cloudman, H. C., Huguenin, Emile, and Merrill, F. J. H.

209. San Bernardino County. In Mines and mineral resources of San Bernardino County. Tulare County (Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period, 1915-1916), pp. 1-125, 58 figs., California State Min. Bur., 1917.

Cockerell, T. D. A.

210. Fossil insects: Entomological Soc. America, Annals, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 1-22, March, 1917.
211. A fossil tsetse fly and other Diptera from Florissant, Colorado: Biol. Soc. Washington, Proc., vol. 30, pp. 19-22, February 21, 1917.
212. New Tertiary insects: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 52, pp. 373-384, 1 pl., February 23, 1917.
213. Some fossil insects from Florissant, Colorado: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 53, pp. 389-392, June 2, 1917.
214. Descriptions of fossil insects: Biol. Soc. Washington, Proc., vol. 30, pp. 79-82, 3 figs., May 23, 1917.

Cole, L. Heber.

215. The occurrence and testing of foundry molding sands: Canadian Min. Inst., Trans., vol. 20, pp. 265-291, 3 pls., 2 figs., 1917.
216. Investigation of the sands and sandstones of Canada: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 35-55, 1917.

Coleman, Arthur P.

217. Dry land in geology: Smithsonian Inst., Ann. Rept., 1916, pp. 255-272, 1917.
218. Glaciers of the Rockies and Selkirks: Canada, Dept. Interior, Dominion Parks Branch, 29 pp., illus., n. d. [1917?]
219. Northeastern Peninsula of Labrador: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 245-247, 1917.

Coleman, Arthur P.—Continued.

220. Magmas and sulphide ores [Sudbury, Ontario, deposits]: Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 5, pp. 427-434, August, 1917. With title, The origin of Sudbury nickel-copper deposits: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 38, no. 21, pp. 424-426, November 1, 1917.

221. Wave work as a measure of time; a study of the Ontario basin: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 44, pp. 351-359, 487, 1 fig., November, 1917.

Collier, Arthur J.

222. Age of the high gravels of the northern Great Plains (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 7, pp. 194-195, April 4, 1917.

223. The Bowdoin dome, Montana; a possible reservoir of oil or gas: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 661, pp. 193-209, 1 pl. (map), 1 fig., July 27, 1917.

Collins, W. H.

224. Onaping map area [Ontario]: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 95, 157 pp., 11 pls., 8 figs., 2 maps, 1917.

225. North shore of Lake Huron, Ontario: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Répt., 1916, pp. 183-185, 1917.

Condit, D. Dale.

226. Relations of the Embar and Chugwater formations in central Wyoming (abstract by R. W. S.): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 6, p. 162, March 19, 1917.

227. Evidence in the Helena-Yellowstone Park region, Montana, of the great Jurassic erosion surface (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 161, March 31, 1917.

Gypsum in the southern part of the Big Horn Mountains, Wyoming. See Lupton and Condit, no. 661.

Conkling, Richard A.

228. The influence of the movement in shales on the area of oil production [Cushing field, northeastern Oklahoma] (with discussion by D. W. Ohern, Dorsey Hager, and the author): Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 56, pp. 876-880, 3 figs., 1917; Bull. no. 119, pp. 1969-1972, 3 figs., November, 1916; (discussion), Bull. no. 123, pp. 389-390, no. 124, p. 620, no. 126, pp. 985-986, 1917.

Connecticut Geological and Natural History Survey.      ☉

229. Seventh biennial report of the commissioners of the State Geological and Natural History Survey of Connecticut, 1915-1916. Bull. no. 27, 17 pp., 1917.

Cook, Harold J.

230. First recorded amphibian from the Tertiary of Nebraska (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 213, March 31, 1917.

Notes on the skull of *Meteoreodon*. See Barbour and Cook, no. 42.

Skull of *Aelurodon platyrhinus* sp. nov. See Barbour and Cook, no. 43.

Cooke, C. Montague, Jr.

231. Some new species of *Amastira*: Bernice Pauahi Bishop Mus., Occ. Papers, vol. 3, no. 3, pp. 221-247, 3 pls., January 18, 1917.

Cooke, Charles Wythe.

232. The stratigraphic position and faunal associates of the orbitoid Foraminifera of the genus *Orthophragmina* from Georgia and Florida: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 108, pp. 109-113, 2 figs., December 12, 1917.

Cooke, H. C.

233. Sicker series and the gabbros of East Sooke and Rocky Point [Vancouver Island, British Columbia]: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 96, pp. 125-173, 304-329, 1917.

234. Headwaters of Nottaway, Ashuapmucuan, St. Maurice, and Gatineau rivers, northwestern Quebec: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, p. 228, 1917.

Corless, C. V.

235. On the origin of Sudbury nickel deposits: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 38, no. 13, pp. 268-269, July 1, 1917.

Corral, José Isaac del.

236. El hombre fósil y el arte cuaternario: Soc. Cubana Ingenieros, Revista, vol. 9, no. 7, pp. 421-486, 24 figs., July, 1917.

Coryell, H. N.

237. A study of the collections from the Trenton and Black River formations of New York: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., 1915, pp. 249-268, 1916.

Coste, Eugene. See Daly, no. 249.

Crawford, R. D., and Worcester, P. G.

238. Geology and ore deposits of the Gold Brick district, Colorado: Colorado Geol. Survey, Bull. 10, 116 pp., 9 pls. (incl. maps), 4 figs. 1916.

Crider, A. F.

239. Oil and gas possibilities in Mississippi: Southwestern Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 1, pp. 152-155, 1917.

Crowell & Murray.

240. The iron ores of Lake Superior. 3d ed., 316, vi pp., illus., maps, The Penton Press Company, Cleveland, 1917.

Culin, Frank L., Jr.

241. Lime rocks: Arizona; Univ., Bur. Mines, Bull. no. 46, 8 pp., January 9, 1917.

242. Gems and precious stones of Arizona: Arizona, Univ., Bur. Mines, Bull. no. 48, 7 pp., February 6, 1917.

Cummings, E. R.

243. Memorial of Charles Smith Prosser: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 70-80, port., March 31, 1917.

Cummings, W. N.

244. El distrito minero de Hostotipaquillo, Jalisco, [México]: Bol. Minero, t. 2, no. 2, pp. 61-64, July 15, 1916.

Curtis, G. C. See Sayles, no. 897.

Cushing, H. P.

245. Geology of the vicinity of Ogdensburg (Brier Hill, Ogdensburg, and Red Mills quadrangles): New York State Mus. Bull. no. 191, 64 pp., 6 pls., 2 figs., map, 1916.

246. Structure of the anorthosite body in the Adirondacks: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 6, pp. 501-509, 512-514, September-October, 1917.

Cushman, Joseph Augustine.

247. Orbitoid Foraminifera of the genus *Orthophragmina* from Georgia and Florida: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 108, pp. 105-118, 5 pls., December 12, 1917.

Custer, A. E.

248. Deep Creek, Clifton mining district, Utah: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 103, no. 21, pp. 915-920, 5 figs., May 26, 1917.

Daly, Marcel R.

249. The diastrophic theory; a contribution to the study of the mechanics of oil and gas accumulation in commercial deposits (with discussion by Eugene Coste, F. G. Clapp, R. W. Pack, and the author): Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 56, pp. 733-781, 7 figs., 1917; Bull. no. 115, pp. 1137-1157, 7 figs., July, 1916; no. 125, pp. 871-891, 6 figs., May, 1917.
250. Geosynclines and petroliferous deposits; a contribution to the study of the relations between earth movements and hydrocarbon accumulations: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 128, pp. 1135-1146, 6 figs., August, 1917.

Daly, Reginald A.

251. The geology of Pigeon Point, Minnesota: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 423-448, 5 figs., June, 1917.
252. Genetic classification of underground volatile agents: Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 6, pp. 487-504, September, 1917.
253. Metamorphism and its phases: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 2, pp. 375-418, June 13, 1917; Abstract, vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 126-127, March 31, 1917.
254. New test of the subsidence theory of coral reefs (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 151, March 31, 1917.
255. Report of the Sturgis Hooper professor of geology: Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Ann. Rept., 1916-17, p. 12, 1917.
256. Report of the department of geology and geography: Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Ann. Rept., 1916-17, pp. 13-17, 1917.

Darton, N. H.

257. Description of the Deming quadrangle [New Mexico]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas, Deming folio (no. 207), 15 pp., 5 pls. (maps and illus.), 11 figs., 1917.
258. A comparison of Paleozoic sections in southern New Mexico: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 108, pp. 31-55, 9 pls. (incl. map), 14 figs., May 29, 1917; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 18, p. 564, November 4, 1917.
259. Lower Paleozoic rocks of the southern New Mexico region (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 172, March 31, 1917.
260. Story of the Grand Canyon; a popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin. 81 pp., illus., published by Fred Harvey, Kansas City, Mo., 1917.

Davis, E. F.

261. The registration of earthquakes at the Berkeley station and at the Lick Observatory station from April 1, 1916, to September 30, 1916: California, Univ., Seismographic Stations, Bull., no. 12, pp. 243-271, April 17, 1917.
262. The registration of earthquakes at the Berkeley station and at the Lick Observatory station from October 1, 1916, to March 31, 1917: California, University, Seismographic Stations, Bull., no. 13, pp. 273-295, October 29, 1917.

Davis, W. W.

263. Evidence bearing on a possible northeastward extension of Mississippian seas in Illinois: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 25, no. 6, pp. 576-583, September-October, 1917.

Davis, William Morris.

264. Topographic maps of the United States: National Highways Association, Division of Physical Geography, *Physiographic Bulletin* no. 1, 15 pp., 16 figs. (reduced topographic maps), May, 1917.
265. Sublacustrine glacial erosion in Montana: *Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 4, no. 12, pp. 696-702, 4 figs., December, 1917.

Day, Arthur L.

266. The iron oxides [investigation in geophysical laboratory]: *Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book* no. 15, 1916, pp. 137-143, 1917.
267. Study of the recent activity of Mauna Loa (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 28, no. 1, p. 127, March 31, 1917.
268. Cooling of a lava surface (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 7, no. 7, p. 194, April 4, 1917.

Day, David T.

269. The petroleum industry of Mexico: *Pan American Sci. Cong.*, 2d, *Proc.*, sec. 3, vol. 3, pp. 238-245, 1917.

Dean, Bashford, and Eastman, Charles Rochester.

270. A bibliography of fishes. Vol. 2, Author's titles L-Z. 702 pp., New York, published by the American Museum of Natural History, 1917.

De Lury, J. S.

271. Molybdenite at Falcon Lake, Manitoba: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, vol. 38, no. 23, pp. 460-462, 1 fig. (map), December 1, 1917.

Denis, Théo. C.

272. Report on mining operations in the Province of Quebec during the year 1916: Quebec (Province), Department of Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, 170 pp., map, Quebec, 1917.

De Schmid, Hugh S.

273. A reconnaissance for phosphate in the Rocky Mountains; and for graphite near Cranbrook, B. C.: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, *Summ. Rept.*, 1916, pp. 22-35, 1917.

Deussen, Alexander.

274. The Humble, Texas, oil field (with discussion): *Southwestern Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull.*, vol. 1, pp. 60-84, 2 figs., 1917.

DeWolf, F. W.

275. Administrative report from July 1, 1911 to June 30, 1913: Illinois State Geol. Survey, *Bull.* no. 23, pp. 11-23, 1 pl. (map), 1917.
276. Administrative report from July 1, 1913, to June 30, 1915: Illinois State Geol. Survey, *Bull.* no. 30, pp. 11-22, 1 pl. (map), 1917.

Díaz Lozano, Enrique.

277. Diatomeas fósiles mexicanas: México, *Inst. Geol., Anales*, no. 1, 27 pp., 2 pls., 6 figs., 1917.

Dice, Lee Raymond.

278. Systematic position of several American Tertiary lagomorphs: California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 10, no. 12, pp. 179-183, 6 figs., March 23, 1917.

Dick, W. J.

- Discovery of phosphate of lime in the Rocky Mountains. See Adams and Dick, no. 6.

Dickerson, Roy E.

279. Climate and its influence upon the Oligocene faunas of the Pacific coast, with descriptions of some new species from the *Molopophorus lincolniensis* zone: California Acad. Sci., Proc., 4th ser., vol. 7, no. 6, pp. 157-192, 5 pls., July 31, 1917.
280. Climatic zones of Martinez Eocene time: California Acad. Sci., Proc., 4th ser., vol. 7, no. 7, pp. 193-196, 1 fig., July 30, 1917.
281. Ancient Panama canals: California Acad. Sci., Proc., 4th ser., vol. 7, no. 8, pp. 197-205, July 30, 1917; Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 230-232, March 28, 1917.
282. Cretaceous and Tertiary horizons in the Marysville Buttes [California] (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 233-234, March 28, 1917.

Dickerson, Roy E., and Kew, William S. W.

283. The fauna of a medial Tertiary formation and the associated horizons of northeastern Mexico: California Acad. Sci., Proc., 4th ser., vol. 7, no. 5, pp. 125-156, 11 pls., July 30, 1917.
284. Tertiary mollusks and echinoderms from the vicinity of Tuxpan, Mexico (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 224-225, March 31, 1917.

Diller, J. S.

285. Was the new lava from Lassen Peak viscous at the time of its eruption? (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 3, p. 82, February 4, 1917.
286. Arnold Hague: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 44, pp. 73-75, July, 1917.
287. Chromite in 1916: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 1, pp. 21-38, 4 figs., October 26, 1917.
288. Asbestos in 1916: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 2, pp. 19-24, July 21, 1917.
289. Talc and soapstone in 1916: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 2, pp. 25-28, July 21, 1917.

Dolbear, Samuel H.

290. The origin and geochemistry of magnesite: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 114, no. 7, pp. 237-238, February 17, 1917.
291. The nature of chromic iron deposits: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 114, no. 16, pp. 552-554, 5 figs., April 21, 1917.

Dolmage, Victor.

292. The geology of the Telkwa River district, British Columbia. Abstract of thesis, Massachusetts Inst. Tech., 9 pp., 1917.

Dorsey, George Edwin.

293. The habitat of *Belemnitella americana* and *mucronata*: Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., new ser., 1917, no. 3, pp. 107-129 [305-327], March, 1917.



Douthitt, Herman.

294. *Eryops*; *Eryopsoides*, gen. nov., from the New Mexico Permian: Kansas Univ. Science Bull., vol. 10, no. 10, pp. 237-242, January, 1917.

Douvillé, H.

295. Les oribitoïdes de l'île de la Trinité: Acad. Sci., Paris, Compt. rend., t. 161, pp. 87-93, 1915.

Dowling, D. B.

296. The southern plains of Alberta: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 93, 200 pp., 35 pls., 3 figs., map, 1917.
297. Investigations for coal, oil, gas, and artesian water in western Canada: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 76-85, 1 fig., 1917.

Dresser, John A.

298. Geological structure of the basin of Lake St. John, Quebec: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 10, pp. 125-130, 3 pls. (incl. map), December, 1916.
299. Gold-bearing district of southeastern Manitoba: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 169-175, map, 1917.
300. Magmatic ore separation [occurrence of chromite in Quebec]: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 115, p. 7, July 7, 1917.
- See also Bowen, no. 95, and Taber, no. 1009.

Dresser, Myron A.

301. Some quantitative measurements of minerals of the nickel eruptive at Sudbury [Ontario]: Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 7, pp. 563-580, 2 pls., 3 figs., October-November, 1917.

Drygalski, Erich von.

- 301a. Talübertiefung im Grand Canyon des Colorado: Am. Geog. Soc., Memorial Volume of Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, pp. 343-348, 1 pl., 1915.

Drysdale, Charles W.

302. Ymir mining camp, British Columbia: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 94, 185 pp., 15 pls., 16 figs., map, 1917.
303. Investigations in British Columbia: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 44-63, 2 pls. (incl. maps), 1 fig., 1917.

Duce, J. Terry.

304. The Colorado State Bureau of Mines collection [of minerals]: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 8, pp. 103-104, August, 1917.
305. Apparent cleavage in Cripple Creek telluride (calaverite): Am. Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 10, p. 125. October, 1917.

Dunbar, Carl O.

306. Devonian and black shale succession of western Tennessee (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 207, March 31, 1917.
307. *Rensselaerina*, a new genus of Lower Devonian brachiopods: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 466-470, 1 pl., June, 1917.

Dunlop, J. P.

308. Secondary metals in 1916: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 1, pp. 39-52, October 6, 1917.
- Gold and silver in 1915. See McCaskey and Dunlop, no. 666.

Eakin, Henry M.

309. The Quaternary history of central Alaska (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 3, p. 81, February 4, 1917.

Eakin, Henry M.—Continued.

310. Lode mining in the Juneau gold belt [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 662, pp. 77-92, 2 pls. (maps), 1917.

311. Gold placer mining in the Porcupine district [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 662, pp. 93-100, map, 1917.

Eakle, Arthur S.

312. Alpine County. In Mines and mineral resources of Alpine County, Inyo County, Mono County (Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period 1915-1916), pp. 1-24, 14 figs., California State Min. Bur., 1917.

313. Minerals associated with the crystalline limestone at Crestmore, Riverside County, California: California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 10, no. 19, pp. 327-360, 4 pls., October 17, 1917.

Eakle, Arthur S., and McLaughlin, R. P.

314. Mono County. In Mines and mineral resources of Alpine County, Inyo County, Mono County (Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period 1915-1916), pp. 131-171, 18 figs., California State Min. Bur., 1917.

Eastman, Charles Rochester.

315. Fossil fishes in the collection of the United States National Museum: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 52, pp. 235-304, 23 pls., 9 figs., February 24, 1917.

316. *Campodus* and *Edestus* remains (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 1, p. 214, March 31, 1917.

A bibliography of fishes. See Dean and Eastman, no. 270.

Eastman, C. R., Gregory, W. K., and Matthew, W. D.

317. Recent progress in paleontology: Science, new ser., vol. 45, pp. 117-121, February 2, 1917.

Ells, S. C.

318. Investigation of bituminous sands of northern Alberta: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 56-58, 1917.

319. Bituminous sands of northern Alberta: Canadian Min. Inst., Trans., vol. 20, pp. 447-459, 4 pls., 1917.

Ellsworth, H. V.

320. A study of certain minerals from Cobalt, Ontario: Ontario Bur. Mines, 25th Ann. Rept., pt. 1, pp. 200-243, 30 figs., 1916.

Elworthy, R. T.

Mineral springs of Canada. See Satterly and Elworthy, no. 891.

Emerson, B. K.

321. Geology of Massachusetts and Rhode Island: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 597, 289 pp., 10 pls. (incl. map), 2 figs., 1917.

322. Recurrent tetrahedral deformations and intercontinental torsions: Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 56, no. 6, pp. 445-472, 1 fig., 1917.

See also Chadwick, no. 182.

Emmons, William Harvey.

323. [Report of the director of the Minnesota] Geological Survey [for 1914-15]: Minnesota, Univ., Bull., vol. 19, no. 1, pp. 145-148, December, 1916.

324. The enrichment of ore deposits: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 625, 530 pp., 7 pls., 29 figs., 1917; Abstract by A. K., Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 16, p. 512, October 4, 1917.

**Emmons, William Harvey**—Continued.

325. The conservation of copper: Pan American Sci. Cong., 2d, Proc., sec. 3, vol. 3, pp. 246-253, 1917.
326. Exploration of metalliferous deposits: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 123, pp. 355-366, March, 1917; Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 114, no. 13, pp. 436-440, March 31, 1917.

**Fairchild, Herman LeRoy.**

327. Postglacial marine waters in Vermont: Vermont, State Geologist, Rept., 10th, pp. 1-41, 16 pls. (incl. maps), 2 figs., 1916.
328. Adventures of a watermol: Sci. Monthly, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 5-15, 11 figs., January; no. 2, pp. 174-186, 11 figs., February; no. 3, pp. 226-237, 11 figs., March, 1917.
329. Postglacial features of the upper Hudson Valley: New York State Mus. Bull. no. 195, 22 pp., map, March 1, 1917.
330. Postglacial marine submergence of Long Island: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 2, pp. 279-308, 2 pls. (maps), June 9, 1917; Abstract, vol. 28, no. 1, p. 142, March 31, 1917.

**Faribault, E. R.**

331. Gold-bearing series in northern parts of Queens and Shelburne counties, Nova Scotia: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 284-286, 1917.

**Fath, A. E.**

332. An anticlinal fold near Billings, Noble County, Oklahoma (abstract by R. W. S.): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 38-39, January 19, 1917.
333. Structure of the northern part of the Bristow quadrangle, Creek County, Oklahoma, with reference to petroleum and natural gas: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 661, pp. 69-99, 4 pls. (incl. maps), 5 figs., July 26, 1917.

**Fenneman, Nevin M.**

334. Physiographic divisions of the United States: Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 6, pp. 19-98, map [1917].
335. Physiographic subdivision of the United States: Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 17-22, 1 fig., January, 1917.

**Fenner, C. N.**

336. Relationship between the igneous and metamorphic rocks of the District of Columbia and vicinity (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 155-156, March 28, 1917.

**Ferguson, Henry G.**

337. Placer deposits of the Manhattan district, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 640, pp. 163-193, 2 pls. (maps), 2 figs., January 20, 1917; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 9, p. 266, May 4, 1917.
338. Graphite in 1916: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 2, pp. 43-59, August 13, 1917.

**Ferrier, W. F.**

339. Phosphate deposits of western United States and Canada: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 38, no. 10, pp. 209-210, May 15, 1917.
- See also Adams and Dick, no. 6.

**Fettke, Charles R.**

340. Glass sands: Am. Ceramic Soc., Trans., vol. 19, pp. 160-194, 9 figs., 1917.

Feuchère, Leon.

Geology of the Warren mining district. See Bonillas and others, no. 92.

Field, Richard Montgomery.

341. Intraformational structure in the Ordovician limestone of central Pennsylvania (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 166-167, March 31, 1917.

Field, V. W.

342. Clayton Peak, Utah; one of nature's storehouses of minerals: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 2, no. 7, pp. 92-93, July, 1917.

Finch, Elmer H.

343. Muldoon district, Idaho: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper* 97, pp. 106-110, 1917.

Finch, Ruy Herbert.

344. The North Carolina earthquake of August 26, 1916: *Monthly Weather Rev.*, vol. 44, no. 8, p. 483, August, 1916.
345. The Alabama earthquake of October 18, 1916: *Monthly Weather Rev.*, vol. 44, no. 12, p. 690, 1 fig., December, 1916.
346. The Missouri earthquake of April 9, 1917: *Monthly Weather Rev.*, vol. 45, no. 4, pp. 187-188, April, 1917.
347. The Missouri earthquake of April 9, 1917: *Seismol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 91-96, 1 fig., September, 1917.

Finkelstein, Leo.

Measurements of the radioactivity of meteorites. See Quirke and Finkelstein, no. 829.

Flores, Teodoro.

348. Los criaderos de fosfato de calcio en los alrededores de Monterrey, N. L. [México]: *Bol. Minero*, t. 1, no. 5, pp. 132-135, no. 6, pp. 164-165, March 1 and 15, 1916.

Foerste, August F.

349. Intraformational pebbles in the Richmond group at Winchester, Ohio: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 25, no. 3, pp. 289-306, 6 figs., April-May, 1917.
350. Notes on Silurian fossils from Ohio and other central States: *Ohio Jour. Sci.*, vol. 17, no. 6, pp. 187-204, no. 7, pp. 233-267, 5 pls., April and May, 1917.
351. Notes on Richmond and related fossils: *Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour.*, vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 42-55, 3 pls., November 1, 1917.
352. The Richmond faunas of Little Bay de Noquette in northern Michigan: *Ottawa Naturalist*, vol. 31, no. 9, pp. 97-103, 3 pls., December, 1917.

Foote Mineral Company.

353. Mineral Foote-Notes, vol. 1, nos. 1-12, January to December, 1917.

Ford, William E.

354. Studies in the calcite group: *Connecticut Acad. Arts and Sciences, Trans.*, vol. 22, pp. 211-248, 9 figs., October, 1917.
355. A remarkable crystal of apatite from Mt. Apatite, Auburn, Maine: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 44, pp. 245-246, 2 figs., September, 1917.
356. New mineral names: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 44, pp. 484-487, December, 1917.

Frechette, Howells.

357. Canadian magnesite: *Canadian Min. Inst., Trans.*, vol. 19, pp. 139-147 [1917].

Freeman, O. W.

358. Iceberg Lake [Glacier National Park, Montana]: Michigan Acad. Science, 17th Rept., pp. 19-21, 2 pls, 1916.

359. Mineral prospects in Fergus County, Montana: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 103, no. 15, pp. 660-662, 3 figs., April 14, 1917.

Fuller, Myron L.

360. Appalachian oil field: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 617-654, 5 figs., September 30, 1917.

Gaby, Walter E. See Billingsley and Grimes, no. 80.

Gale, Hoyt S.

361. Potash in 1916: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 2, pp. 73-171, 2 figs., September 10, 1917.

362. Origin of nitrates in cliffs and ledges: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 115, pp. 676-678, November 10, 1917.

Gardner, James H.

363. The vertical component in local folding (with discussion): Southwestern Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 1, pp. 107-110, 1917.

364. The Mid-Continent oil fields: Geol. Soc. America: Bull., vol. 28, no. 3, pp. 685-720, 8 figs., September 21, 1917.

365. Kentucky as an oil state: Science, new ser., vol. 46, pp., 279-280, September 21, 1917.

Gardner, Julia A.

366. The environment of the Tertiary marine faunas of the Atlantic Coastal Plain: Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., new ser., 1917, no. 3, pp. 36-44 [234-242], March, 1917.

Garfias, V. R., and Hawley, H. J.

367. Funnel and anticlinal ring structure associated with igneous intrusions in the Mexican oil fields: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 128, pp. 1147-1159, 3 figs., August, 1917.

Gauthier, H.

368. Road materials in Two Mountains and the southeastern portion of Argenteuil counties, Quebec: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 198-201, 1917.

Geballe, Pauline.

369. Phases of volcanism as shown in the Cascades [Washington] (abstract): Mazama, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 166-169, December, 1917.

George, H. C.

370. The Wisconsin zinc district: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 132, pp. 2045-2074, 30 figs., December, 1917.

George, R. D.

371. Common minerals and rocks, their occurrences and uses: Colorado Geol. Survey, 463 pp., illus., 1917.

Goster, G. C.

372. Geology of a portion of the McKittrick district, a typical example of the West Side San Joaquin Valley oil fields, and a correlation of the oil sands of the West Side fields: California Acad. Sci., Proc., 4th ser., vol. 7, no. 9, pp. 207-227, 2 pls., July 31, 1917.

Gibson, Thomas W.

373. Twenty-fifth annual report of the Ontario Bureau of Mines, 1916, vol. 25, pt. 1, 311 pp., illus., maps, Toronto, 1916.

Gidley, James Williams.

374. Notice of a new Paleocene mammal, a possible relative of the titanotheres: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 52, pp. 431-435, 1 pl., 1 fig., February 23, 1917.

Gilbert, Chester G.

375. The mineral industries of the United States; coal products—an object lesson in resource administration: U. S. Nat. Mus., Bull. 102, pt. 1, 16 pp., 9 pls., November 17, 1917.

Gilbert, Grove Karl.

376. Hydraulic-mining débris in the Sierra Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 105, 154 pp., 34 pls., 33 figs., 1917; Abstract by R. W. Stone, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 20, pp. 600-601, December 4, 1917.

Gilmore, Charles W.

377. Contributions to the geology and paleontology of San Juan County, New Mexico; 2, Vertebrate faunas of the Ojo Alamo, Kirtland, and Fruitland formations (abstract by R. W. S.): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 7, p. 185, April 4, 1917.
378. *Brachyceratops*, a ceratopsian dinosaur from the Two Medicine formation of Montana, with notes on associated fossil reptiles: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 103, 45 pp., 4 pls., 57 figs., 1917; Abstract by R. W. S., Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 9, p. 267, May 4, 1917.

Glenn, L. C.

379. Recent oil development at Glenmary, Tennessee: Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Resources of Tennessee, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 40-43, January, 1917.

Glenn, Miltiades L.

380. Pectolite pseudomorphous after quartz from west Paterson, New Jersey: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 43-45, 1 fig., April, 1917. Chalcedony mistaken for an iron sulphate mineral. See Wherry and Glenn, no. 1129.

Goldman, Marcus I.

381. Results of the microscopic examination of some rocks from the oil fields of southeastern Ohio (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 10, pp. 310-311, May 19, 1917.
- Pleistocene deposits in the Sun River region, Montana. See Stebbins and Goldman, no. 986.

Goldthwait, James Walter.

382. Evidence for and against the former existence of local glaciers in Vermont: Vermont, State Geologist, Rept., 10th, pp. 42-73, 9 pls. (incl. map), 1916.
383. Evidences for and against the former existence of local glaciers in the Green Mountains of Vermont (abstract, with discussion by G. F. Wright, G. D. Hubbard, and J. L. Rich): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 134-135, March 31, 1917.
384. Snow arch in Tuckermans Ravine on Mount Washington (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 144, March 31, 1917.
385. Physiography of Cape Breton Island (abstract): Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 6, pp. 125-126 [1917].
- See also Johnson, no 532 and Rich, no. 851.

Gómez, Julio.

386. El mineral de la Cañada, Tetela de Ocampo, Puebla: Bol. Minero, t. 2, no. 3, pp. 126-127, August 1, 1916.
387. El mineral Aurora, distrito de Teziutlán, Puebla [México]: Bol. Minero, t. 2, no. 8, pp. 446-455. 6 pls., October 15, 1916.
388. Informe acerca del mineral de San Miguel Tenango [Zacatlán, Estado de Puebla, México]: Bol. Minero, t. 2, no. 10, pp. 575-576, November 15, 1916.

Gordon, C. H.

389. Nature and origin of the Holston marble formation in east Tennessee (abstract): Tennessee Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, p. 92, November 15, 1917.

Gould, Charles N.

390. Geological work in the Southwest: Southwestern Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 1, pp. 20-33, 1917.

Grabau, Amadeus W.

391. Comparison of the European and American Siluric (abstract, with discussion by M. Y. Williams and W. H. Twenhofel): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 129-130, March 31, 1917.
392. Stratigraphic relations of the Tully limestone and the Genesee shale of New York and Pennsylvania (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 207-208, March 31, 1917.
393. Age and stratigraphic relations of the Olentangy shale of central Ohio, with remarks on the Prout limestone and so-called Olentangy shales of northern Ohio: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 4, pp. 337-343, 1 fig., May-June, 1917.
- See also Bucher, no. 134.

Grabau, Amadeus W., and O'Connell, Marjorie.

394. Were the graptolite-bearing shales, as a rule, deep or shallow water deposits? (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 205-206, March 31, 1917.

Graham, R. P. D.

395. Origin of massive serpentine and chrysotile asbestos, Black Lake-Thetford area, Quebec: Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 2, pp. 154-202, February-March, 1917; Abstract, Canadian Min. Inst. Bull., no. 61, pp. 439-441, May, 1917.
- See also Taber, no. 1009.

Granger, Walter.

- Skeleton of *Diatryma*, a gigantic bird of the lower Eocene. See Matthew and Granger, no. 705.
- A giant Eocene bird. See Matthew and Granger, no. 706.

Gratacap, L. P.

396. Gem mining in the United States; tourmaline and turquoise: Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 65-69, January, 1917.

Graton, L. C. See Bonillas and others, no. 92, and Roesler, no. 871.

Graton, L. C., and McLaughlin, D. H.

397. Ore deposition and enrichment at Engels, California: Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 1, pp. 1-33, 4 pls., January, 1917.

Gray, Francis W.

398. The coal fields and coal industry of eastern Canada: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Bull. no. 14, 67 pp., 26 pls., 1 fig., map, 1917.

Greene, F. C.

- Description of the Leavenworth and Smithville quadrangles. See Hinds and Greene, no. 471.

Greenland, Cyril Walter.

399. Gel minerals (colloid minerals): Am. Mineralogist, vol. 2, nos. 9-12, pp. 113-115, 122-124, 134-138, 145-147, September-December, 1917.

Greger, Darling K.

400. A color-marked *Euconospira* from the Pennsylvanian of Missouri, and a list of references to coloration in fossil shells: Nautilus, vol. 30, no. 10, pp. 114-117, 1 pl., February, 1917.

Amsden formation of Wyoming and its fauna. See Branson and Greger, no. 114.

Gregory, Herbert E.

401. Seventh biennial report of the commissioners of the State Geological and Natural History Survey of Connecticut, 1915-1916. Bull. no. 27, 17 pp., 1917.

402. Geology of the Navajo country; a reconnaissance of parts of Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 93, 161 pp., 34 pls. (incl. maps), 3 figs., 1917.

403. The Navajo country, a geographic and hydrographic reconnaissance of parts of Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 5, p. 132, March 4, 1917.

Gregory, William K.

404. Second report of the committee on nomenclature of skull elements in Tetrapoda (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 210, March 31, 1917.

405. The coal measures Amphibia of North America [by R. L. Moodie; review]: Am. Naturalist, vol. 51, pp. 311-320, May, 1917.

406. Genetics versus paleontology: Am. Naturalist, vol. 51, pp. 622-635, 1 fig., October, 1917.

Recent progress in paleontology. See Eastman and others, no. 317.

Grimes, J. A.

- Ore deposits of the Boulder batholith of Montana. See Billingsley and Grimes, no. 80.

Grönwall, Karl A.

407. The marine Carboniferous of northeast Greenland and its brachiopod fauna: Meddel. om Grönland, vol. 43, pp. 509-618, 4 pls. (incl. map), 9 figs., 1917 (Muséum de minéralogie et de géologie de l'Université de Copenhague, Communications paléontologiques, no. 13, Copenhagen, 1917).

Grout, A. J.

408. A fossil *Camptothecium* [*woldenii*, from Kansan drift, Wallingford, Iowa]: Bryologist, vol. 20, no. 1, p. 9, 1 pl., January, 1917.

Guild, F. N.

409. A microscopic study of the silver ores and their associated minerals: Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 4, pp. 297-353, 12 pls., June, 1917.

410. Microscopic features in silver deposition: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 115, pp. 857-864, 14 figs., December 15, 1917.



Haanel, Eugene.

411. Summary report of the Mines Branch of the Department of Mines [of Canada] for the calendar year ending December 31, 1916. 183 pp., 14 pls., 10 figs., Ottawa, 1917.

Haas, William H.

412. The influences of glaciation in Ohio: Geol. Soc. Philadelphia, Bull., vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 19-42, 4 figs., January, 1917.

Hager, Dorsey.

413. The evidence of the Oklahoma oil fields on the anticlinal theory (discussion by I. N. Knapp, C. Naramore, F. J. Hirschberg, R. H. Johnson, H. A. Wheeler, M. L. Requa, and the author): Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 122, pp. 195-198, February, 1917; no. 124, pp. 626-635, April, 1917; Trans., vol. 56, pp. 843-855, 1917.

414. A few notes on the future work of the petroleum geologist in the mid-continent oil fields: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 130, pp. 1793-1795, October, 1917.

See also Conkling, no. 228.

Halberstadt, Baird.

415. Memorial of Frank A. Hill: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 67-70, port., March 31, 1917.

Hamilton, Fletcher.

416. Administrative statement: California State Min. Bur., Rept. XIV of the State Mineralogist, pp. xix-xxiii, 1916.

Hamlin, Homer.

417. Miscellaneous earthquakes in southern and eastern California: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 113-118, September, 1917.

Handy, F. M.

418. An investigation of the mineral deposits of northern Okanogan County. Washington, State College, Dept. Geology, Bull. no. 100, 27 pp., 5 figs. [1916?].

Harder, E. C.

419. Manganiferous iron ores of the Cuyuna district, Minnesota: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 129, pp. 1313-1344, 4 figs., September, 1917.

Harder, E. C., and Johnston, A. W.

420. Notes on the geology and iron ores of the Cuyuna district, Minnesota: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 660, pp. 1-26, 1 pl. (map), June 7, 1917.

Hardman, John E.

421. The Kingdon lead mine [Ontario]: Canadian Min. Inst., Trans., vol. 20, pp. 180-187, 6 figs., 1917.

Hares, C. J.

422. Anticlines in central Wyoming (abstract by R. W. S.): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 9, p. 265, May 4, 1917.

423. Gastroliths in the Cloverly formation: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 13, p. 429, July 19, 1917.

424. The southern extension of the Eagle sandstone and its relation to the Niobrara shale in Wyoming (abstract); Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 13, pp. 429-431, July 19, 1917.

Harrington, George L.

425. Gold placers of the Anvik-Andreafski region, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 662, pp. 333-349, 1 pl. (map), 1917.

Hartley, Burton.

426. The petroleum geology of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 12, no. 7, pp. 581-588, 1 fig., October-November, 1917.

Harvie, Robert.

427. Thetford-Black Lake mining district, Quebec: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 228-229, 1917.

Hatch, Laura.

428. Marine terraces in southeastern Connecticut: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 44, pp. 319-330, 5 figs., October, 1917.  
429. The glaciers of Mt. Jefferson [Oregon]: *Mazama*, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 136-139, 4 pls., December, 1917.

Hawkins, Alfred C.

430. Developing crystallized mineral specimens: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 2, no. 8, pp. 101-102, August, 1917.

Hawley, H. J.

431. Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Salinas and Monterey quadrangles, California (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 28, no. 1, p. 225, March 31, 1917.  
Funnel and anticlinal ring structure associated with igneous intrusions in the Mexican oil fields. See Garfias and Hawley, no. 367.

Haworth, Erasmus. See Knight, no. 589.

Hay, Oliver P.

432. Descriptions of some fossil vertebrates found in Texas: *Texas, Univ. Bull.*, 1916, no. 71, 24 pp., 4 pls., December 20, 1916.  
433. Investigation of the vertebrate paleontology of the Pleistocene epoch: *Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book*, no. 15, 1916, pp. 374-375, 1917.  
434. On a collection of fossil vertebrates made by Dr. F. W. Cragin from the Equus beds of Kansas: *Kansas Univ. Science Bull.*, vol. 10, no. 4, pp. 39-51, 3 pls., January, 1917.  
435. Vertebrata mostly from stratum No. 3, at Vero, Florida, together with descriptions of new species: *Florida State Geol. Survey, Ninth Ann. Rept.*, pp. 43-68, 1 pl., 1917.  
436. The Quaternary deposits at Vero, Florida, and the vertebrate remains contained therein: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 25, no. 1, pp. 52-55, January-February, 1917.  
437. Description of a new species of mastodon, *Gomphotherium elegans*, from the Pleistocene of Kansas: *U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc.*, vol. 53, pp. 219-221, 1 pl., June 1, 1917.  
438. Description of a new species of extinct horse, *Equus lambei*, from the Pleistocene of Yukon Territory: *U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc.*, vol. 53, pp. 435-443, 3 pls., June 5, 1917.

Hayes, A. O.

439. Investigations in New Brunswick and Nova Scotia: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 261-284, map, 1917.

Hayes, C. Willard, Vaughan, T. Wayland, and Spencer, Arthur C.

440. Informe sobre un reconocimiento geológico de Cuba (translated, with annotations, by Pablo Ortega y Ros, from Report on a geological reconnaissance of Cuba, Washington, 1901): *Cuba, Dirección de Montes y Minas, Boletín de Minas*, no. 2, pp. 3-63, 2 pls., 5 figs., geol. map (by Manuel Fernández de Castro and Pedro Salterain y Legarra), January, 1917; no. 3, pp. 63-132, 3 pls., 9 figs., July, 1917.

Hayford, John F.

441. The earth from the geophysical standpoint: Smithsonian Inst., Ann. Rept., 1916, pp. 239-248, 1917.  
442. Gravity and isostasy: Science, new ser., vol. 45, pp. 350-354, April 13, 1917.

Headden, William P.

443. Mineralogical notes, No. IV: Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 177-183, February, 1917.  
444. The waters of the Rio Grande; a contribution to the hydrology of the San Luis Valley, Colorado: Colorado Agr. Coll., Exp. Sta., Bull. 230, 62 pp., July, 1917.

Heald, K. C.

445. The oil and gas geology of the Foraker quadrangle, Osage County, Oklahoma (abstract by R. W. S.): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 3, p. 77, February 4, 1917.

Heikes, V. C.

446. Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in Arizona in 1916; mines report: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 1, pp. 283-319; December 21, 1917.  
447. Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in Montana in 1916; mines report: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 1, pp. 389-420, December 22, 1917.

Heim, Arnold.

448. Sur la géologie de la partie méridionale de la basse Californie: Acad. Sci., Paris. Compt. rend., t. 161, pp. 419-422, 1915.

Henderson, Charles W.

449. Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in New Mexico and Texas in 1916; mines report: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 1, pp. 185-213, November 23, 1917.  
450. Gold, silver, copper, and lead in South Dakota and Wyoming in 1916; mines report: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 1, pp. 269-282, November 21, 1917.

Hennen, Ray V.

451. Braxton and Clay counties. 883 pp., 29 pls., 16 figs., maps (in case), West Virginia Geol. Survey, 1917.

Herold, Stanley C.

452. Tertiary Nassidae of the west coast of America (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 227, March 31, 1917.

Hershey, Oscar H.

453. Genesis of Success zinc-lead deposit [Coeur d'Alene district, Idaho] (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 6, pp. 548-558, 1 pl., September, 1917.

Hess, Frank L.

454. Nickel in 1915: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1915, pt. 1, pp. 743-766, January 12, 1917.  
455. Cobalt, molybdenum, tin, titanium, tungsten, radium, uranium, and vanadium in 1915: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1915, pt. 1, pp. 805-836, March 22, 1917.  
456. Antimony, arsenic, bismuth, selenium, and tellurium in 1915: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1915, pt. 1, pp. 837-850, March 13, 1917.

Hess, Frank L.—Continued.

457. Tungsten minerals and deposits: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 652, 85 pp., 25 pls., 4 figs., 1917; Abstract by R. W. Stone, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 20, p. 604, December 4, 1917.

Hewett, Donnel F.

458. Some manganese mines in Virginia and Maryland (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 5, pp. 134-135, March 4, 1917.  
459. The origin of bentonite and the geologic range of related materials in Big Horn Basin, Wyoming (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 7, pp. 196-198, April 4, 1917.  
460. [Manganese]: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 129, pp. v-xiii, September, 1917.

Hewett, D. F., and Lupton, C. T.

461. Anticlines in the southern part of the Big Horn Basin, Wyoming: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 656, 192 pp., 32 pls. (incl. maps), 12 figs., 1917.

Hicks, W. B., and Bailey, R. K.

462. Methods of analysis of greensand: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 660, pp. 51-58, August 28, 1917.

Hill, James M.

463. Platinum and allied metals in 1916: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 1, pp. 1-20, July 12, 1917.  
464. Bauxite and aluminum in 1916: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 1, pp. 159-170, November 2, 1917.  
465. Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in the eastern States in 1916; mines report: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 1, pp. 321-329, December 18, 1917.  
466. Strontium in 1916: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 2, pp. 185-195, September 6, 1917.  
467. Barytes and barium products in 1916: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 2, pp. 243-254, September 20, 1917.  
Economic geology of Gilpin County and adjacent parts of Clear Creek and Boulder counties, Colorado. See Bastin and Hill, no. 53.

Hills, Richard C.

468. Notes on rare mineral occurrences: Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 203-208, February, 1917.

Hinds, Henry.

469. Oil and gas in Colchester and Macomb quadrangles: Illinois State Geological Survey, Bull. no. 23, pp. 45-50, 1 pl. (map), 1917.  
470. Geology and economic resources of Colchester and Macomb quadrangles: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 30, pp. 75-108, 1 pl. (map), 2 figs., 1917.

Hinds, Henry, and Greene, F. C.

471. Description of the Leavenworth and Smithville quadrangles [Missouri-Kansas]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas, Leavenworth-Smithville folio (no. 206), 13 pp., 5 pls. (maps and illus.), 10 figs., 1917.

Hoadley, Charles W.

472. A mineralogical pilgrimage through Connecticut: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 8, pp. 99-100, August, 1917.

Hodge, James M.

473. Supplementary report on the coals of Clover Fork and Poor Fork in Harlan County: Kentucky Geol. Survey, 64 pp., map, 1916.

**Holbrook, E. A.**

474. The amorphous silica of southern Illinois: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 103, no. 26, pp. 1136-1139, 4 figs., June 30, 1917.

**Holmes, J. S.**

475. Some notes on the occurrence of landslides: *Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour.*, vol. 33, no. 3, pp. 100-105, November, 1917.

**Honess, Arthur P.**

476. On the etching figures of beryl: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 223-236, 15 figs., March, 1917.
477. A study of the etching figures of the hexagonal-alternating type of crystals: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 2, no. 5, pp. 57-62, no. 6, pp. 71-74, 2 pls., 3 figs., May and June, 1917.
478. The association of pyrite and stilbite in New Jersey: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 2, no. 9, p. 117, September, 1917.

**Honigmann, Ernesto.**

479. El mineral de Tetela del Oro, Estado de Puebla [México]: *Bol. Minero*, t. 2, no. 10, pp. 565-575, November 15, 1916.
480. Informe sobre los principales distritos mineros productores de metales plomo-argentíferos del Estado de Puebla [México]: *Bol. Minero*, t. 2, no. 11, pp. 632-643, December 1, 1916.

**Hopkins, Cyril G., and others.**

481. Edgar County soils: Illinois, Univ., Agr. Exp. Sta., Soil Report no. 15, 56 pp., 2 maps, 8 figs., March, 1917.
482. Du Page County soils: Illinois Univ., Agr. Exper. Sta., Soil Rept. no. 16, 56 pp., 8 figs., map, May, 1917.
483. Kane County soils: Illinois, Univ., Agr. Exp. Sta., Soil Rept. no. 17, 60 pp., 8 figs., map, August, 1917.

**Hopkins, Oliver B.**

484. Notes relating to the earthquake of October 18, 1916, in north-central Alabama: *Monthly Weather Rev.*, vol. 44, no. 12, pp. 690-693, December, 1916.
485. Structure of the Vicksburg-Jackson area, Mississippi (abstract by R. W. S.): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 7, no. 8, p. 235, April 19, 1917.
486. The Palestine salt dome, Anderson County, Texas: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 661, pp. 253-270, 2 pls. (maps), October, 1917.
487. The Brenham salt dome, Washington and Austin counties, Texas: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 661, pp. 271-280, 2 pls. (incl. map), October, 1917.
488. Oil and gas possibilities of the Hatcherigbee anticline, Alabama: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 661, pp. 281-313, 4 pls. (incl. map), December 11, 1917.
- The De Soto-Red River oil and gas field, Louisiana. See Matson and Hopkins, no. 696.
- The Corsicana oil and gas field, Texas. See Matson and Hopkins, no. 697.

**Hopkins, P. E.**

489. Iron pyrites deposits in southeastern Ontario: *Ontario Bur. Mines, 25th Ann. Rept.*, pt. 1, pp. 192-199, 1 fig., 1916.
490. Kowkash gold area: *Ontario Bur. Mines, 25th Ann. Rept.*, pt. 1, pp. 264-274, 7 figs., 1916.

Hopkins, P. E.—Continued.

491. Iron pyrites deposits in southeastern Ontario, Canada: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 116, pp. 1361-1369, 1 fig. (map), August, 1916; Trans., vol. 55, pp. 943-951, 1 fig. (map), 1917.

Boston Creek gold area. See Burrows and Hopkins, no. 146.

Goodfish Lake gold area. See Burrows and Hopkins, no. 147.

Hopper, Walter E.

492. Michigan copper industry in 1915: Michigan Geol. Survey, Pub. 21 (Geol. Ser. 17), pp. 11-56, 1916.

Horton, F. W.

493. Molybdenum ores and their concentration: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 114, no. 8, pp. 276-278, 2 figs., February 24, 1917.

Hostetter, J. C.

494. The linear force of growing crystals (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 7, pp. 195-196, April 4, 1917.

Zonal growth in hematite, and its bearing on the origin of certain iron ores. See Sosman and Hostetter, no. 974.

The thermodynamic reversibility of the equilibrium relations between a strained solid and its liquid. See Wright and Hostetter, no. 1176.

Hotchkiss, W. O.

495. A method of measuring postglacial time (with discussion by L. D. Burling and Frank Leverett): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 138-141, March 31, 1917.

496. Annual field trip of the American Association of State Geologists: Science, new ser., vol. 46, pp. 556-557, December 7, 1917.

Hrdlička, Aleš.

497. Preliminary report on finds of supposedly ancient human remains at Vero, Florida: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 1, pp. 43-51, 2 figs., January-February, 1917.

Hubbard, George D.

498. What has the future for geologists?: Ohio Jour. Sci., vol. 17, no. 3, pp. 83-96, January, 1917.

See also Goldthwait, no. 383.

Hudson, George H.

499. External structure of *Steganoblastus* as revealed through gum mountings and photomicrographic stereograms (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 203, March 31, 1917.

500. Some structural features of a fossil embryo crinoid (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 204, March 31, 1917.

Huguenin, Emile.

501. Santa Barbara County. In Mines and mineral resources of the counties of Monterey, San Benito, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura (Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period 1915-1916), pp. 133-156, 9 figs., California State Min. Bur., 1917.

502. Ventura County. In Mines and mineral resources of the counties of Monterey, San Benito, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura (Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period 1915-1916), pp. 157-175, 6 figs., California State Min. Bur., 1917.

San Bernardino County. See Cloudman and others, no. 209.

Inyo County. See Waring and Huguenin, no. 1095.

Hulett, G. A.

The water content of coal, with some ideas on the genesis and nature of coal. See Mack and Hulett, no. 674.

Hume, G. S.

503. Paleozoic rocks of Lake Timiskaming area [Ontario]: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 188-192, map, 1917.

Humphreys, W. J.

504. Earthquakes felt in the United States during 1916: Monthly Weather Rev., vol. 44, no. 12, pp. 697-698, December, 1916.
505. The collection of earthquake data in the United States: Pan American Sci. Cong., 2d, Washington, Proc., sec. 2, vol. 2, pp. 697-704, 1917.

Hunter, J. Fred.

- A reconnaissance of the Archean complex of the Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona. See Noble and Hunter, no. 756.

Hutchinson, H. N.

506. Observations on the reconstructed skeleton of the dinosaurian reptile *Diplodocus carnegiei* as set up by Dr. W. J. Holland in the Natural History Museum in London, and an attempt to restore it by means of a model: Geol. Mag. dec. 6, vol. 4, no. 8, 356-370, 2 pls., 9 figs., August, 1917.

Imbeaux, Ed.

507. Les eaux souterraines des États-Unis: Särtryck ur Hyllningsskrift tillägnad J. Gust. Richert, pp. 221-258, 10 figs., 1917.

Ingall, Elfric Drew.

508. [Report of] borings division: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 309-313, 1917.

Irving, John D. See Roesler, no. 871.

Jackson, Robert Tracy.

509. Fossil Echini of the Panama Canal Zone and Costa Rica: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 53, pp. 489-501, 7 pls., 3 figs., September 24, 1917.

Jackson, T. F.

510. The description and stratigraphic relationships of fossil plants from the lower Pennsylvanian rocks of Indiana: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc. 1916, pp. 405-428, 10 pls., 1917.

Jacobs, E.

511. Dr. C. W. Drysdale's work: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 38, no. 17, pp. 346-347, September 1, 1917.

Jacobs, E. C.

512. Copper mining in Vermont: Vermont, State Geologist, Rept., 10th, pp. 192-199, 1916.
513. The talc and verd antique deposits of Vermont: Vermont, State Geologist, Rept., 10th, pp. 232-280, 9 pls. (incl. map), 4 figs., 1916.

Jaeger, Fritz.

- 513a. Bemerkungen zur systematischen Beschreibung der Landformen: Am. Geog. Soc., Memorial Volume of Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, pp. 77-84, 1915.

Jaggard, T. A., jr.

514. Lava flow from Mauna Loa, 1916: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 255-288, 9 figs., April, 1917.
515. Volcanologic investigations at Kilauea: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 44, pp. 161-220, 1 pl., 45 figs., September, 1917.
516. Live aa lava at Kilauea: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 9, pp. 241-243, May 4, 1917.

Jagger, T. A., jr.—Continued.

517. On the terms aphrolith and dermolith: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 10, pp. 277-281, May 19, 1917.

518. Thermal gradient of Kilauea lava lake: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 13, pp. 397-405, July 19, 1917.

James, C.

519. Tantalum: Mineral Foote-Notes, vol. 1, no. 8, pp. 1-7, August, 1917.

520. Columbium: Mineral Foote-Notes, vol. 1, no. 8, pp. 7-8, August, 1917.

Jeffrey, Edward C.

521. Petrified coals and their bearing on the problem of the origin of coals: Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, no. 3, pp. 206-211, 2 pls., March, 1917; Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 130-131, March 31, 1917.

Jenkins, Olaf P.

522. Phosphate rocks of Johnson County, Tennessee (abstract): Tennessee Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, p. 89, November 15, 1917.

Jillson, Willard Rouse.

523. Preliminary note on the occurrence of vertebrate footprints in the Pennsylvanian of Oklahoma: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 44, pp. 56-58, 1 fig., July, 1917.

524. The volcanic activity of Mount St. Helens and Mount Hood in historical time: Geog. Rev., vol. 3, no. 6, pp. 481-485, June, 1917.

525. New evidence of a recent volcanic eruption on Mt. St. Helens, Washington: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 44, pp. 59-62, 1 fig., July, 1917.

Johannsen, Albert.

526. Suggestions for a quantitative mineralogical classification of igneous rocks: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 1, pp. 63-97, 27 figs., January-February, 1917.

527. Petrological abstracts and reviews: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 5, pp. 492-497, July-August; no. 6, pp. 587-593, September-October; no. 8, pp. 779-781, November-December, 1917.

Johnson, Bertrand L.

528. Mining on Prince William Sound [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 662, pp. 183-192, 1917.

529. Copper deposits of Latouche and Knight Island districts, Prince William Sound [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 662, pp. 193-220, 1 pl. (map), 1917.

530. Preliminary note on the occurrence of chalmersite,  $\text{CuFe}_2\text{S}_4$ , in the ore deposits of Prince William Sound, Alaska: Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 6, pp. 519-525, September, 1917.

Johnson, C. W.

New Mollusca of the Santo Domingan Oligocene. See Pilsbry and Johnson, no. 806.

Johnson, Douglas Wilson.

531. Is the Atlantic coast sinking? Geog. Rev., vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 135-139, February, 1917.

532. Date of local glaciation in the White, Adirondack, and Catskill Mountains: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 3, pp. 543-552, 7 pls., September 21, 1917; Abstract with discussion by J. W. Goldthwait, vol. 28, no. 1, p. 136, March 31, 1917.

Johnson, R. H. See Hager, no. 413.



Johnston, A. W.

Notes on the geology and iron ores of the Cuyuna district, Minnesota.  
See Harder and Johnston, no. 420.

Johnston, Robert A. A.

533. [Report on] mineralogy: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 302-309, 1917.

Johnston, William Alfred.

534. Pleistocene and recent deposits in the vicinity of Ottawa, with a description of the soils: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 101, 69 pp., 8 pls., map, 1917.

535. Records of Lake Agassiz, in southeastern Manitoba, and adjacent parts of Ontario, Canada (with discussion by Frank Leverett, Warren Upham, and J. B. Tyrrell): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 145-148, March 31, 1917.

536. Superficial deposits and soils of Whitemouth River area, southeastern Manitoba: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, p. 179, 1917.

Jonas, Anna I.

537. Pre-Cambrian and Triassic diabase in eastern Pennsylvania: Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 37, pp. 173-181, 1 pl. (map), January 27, 1917.

Jones, Daniel J.

538. The physiography of Greensboro, Hardwick, and Woodbury, Vermont: Vermont, State Geologist, Rept., 10th, pp. 74-100, 8 pls., 1916.

Jones, E. L., jr.

539. Lode mining in the Quartzburg and Grimes Pass porphyry belt, Boise Basin, Idaho (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 14-15, January 4, 1917.

540. Reconnaissance of the Conconully and Ruby mining districts, Washington (abstract by R. W. S.): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 37-38, January 19, 1917.

Joralemon, Ira B. See Bonillas and others, no. 92.

Joseph, P. E.

541. Miscellaneous minerals: Arizona, Univ., Bur. Mines, Bull. no. 49, 6 pp., January 23, 1917.

Journal of Geology.

542. Symposium on the age and relations of the fossil human remains found at Vero, Florida; Editorial note: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 1, pp. 1-3, January-February, 1917.

Kamm, R. M.

New analyses of echinoderms. See Clarke and Kamm, no. 206.

Katz, Frank J.

543. Feldspar in 1916: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 2, pp. 173-184, 1 fig., August 25, 1917.

544. Abrasive materials in 1916: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 2, pp. 197-212, September 15, 1917.

545. Silica in 1916: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 2, pp. 283-287, September 24, 1917.

546. Stratigraphy in southwestern Maine and southeastern New Hampshire: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 108, pp. 165-177, 1 pl., 1 fig. (maps), December 13, 1917; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 7, pp. 198-199, April 4, 1917.

Katz, Frank J., and Keith, Arthur.

547. The Newington moraine, Maine, New Hampshire, and Massachusetts: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 108, pp. 11-29, 9 pls. (incl. maps), 1 fig., March 15, 1917; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 16, pp. 515-516, October 4, 1917.

Kay, Fred H.

548. Petroleum in Illinois in 1916: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 35, pp. 11-18, 1917.  
549. Oil fields of Illinois: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 3, pp. 655-666, 4 figs., September 30, 1917.

Kay, George F.

550. Administrative report; twenty-fourth annual report of the State geologist: Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 26, pp. 1-8, 1917.  
551. Mineral production in Iowa for 1915: Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 26, pp. 11-28, 1917.  
552. Pleistocene deposits between Manilla in Crawford County and Coon Rapids in Carroll County, Iowa: Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 26, pp. 213-231, 9 figs., 1917.  
553. Pleistocene deposits between Manilla in Crawford County and Coon Rapids in Carroll County, Iowa (abstract): Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 99-100, 1917.  
554. Ocheyedon mound, Osceola County, Iowa: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 101-102, 1917.  
555. A note regarding a slight earthquake at Iowa City, on April 9, 1917: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 24, p. 103, 1917.

Keele, J.

556. Northern portions of Pontiac and Ottawa counties, Quebec: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 219-227, 1 fig., 1917.

Keith, Arthur.

557. Pleistocene deformation near Rutland, Vermont (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 165, March 31, 1917.  
The Newington moraine, Maine, New Hampshire, and Massachusetts.  
See Katz and Keith, no. 547.

Keith, Arthur, and Sterrett, D. B.

558. Tin resources of the Kings Mountain district, North Carolina and South Carolina: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 660, pp. 123-146, 1 pl. (map), 1917.

Kemp, James Furman.

559. The outlook for iron: Smithsonian Inst., Ann. Rept., 1916, pp. 289-309, 1917.

Kennedy, William.

560. Coastal salt domes: Southwestern Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 1, pp. 34-59, 1917.

Kew, William S. W.

561. Recent additions to our knowledge of California Cenozoic echinoids (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 226, March 28, 1917.  
The fauna of a medial Tertiary formation and the associated horizons of northeastern Mexico. See Dickerson and Kew, no. 283.  
Tertiary mollusks and echinoderms from the vicinity of Tuxpan, Mexico. See Dickerson and Kew, no. 284.

**Keyes, Charles Rollin.**

- 562. Scheme of the stratigraphic succession in Missouri. 4 pp., Des Moines, Robert Henderson, State Printer, 1914.
- 563. Conspectus of the geologic formations of New Mexico. 12 pp., Des Moines, Robert Henderson, State Printer, 1915.
- 564. Sequence of rock formations in Kansas. 3 pp., Des Moines, Robert Henderson, State Printer, 1915.
- 565. Terranal differentiation of the Paleozoic succession. 2 pp., chart, Des Moines, Robert Henderson, State Printer, 1915.
- 566. High-level terraces of Okanogan Valley, Washington: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 47-51, 1 pl., 1917.
- 567. Continental perspective of American pre-Cambrian stratigraphy: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 53-60, 1 pl., 1917.
- 568. Extent and age of Cap-au-Grès fault [Mississippi Valley]: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 61-66, 1 pl., 1917.
- 569. Terracing of bajada belts: Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 33-38, January, 1917.
- 570. Competency of wind in land depletion: Monthly Weather Review, vol. 45, pp. 57-58, February, 1917.
- 571. Lost mountains of the prairies: Sci. Monthly, vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 369-377, 9 figs., April, 1917.
- 572. Epicene profiles in desert lands: Science, new ser., vol. 45, pp. 335-336, April 6, 1917.
- 573. Orographic origin of ancient Lake Bonneville: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 2, pp. 351-374, June 11, 1917; Abstract, vol. 28, no. 1, p. 164, March 31, 1917.
- 574. Possible fan structure in Canadian Rockies (abstract): Science, new ser., vol. 46, p. 45, July 13, 1917.
- 575. Climatic index of Bonneville lake beds: Science, new ser., vol. 46, pp. 139-140, August 10, 1917.
- 576. Parallelism of eastern and western interior coal fields: Coal Age, vol. 12, no. 21, pp. 886-887, November 24, 1917.

**Kier, Johan.**

- 577. Upper Devonian fish remains from Ellesmere Land, with remarks on *Drepanaspis*: Second Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the *Fram*, 1898-1902, Rept., no. 33, 58 pp., 8 pls., 8 figs. (incl. map), 1915 (published by Videnskabs-Selskabet i Kristiania).

**Kindle, E. M.**

- 578. Report of the invertebrate paleontologist: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 295-300, 1917.
- 579. Some factors affecting the development of mud cracks: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 2, pp. 135-144, 6 figs., February-March, 1917.
- 580. Recent and fossil ripple mark: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mus. Bull. no. 25, 56 pp., 33 pls., 7 figs., March 26, 1917.
- 581. Deformation of unconsolidated beds in Nova Scotia and southern Ontario: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 2, pp. 323-334, 8 figs., June 11, 1917; Abstract, vol. 28, no. 1, p. 163, March 31, 1917.

**King, Louis Vessot.**

- 582. The mathematical theory of the internal friction and limiting strength of rocks under conditions of stress existing in the interior of the earth: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 7, pp. 638-658, 6 figs., October-November, 1917.

Kirk, Charles T.

583. Significant features of western coal deposits: Southwestern Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 1, pp. 148-151, 1917.

Kite, W. C.

584. An outline for a type report on an oil field: Southwestern Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 1, pp. 131-133, 1917.

Klotz, Otto.

585. The earthquake of January 30, 1917: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 34-36, March, 1917.
586. Velocity of *L* waves: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 67-71, June, 1917.
587. Some memoranda from the chairman of the scientific committee: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 97-105, September, 1917.
588. Locating submarine faults: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 127-129, December, 1917.

Knapp, George N.

- The Quaternary formations of southern New Jersey. See Salisbury and Knapp, no. 890.

Knapp, I. N. See Hager, no. 413, and Matteson, no. 699.

Knight, Cyril W.

- Occurrence of euxenite in South Sherbrooke Township, Ontario. See Miller and Knight, No. 732.

Knight, S. H.

589. Age and origin of the red beds of southeastern Wyoming (abstract, with discussion by Erasmus Haworth and E. B. Branson): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 168-169, March 31, 1917.

Knopf, Adolph.

590. Tin ore in northern Lander County, Nevada (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 1, p. 15, January 4, 1917.
591. Economic geology in 1916: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 103, no. 1, pp. 64-66, January 6, 1917.
592. Tungsten deposits of northwestern Inyo County, California: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 640, pp. 229-249, 2 figs., January 26, 1917; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 11, p. 357, June 4, 1917.
593. An andalusite mass in the pre-Cambrian of the Inyo Range, California: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 18, pp. 549-552, November 4, 1917.

Knowlton, F. H.

594. Contributions to the geology and paleontology of San Juan County, New Mexico; 4. Flora of the Fruitland and Kirtland formations (abstract by R. W. S.): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 7, p. 186, April 4, 1917.
595. A fossil flora from the Frontier formation of southwestern Wyoming: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 108, pp. 73-107, 13 pls., August 22, 1917; Abstract, by R. W. Stone, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 20, pp. 601-602, December 4, 1917.

Knox, J. K.

596. Southwestern part of Thetford-Black Lake mining district (Coleraine sheet) [Quebec]: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 229-245, map, 1917.

**Koch, Louis H.**

597. Green calcite from Glens Falls, New York: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 2, no. 10, p. 121, October, 1917.  
598. A new occurrence of ptilolite: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 2, no. 12, pp. 143-144, December, 1917.

**Kuhre, K. D.**

599. Tungstenite, a new mineral, in the Cottonwoods [Utah]: *Salt Lake Min. Rev.*, vol. 19, no. 18, pp. 23-24, 1 fig., December 30, 1917.

**Kümmel, Henry B.**

600. Report of the State geologist [for 1916]: New Jersey, Dept. Conservation and Development, *Ann. Rept.*, 1916, pp. 15-48, 1917.

**Lambe, Lawrence M.**

601. The Cretaceous theropodous dinosaur *Gorgosaurus*: *Canada Geol. Survey, Mem.* 100, 84 pp., 49 figs., 1917.  
602. Report of the vertebrate paleontologist: *Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.*, 1916, pp. 288-295, 1917.  
603. On *Cheneosaurus tolmansensis*, a new genus and species of trachodont dinosaur from the Edmonton Cretaceous of Alberta: *Ottawa Naturalist*, vol. 30, no. 10, pp. 117-123, 2 pls., January, 1917.  
604. A new genus and species of crestless hadrosaur [*Edmontosaurus regalis*] from the Edmonton formation of Alberta: *Ottawa Naturalist*, vol. 31, no. 7, pp. 65-73, 2 pls., October, 1917.

**Lane, Alfred C.**

605. Lawson's correlation of the pre-Cambrian era: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 42-48, 1 pl., January, 1917.  
606. Memorial of Charles A. Davis: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 14-40, port., March 31, 1917.  
607. The origin of the mirabilite from the Isle Royale mine [Houghton, Michigan]: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 2, no. 5, pp. 63-64, May, 1917.

**Laney, Francis Baker.**

608. The geology and ore deposits of the Virgilina district of Virginia and North Carolina: *Virginia Geol. Survey, Bull.* no. 14, 176 pp., 20 pls. (incl. map), 16 figs., 1917.

**Larsen, Esper S.**

609. Proof that priceite is a distinct mineral species: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 1-3, January, 1917.  
610. Optical evidence that "hydrogiobertite" is a mixture: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 2, no. 1, p. 3, January, 1917.  
611. Massicot and litharge, the two modifications of lead monoxide: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 18-19, February, 1917.  
612. The optical properties of penfieldite: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 2, no. 2, p. 20, February, 1917.  
613. Is partschinite a distinct species?: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 2, no. 2, p. 20, February, 1917.  
614. Durdenite from California: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 45-46, April, 1917.  
615. The probable identity of uranothallite and liebigite: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 2, no. 7, p. 87, July, 1917.  
616. Eakleite, a new mineral from California: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 464-465, June, 1917.

Larsen, Esper S., and Brown, Glenn V.

617. Gilpinite, a new uranium mineral from Colorado: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 2, no. 6, pp. 75-79, 2 figs., June, 1917.

Larsen, Esper S., and Steiger, George.

618. Mineralogic notes: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 6-12, January 4, 1917.

Larsen, Esper S., and Wherry, Edgar T.

619. Halloysite from Colorado: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 7, no. 7, pp. 178-180, April 4, 1917.

620. Leverierite from Colorado: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 7, no. 8, pp. 208-217, April 19, 1917.

Lauer, A. W.

621. The petrology of reservoir rocks and its influence on the accumulation of petroleum: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 12, no. 5, pp. 435-472, 7 pls., 1 fig. (map), August, 1917.

Ledoux, A.

622. Aurichalcite from Big Cottonwood Canyon, Salt Lake County, Utah: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 7, no. 12, pp. 361-365, 1 fig., June 19, 1917.

Lee, Wallace.

623. Coal in Gillespie and Mount Olive quadrangles: *Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull.* no. 30, pp. 51-59, 2 figs., 1917.

Lee, Willis T.

624. General stratigraphic break between Pennsylvanian and Permian in western America (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 169-170, March 28, 1917.

625. Relations of the Morrison and Sundance formations (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 7, no. 13, pp. 431-432, July 19, 1917.

Lees, James H.

626. Some geologic aspects of conservation: *Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 24, pp. 133-154, 4 pls., 10 figs., 1917.

627. Some fundamental concepts of earth history: *Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 24, pp. 155-170, 1917.

Leighton, Morris M.

628. Post-Kansan erosion: *Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 24, pp. 83-85, 1 fig., 1917.

629. The Buchanan gravels of Calvin and the Iowan valley trains: *Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 24, p. 86, 1917.

630. The Iowan glaciation and the so-called Iowan loess deposits: *Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 24, pp. 87-92, 1917.

The Iowan drift; a review of the evidences of the Iowan stage of glaciation. See Alden and Leighton, no. 10.

Leith, C. K.

631. Iron ores of the Americas: *Pan American Sci. Cong.*, 2d, Washington, Proc., sec. 7, vol. 8, pp. 954-959, 1917.

Lemos, Alix.

632. A new liquid damping contrivance for seismographs: *Seismol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 18-26, 2 figs., March, 1917.

Leonard, Arthur Gray.

633. The geological history of North Dakota: North Dakota, Univ., Quart. Jour., vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 228-235, map, April, 1917.

Leshner, C. E.

The cost of coal. See Smith and Leshner, no. 691.

Leverett, Frank.

634. Glacial formations in the western United States (abstract, with discussion by G. F. Wright): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 143-144, March 31, 1917.

See also Hotchkiss, no. 495, Johnston, no. 535, and Shaw, no. 929.

Leverett, Frank, and Sardeson, Frederick W.

635. Map of the surface formations of Minnesota. Sheet 3 of A [southern part of State]. Minnesota Geol. Survey, 1916. Scale 1:500,000.  
636. Surface formations and agricultural conditions of northeastern Minnesota: Minnesota Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 13, 72 pp., 15 pls., 15 figs. (incl. maps), 1917.

Liddell, Donald M.

637. A Florida rare mineral deposit: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 104, pp. 153-155, 4 figs., July 28, 1917.

Lincoln, Francis Church.

638. The Massey copper mine, Ontario, Canada: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 104, pp. 193-195, 5 figs., August 4, 1917.

Lindeman, E., and Bolton, L. L.

639. Iron ore occurrences in Canada; vol. 1, Descriptions of principal iron ore mines, pp. 23-71, 23 pls., maps (in case), vol. 2, Descriptions of iron ore occurrences, 222 pp., maps (in case), Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Ottawa, 1917.

Lindgren, Waldemar.

640. Gold and silver deposits in North and South America: Pan American Sci. Cong., 2d, Washington, Proc., sec. 7, vol. 8, pp. 560-577, 1917; Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 112, pp. 721-746, 2 figs. (maps), April, 1916; Trans., vol. 55, pp. 883-909, 2 figs. (maps), 1917.  
641. [On the deposition of the various forms of silica]: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 126, p. xvi, June, 1917.

Lines, Edwin H.

642. Pennsylvanian fire clays of Illinois: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 30, pp. 61-73, 2 figs., 1917.

Little, Homer P.

643. Pleistocene and post-Pleistocene geology of Waterville, Maine: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 2, pp. 309-322, 6 pls., 1 fig., June 9, 1917; Abstract, vol. 28, no. 1, p. 167, March 31, 1917.  
Description of the Tolchester quadrangle, Maryland. See Miller and others, no. 730.

Little, James E.

644. Cuban iron mines and methods: Pan American Sci. Cong., 2d, Washington, Proc., sec. 7, vol. 8, pp. 270-281, 1 pl., 1917.

Lloyd, E. Russell.

The Bull Mountain coal field, Musselshell and Yellowstone counties, Montana. See Woolsey and others, no. 1173.

Loewe, Stephan.

645. Die devonischen Korallen von Ellesmereland: Second Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the *Fram*, 1898-1902, Rept., no. 30, 23 pp., 7 pls., 1913 (published by Videnskabs-Selskabet i Kristiania).

Logan, C. A.

646. San Luis Obispo County. In Mines and mineral resources of the counties of Monterey, San Benito, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura (Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period 1915-1916), pp. 80-132, 13 figs., California State Min. Bur., 1917.  
San Benito County. See Bradley and others, no. 107.

Lombard, Robert H.

- A method for the determination of dissociation pressures of sulphides, and its application to covellite ( $\text{CuS}$ ) and pyrite ( $\text{FeS}_2$ ). See Allen and Lombard, no. 12.

Long, E. Tatum.

647. The formation of salt crystals from a hot saturated solution: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 289-292, 4 figs., April, 1917.

Loomis, F. B.

648. South Carolina mastodon (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 210-211, March 31, 1917.

López de Quintana, Diego.

649. Informe sobre las minas del Cobre [copper deposits near Santiago, Cuba]: Cuba, Dirección de Montes y Minas, Boletín de Minas, no. 2, pp. 73-83; January, 1917.

Loughlin, G. F.

650. Slate in 1916: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 2, pp. 61-72, August 11, 1917.  
651. Zinc carbonate and related copper carbonate ores at Ophir, Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 690, pp. 1-14, 4 figs., December 24, 1917.

Loughlin, G. F., and Schaller, W. T.

652. Crandallite, a new mineral [Tintic mining district, Utah]: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 69-74, 2 figs., January, 1917.

Loveman, M. H.

653. Geology of the Bawdwin mines: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 114, no. 2, pp. 49-52, 4 figs., January 13, 1917.

Lowell, F. L.

654. The counties of Del Norte, Humboldt, Mendocino: California State Min. Bur., Rept. XIV of the State Mineralogist, pp. 371-425, illus., 1916 [issued as separate July, 1915].  
The counties of Fresno, Kern, Kings, Madera, Mariposa, Merced, San Joaquin, Stanislaus. See Bradley and others, no. 108.

Lucas, A. F.

655. A review of the exploration at Belle Isle, Louisiana: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 129, pp. 1435-1447, 2 figs., September, 1917.

Lull, Richard Swann.

656. The Triassic fauna and flora of the Connecticut Valley: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 597, pp. 105-127, 2 pls., 1917.  
657. On the functions of the "sacral brain" in dinosaurs: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 44, pp. 471-477, December, 1917.



Lull, Richard Swann—Continued.

658. Horned artiodactyl from the Tertiary of Nebraska (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 211, March 31, 1917.

659. *Brontotherium*; a new mount in the Yale Museum (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 214, March 31, 1917.

660. *Barosaurus*, a gigantic sauropod dinosaur (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 214-215, March 31, 1917.

Lupton, Charles T.

Anticlines in the southern part of the Big Horn Basin, Wyoming. See Hewett and Lupton, no. 461.

The Bull Mountain coal field, Musselshell and Yellowstone counties, Montana. See Woolsey and others, no. 1173.

Lupton, Charles T., and Condit, D. Dale.

661. Gypsum in the southern part of the Big Horn Mountains, Wyoming (abstract by R. W. S.): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 3, p. 78, February 4, 1917.

McBeth, Wm. A.

662. Loess and sand dune deposits in Vigo County, Indiana: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc. 1915, pp. 185-188, 4 figs., 1916.

663. Volume of the ancient Wabash River: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc. 1915, pp. 189-190, 1 fig., 1916.

McCallie, S. W.

664. High potash-bearing slates in Georgia: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 104, p. 643, October 13, 1917.

McCaskey, H. D.

665. Mineral production of the United States in 1915; introduction: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1915, pt. 1, pp. 11a-15a, April 16, 1917.

McCaskey, H. D., and Dunlop, J. P.

666. Gold and silver in 1915: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1915, pt. 1, pp. 767-803, March 2, 1917.

McCoy, A. W.

667. Some effects of capillarity on oil accumulation: Southwestern Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 1, pp. 140-147, 3 figs., 1917.

MacCurdy, George Grant.

668. Archaeological evidences of man's antiquity at Vero, Florida: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 1, pp. 56-62, 6 figs., January-February, 1917.

Macdougall, D. T.

669. A decade of the Salton Sea: Geog. Rev., vol. 3, no. 6, pp. 457-473, 8 figs., June, 1917.

McDowell, J. C.

670. Geology in its relation to the oil industry: Am. Min. Cong., 19th Ann. Sess., Rept. of Proc., pp. 284-302, 5 figs., 1917.

McEwan, Eula D.

671. Some morphological variations in *Platystrophia* (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 201-202, March 31, 1917.

McGill, John T.

672. James M. Safford: Tennessee Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 48-54, November 15, 1917.

**Machatschek, Fritz.**

- 672a. Ein Profil durch die Sierra Nevada mit einem Vergleich mit der Schollenstruktur in Zentralasien: *Am. Geog. Soc. Memorial Volume of Transcontinental Excursion of 1912*, pp. 313-327, 1 pl., 1915.

**McInnes, William.**

673. Summary report of the [Canada] Geological Survey, Department of Mines, for the calendar year 1916. 419 pp., 13 maps, 12 figs., Ottawa, 1917.

**Mack, Edward, and Hulett, G. A.**

674. The water content of coal, with some ideas on the genesis and nature of coal: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 89-110, 10 figs., February, 1917.

**McLaughlin, D. H.**

- Ore deposition and enrichment at Engels, California. See Graton and McLaughlin, no. 397.

**McLaughlin, R. P.**

- The counties of Fresno, Kern, Kings, Madera, Mariposa, Merced, San Joaquin, Stanislaus. See Bradley and others, no. 108.

Mono County. - See Eakle and McLaughlin, no. 314.

**MacLean, A.**

675. Southeastern Saskatchewan: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 156-159, 1917.

**McLearn, F. H.**

676. Athabasca River section, Alberta: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 145-151, 1917.

**McLeish, John.**

677. Annual report on the mineral production of Canada during the calendar year 1915: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, 364 pp., Ottawa, 1917.

**McLennan, John F.**

678. Effects of faults on richness of ore: *Min. and Sci. Press.*, vol. 114, no. 6, p. 185, February 10, 1917.

**McLeod, Alexander.**

679. Practical instructions in the search for, and the determination of, the useful minerals, including the rare ores. . . . 2d ed., 254 pp., New York, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 1917.

**MacMillan, W. D.**

680. On the hypothesis of isostasy: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 25, no. 2, pp. 105-111, February-March, 1917.

**MacVicar, John.**

681. Foothill coal areas north of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway, Alberta: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 85-93, 1 pl. (map), 1917.

**Maddren, A. G.**

682. Gold placers near the Nenana coal field [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 662, pp. 363-402, 1917.

**Malcolm, Wyatt.**

683. Bibliography of Canadian geology for 1915: *Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans.*, 8d ser., vol. 10, sec. iv, pp. 181-168, March, 1917.

**Manchester, James G., and Stanton, Gilman S.**

684. A discovery of gem garnet in New York City: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 2, no. 7, pp. 85-86, July, 1917.

**Mansfield, George Rogers.**

685. The phosphate resources of the United States: *Pan American Sci. Cong.*, 2d, Washington, Proc., sec. 7, vol. 8, pp. 729-766, 7 pls. (incl. maps), 1 fig., 1917.

**Manson, Marsden.**

686. The bearing of the facts revealed by Antarctic research upon the problems of the ice age: *Science*, new ser., vol. 46, pp. 639-640, December 28, 1917.

**Manzano, Jesús P.**

687. Región minera de Santa María del Río, Estado de San Luis Potosí [México]: *Bol. Minero, Mexico*, t. 3, no. 1, pp. 2-7, January 1, 1917.

**Marinelli, Olinto.**

- 687a. Confronti fra i "Badlands" italiani e quelle americani [comparison of Italian and American badlands]: *Am. Geog. Soc., Memorial Volume of Transcontinental Excursion of 1912*, pp. 223-230, 3 pls., 3 figs., 1915.

**Martin, Lawrence.**

688. Rock terraces in the Driftless Area of Wisconsin (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 148-149, March 31, 1917.

**Martonne, Emmanuel de.**

- 688a. Le parc national du Yellowstone; esquisse morphologique: *Am. Geog. Soc., Memorial Volume of Transcontinental Excursion of 1912*, pp. 231-250, 8 figs., 1915.

**Mather, Kirtley F.**

689. Pottsville formations and faunas of Arkansas and Oklahoma: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 133-139, February, 1917.
690. The Trenton fauna of Wolfe Island, Ontario: *Ottawa Naturalist*, vol. 31, nos. 3-4, pp. 33-40, 1 pl., June-July, 1917.
691. Notes on Canadian stratigraphy and paleontology: *Science*, new ser., vol. 46, pp. 66-70, July 20, 1917.
692. The Champlain Sea in the Lake Ontario basin: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 25, no. 6, pp. 542-554, 4 figs., September-October, 1917.

**Mathews, Edward B.**

693. The use of average analyses in defining igneous rocks: *Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ.*, new ser., 1917, no. 3, pp. 12-17 [210-215], 8 figs., March, 1917.
694. Submerged "deeps" in the Susquehanna River: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 28, no. 2, pp. 335-346, 3 pls., 7 figs., June 11, 1917; Abstract, vol. 28, no. 1, p. 151, March 31, 1917.
- Description of the Tolchester quadrangle, Maryland. See Miller and others, no. 730.

**Matson, George Charlton.**

695. Louisiana clays; including results of tests made in the laboratory of the Bureau of Standards at Pittsburgh: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 660, pp. 147-158, 2 figs., map, November 26, 1917.

Matson, George Charlton, and Hopkins, Oliver Baker.

696. The De Soto-Red River oil and gas field, Louisiana: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 661, pp. 101-140, 4 pls. (incl. map), 3 figs., June 28, 1917.  
 697. The Corsicana oil and gas field, Texas: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 661, pp. 211-252, 5 pls. (incl. maps), 3 figs., August 30, 1917.

Mattei, A. C.

698. Two Santa Barbara Channel earthquakes: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 61-66, 1 pl., June, 1917.

Matteson, W. G.

699. The practical value of oil and gas bureaus: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 126, pp. 979-981, June, 1917; (discussion by E. G. Woodruff and I. N. Knapp), no. 130, pp. 1857-1862, October, 1917.  
 700. The need and advantages of a national bureau of well-log statistics: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 122, pp. 287-290, February, 1917; (with discussion), no. 124, pp. 635-640, April, 1917; no. 125, pp. 833-834, May, 1917; no. 126, pp. 986-987, June, 1917; Trans., vol. 56, pp. 881-891, 1917.

Matthes, F. E.

701. The post-Pleistocene moraines of the Sierra Nevada (abstract): Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 6, pp. 128-129 [1917].

Matthew, William Diller.

702. A fossil deer from Argentina; with a discussion of the distribution of various types of deer in North and South America: Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 17, no. 3, pp. 207-211, 2 figs., March, 1917.  
 703. Gigantic *Megatherium* from Florida (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 212, March 31, 1917.  
 704. *Diatryma*, a gigantic Eocene bird (abstract): Science, new ser., vol. 46, p. 246, September 7, 1917.  
 Recent progress in paleontology. See Eastman and others, no. 317.

Matthew, W. D., and Granger, Walter.

705. Skeleton of *Diatryma*, a gigantic bird of the lower Eocene (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 212, March 31, 1917.  
 706. A giant Eocene bird [*Diatryma steini*, Big Horn Basin, Wyoming]: Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 17, no. 6, pp. 417-418, 1 pl., 1 fig., October, 1917.

Maury, Carlotta Joaquina.

707. Santo Domingo type sections and fossils, Part I: Bull. Am. Paleontology, vol. 5, no. 29 (1st and 2d sections), 240 pp., 39 pls., March 31 and April 29, 1917; Part II, Stratigraphy, idem, vol. 5, no. 30, 43 pp., 3 pls., May 29, 1917.

Mayer, W. P.

708. Popular oil geology. 15 pp., 7 figs., Chicago, 1917 [private pub.].

Meinzer, Oscar E.

709. Geology and water resources of Big Smoky, Clayton, and Alkali Spring valleys, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 423, 167 pp., 15 pls., 11 figs. (incl. maps), 1917.  
 710. Ground water for irrigation in Lodgepole Valley, Wyoming and Nebraska: U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 425, pp. 37-69, 4 pls. (maps), 1 fig., September 14, 1917.

Merriam, John C.

711. Pliocene mammalian faunas of North America (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 196, March 31, 1917.

Merriam, John C.—Continued.

712. Felidae of Rancho La Brea (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 211, March 31, 1917.

713. Relationships of Pliocene mammalian faunas from the Pacific coast and Great Basin provinces of North America: California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 10, no. 22, pp. 421-443, 1 fig., November 16, 1917.

Merriam, John C., and Buwalda, John P.

714. Age of strata referred to the Ellensburg formation in the White Bluffs of the Columbia River: California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 10, no. 15, pp. 255-266, 1 pl., April 14, 1917.

Merriam, John C., and Stock, Chester.

715. Fauna of the Pinole tuff (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 230, March 28, 1917.

Merrill, Frederick J. H.

716. Mines and mineral resources of Los Angeles County, Orange County, Riverside County: California State Min. Bur., 136 pp., 33 figs., 1917.

717. The counties of San Diego, Imperial: California State Min. Bur., Rept. XIV of the State Mineralogist, pp. 635-743, illus., 1916 [issued as separate December, 1914].

San Bernardino County. See Cloudman and others, no. 209.

Merrill, George P.

718. A new find of meteoric stones near Plainview, Hale County, Texas: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 52, pp. 419-422, 2 pls., March 7, 1917.

719. On the calcium phosphate in meteoric stones: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 322-324, 1 fig., April, 1917.

See also Taber, no. 1009.

Mertie, J. B., jr.

720. The gold placers of the Tolovana district, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 662, pp. 221-277, 2 pls., 2 figs. (incl. maps), 1917.

721. Lode mining in the Fairbanks district, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 662, pp. 403-424, 1 pl., 1 fig. (maps), 1917.

722. Lode mining and prospecting on Seward Peninsula [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 662, pp. 425-449, 1917.

723. Placer mining on Seward Peninsula [Alaska]: U. S. Geological Survey, Bull. 662, pp. 451-458, 1917.

México, Instituto Geológico.

724. Canteras de las municipalidades de Naucalpan y Huisquilucan, Estado de México [building stones]: Bol. Minero, México, t. 3, no. 1, pp. 13-15, January 1, 1917.

Meunier, Stanislas.

725. Observations nouvelles sur la structure des fers météoriques de Canyon Diablo, Arizona; conséquences quant aux circonstances de la chute de ces fers: Acad. Sci., Paris, Compt. rend., t. 162, pp. 171-173, 1916.

Middleton, Jefferson.

726. Fuller's earth in 1916: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 2, pp. 239-241, September 4, 1917.

Miller, Arthur M.

727. Table of geological formations for Kentucky. 7 pp., Lexington, Ky., March, 1917.

Miller, Benjamin LeRoy.

728. Geology [of Lehigh County, Pennsylvania]: In Anniversary history of Lehigh County, Pennsylvania, vol. 1, chapter 1, pp. 1-14, Allentown, Pa., 1914.

Miller, Benjamin LeRoy—Continued.

729. The slides of the Panama Canal: Science, new ser., vol. 45, pp. 164-166, February 16, 1917.

See also Roesler, no. 871.

Miller, B. L., Mathews, E. B., Bibbins, A. B., and Little, H. P.

730. Description of the Tolchester quadrangle, Maryland: U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas, Tolchester folio (no. 204), 15 pp., 3 pls. (maps and illus.), 3 figs., 1917.

Miller, Willet G.

731. Petroleum in Canada: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 3, pp. 721-726, September 30, 1917.

Miller, Willet G., and Knight, Cyril W.

732. Occurrence of euxenite in South Sherbrooke township, Ontario: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 44, pp. 243-244, September, 1917.

Miller, William J.

733. Geology of the Blue Mountain, New York, quadrangle: New York State Mus. Bull. no. 192, 68 pp., 11 pls., map, 1917.

734. The Adirondack Mountains: New York State Mus. Bull., no. 193, 97 pp., 30 pls., 15 figs., maps, January 1, 1917.

735. A classification of metamorphic rocks: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 2, pp. 451-462, July 10, 1917; Abstract, vol. 28, no. 1, p. 155, March 31, 1917.

See also Chadwick, no. 182.

Mills, R. V. A., and Wells, R. C.

736. The evaporation of water at depth by natural gases (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 10, pp. 309-310, May 19, 1917.

Miser, Hugh D.

737. Manganese deposits of the Caddo Gap and De Queen quadrangles, Arkansas: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 660, pp. 59-122, 1 pl. (map), 12 figs., September 12, 1917; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 19, p. 587, November 19, 1917.

738. Structure of the Waynesboro quadrangle with special reference to oil and gas: Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Resources of Tennessee, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 199-219, 1 pl. (map), October, 1917.

Moffit, Fred H.

739. Mining in the lower Copper River basin [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 662, pp. 155-182, 2 pls. (maps), 3 figs., 1917.

Montessus de Ballore, Count de.

740. The Mexican earthquake of November 12, 1912: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 31-33, 1 fig., March, 1917.

Moodie, Roy L.

- Ogmodirus martinii*, a new plesiosaur from the Cretaceous of Kansas.  
See Williston and Moodie, no. 1149.

See also Gregory, no. 405.

Moody, Clarence L.

741. Fauna of the Fernando formation of Los Angeles, California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 234, March 28, 1917.

742. The breccias of the Mariposa formation in the vicinity of Colfax, California: California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 10, no. 21, pp. 383-420, 6 pls., 4 figs., November 27, 1917.

**Mook, C. C.**

Skeleton and restoration of *Camarasaurus*. See Osborn and Mook, no. 771.

**Moore, E. S.**

743. An additional note on the oolitic and pisolitic barite from the Saratoga oil field, Texas: Science, new ser., vol. 46, p. 342, October 5, 1917.

**Moses, Alfred J., and Parsons, Charles Lathrop.**

744. Elements of mineralogy, crystallography, and blowpipe analysis. Fifth ed., 631 pp., 575 figs., New York, D. Van Nostrand Company, 1916.

**Muir, John.**

745. Studies in the Sierra; III, Ancient glaciers and their pathways: Sierra Club Bull., vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 184-201, 7 figs., January, 1917. Reprinted from Overland Monthly, July, 1874.

**Napper, Charles W.**

746. Concretionary forms in the Greenfield limestone: Ohio Jour. Sci., vol. 18, no. 1, pp. 7-13, 4 figs., November, 1917.

**Nash, J. P.**

747. Texas granites: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 1725, 8 pp., 5 pls., May 1, 1917.

**Nason, Frank L.**

748. Characteristics of zinc deposits in North America: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 125, pp. 799-824, 10 figs., May, 1917.

749. Principles governing zinc ore deposits: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 115, pp. 647-651, 3 figs., November 3, 1917.

**Nelson, N. C.**

750. Kentucky and her cave men: Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 221-233, illus., April, 1917.

**Newland, David H.**

751. The mining and quarry industry of New York State; report of operations and production during 1915: New York State Mus. Bull., no. 190, 92 pp., October 1, 1916.

752. Illustrations of the deformation of limestone under regional compression (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 163, March 31, 1917.

753. The zinc-pyrite deposits of the Edwards district, New York: New York State Defense Council, Bull. no. 2, 72 pp., 7 figs., November, 1917.

754. Pyrite in northern New York: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 104, pp. 947-948, December 1, 1917.

**Newnam, William E.**

755. Lead mining and smelting at Galetta, Ontario: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 124, pp. 425-429, 2 figs., April, 1917.

**Noble, L. F., and Hunter, J. Fred.**

756. A reconnaissance of the Archean complex of the Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona (abstract by J. F. H.): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 2, p. 38, January 19, 1917.

**Nomland, Jorgen O.**

757. Fauna of the Etchegoin Pliocene of middle California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 229-230, March 28, 1917.

758. The Etchegoin Pliocene of middle California: California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 10, no. 14, pp. 191-254, 7 pls., 2 figs., April 19, 1917.

Nomland, Jorgen O.—Continued.

759. Fauna of the Santa Margarita beds in the North Coalinga region of California: California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 10, no. 18, pp. 293–326, 7 pls., 2 figs., November 8, 1917.

760. New fossil corals from the Pacific coast: California, Univ., Pub. in Geology [Dept. Geology, Bull.], vol. 10, no. 13, pp. 185–190, 1 pl., November 30, 1917.

Northrop, John D.

761. Asphalt, related bitumens, and bituminous rock in 1916: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 2, pp. 263–281, September 22, 1917.

Norton, W. H.

762. A classification of breccias: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 2, pp. 160–194, February–March, 1917.

Oestreich, Karl.

762a. Die Grande Coulée [Washington]: Am. Geog. Soc., Memorial Volume of Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, pp. 259–273, 2 pls., 3 figs., 1915.

O'Connell, Marjorie.

Were the graptolite-bearing shales, as a rule, deep or shallow water deposits? See Grabau and O'Connell, no. 394.

See also Chadwick, no. 183.

O'Harra, Cleophas C.

763. A bibliography of the geology and mining interests of the Black Hills region: South Dakota School of Mines, Bull. no. 11, 216, 7 pp., map, May, 1917.

Ohern, D. W.

See Conkling, no. 228.

Olsson, Axel.

764. The Murfreesboro stage of our east coast Miocene: Bull. Am. Paleont., no. 28, 11 pp. (vol. 5, pp. 155–163), February 10, 1917.

O'Neill, J. J.

765. Geological report; Canadian Arctic expedition: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 331–334, 1917.

766. Notes on the occurrence of native copper in Arctic Canada: Canadian Min. Inst., Monthly Bull., no. 59, pp. 180–186, March, 1917.

Ordóñez, E.

767. El distrito minero de Hostotipaquillo y el Río de Lerma ó de Santiago [Jalisco, México]: Bol. Minero, t. 2, no. 9, pp. 497–501, 1 fig., November 1, 1916.

Ortega y Ros, Pablo. See Hayes and others, no. 440.

Osborn, Henry Fairfield.

768. The origin and evolution of life on the theory of action, reaction, and interaction of energy. 322 pp., 136 figs., New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1917.

769. The "ostrich" dinosaur and the "tyrant" dinosaur: Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 5–13, illus., January, 1917.

770. Ostrich dinosaur, *Struthiomimus*, and a restudy of *Ornitholestes* (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 215, March 31, 1917.



Osborn, H. F., and Mook, C. C.

771. Skeleton and restoration of *Camarasaurus* (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 215, March 31, 1917.

Overbeck, R. M.

772. Lode deposits near the Nenana coal field, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 662, pp. 351-362, 1 pl. (map), 1917.

Pack, Robert W.

773. The estimation of petroleum reserves: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 128, pp. 1121-1134, 6 figs., August, 1917; (with discussion by C. W. Washburne, no. 130, pp. 1866-1868, October 1917.

774. Oil fields of the Pacific coast: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 3, pp. 677-684, September 30, 1917.

See also Daly, no. 249.

Paige, Sidney.

775. Memorandum on the Missouri earthquake of April 9, 1917: Monthly Weather Rev., vol. 45, no. 6, p. 318, June, 1917.

Palache, Charles.

776. Tungsten and its ores: Mineral Foote-Notes, vol. 1, no. 6, pp. 1-10, June, 1917.

Palmer, Andrew H.

777. California earthquakes during 1916: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 1-17, 1 pl., March, 1917.

Palmer, Chase.

778. Diarsenides as silver precipitants: Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 3, pp. 207-218, April-May, 1917.

Palmer, William.

779. The fossil sea cow of Maryland (abstract): Science, new ser., vol. 45, p. 344, April 6, 1917.

Pardee, J. T.

780. The Garrison and Philipsburg phosphate fields, Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 640, pp. 195-228, 2 pls., 3 figs. (incl. maps), January 20, 1917.

781. The Dunkleberg mining district, Granite County, Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 660, pp. 241-247, 1 pl., 1 fig. (maps), December 27, 1917.

Parks, W. A.

782. Building and ornamental stones of British Columbia: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 59-60, 1917.

783. Report on the building and ornamental stones of Canada; vol. IV, Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, 333 pp., 56 pls., 7 figs., 1916.

Parsons, Arthur L.

784. Iron deposits of Hunter Island with notes on the Gunflint Lake area: Ontario Bur. Mines, 25th Ann. Rept., pt. 1, pp. 163-191, 15 figs., 3 pls. (maps), 1916.

Parsons, Charles Lathrop.

785. The occurrence and preparation of radium and associated metals: Pan American Sci. Cong., 2d, Washington, Proc., sec. 7, vol. 8, pp. 310-322, 2 pls., 1917.

Elements of mineralogy, crystallography, and blowpipe analysis. See Moses and Parsons, no. 744.

Patoni, Carlos.

786. Región minera de Potrillos [Estado de Durango, México]: Bol. Minero, México, t. 3, no. 2, pp. 68-73, map, January 15, 1917.

Patton, Horace B.

787. Geology and ore deposits of the Bonanza district, Saguache County, Colorado: Colorado Geol. Survey, Bull. 9, 136 pp., 23 pls. (incl. maps), 2 figs., 1916.
788. The Cresson bonanzas at Cripple Creek [Colorado]: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 115, pp. 381-385, 2 figs., September 15, 1917.

Panyity, L. S.

789. The southern extremity of the "Clinton" gas pools in Ohio: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 126, pp. 963-967, 3 figs., June, 1917; Abstract, Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 104, pp. 207-208, August 4, 1917.

Peattie, Roderick.

- Saving the silts of the Mississippi River. See Atwood and Peattie, no. 30.

Peck, Albert B.

790. Mirabilite from the Isle Royale copper mine, Houghton, Michigan: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 5, pp. 62-63, May, 1917.

Peña, Marcelo.

791. El mineral de Santa Rosa, Muzquiz, Coahuila [México]: Bol. Minero, t. 2, no. 6, pp. 305-312, 1 pl., September 15, 1916.

Penrose, R. A. F., jr.

792. What a geologist can do in war. 28 pp., Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Company, 1917.

Perkins, George H.

793. Report of the State geologist on the mineral industries and geology of Vermont, 1915-1916. Tenth of this series. 333 pp., 74 pls., 9 figs., Burlington, Vt., 1916.
794. The geology of western Vermont: Vermont, State Geologist, Rept., 10th, pp. 200-231, 13 pls. (incl. maps), 1916.
795. Mineral resources [of Vermont]: Vermont, State Geologist, Rept., 10th, pp. 293-298, 1 pl. (map), 1916.

Perry, E. S.

796. Geologic handbook of the Miami mining district; containing a summary of the geologic conditions at Miami, and a brief outline of the formation of the ore bodies. 30 pp., 7 figs., map, November, 1917. [Published by the author.]

Peterson, O. A.

797. Report upon the fossil material collected in 1913 by the Messrs. Link in a cave in the Isle of Pines: Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 11, nos. 3-4, pp. 359-361, October, 1917.
798. A fossil-bearing alluvial deposit in Saltville Valley, Virginia: Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 11, nos. 3-4, pp. 469-474, 1 pl., 7 figs., October, 1917.

Phalen, W. C.

799. The central Kentucky phosphate field: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Report on the phosphate rocks of central Kentucky, 80 pp., 19 pls., 2 maps, Frankfort, Ky., 1915 [November, 1917].
800. Potash salts, 1915: Am. Fertilizer Handbook, 10th Ann. Edition, 1917, pp. 73-90, 1917.

Phalen, W. C.—Continued.

801. Technology of salt making in the United States: U. S. Bur. Mines, Bull. 146, 149 pp., 24 pls., 10 figs., 1917.

Phillips, Alexander H.

802. A rare habit and new form of franklinite: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 2, no. 1, p. 5, January, 1917.

Phillips, William B.

803. Quicksilver industry of Texas: *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 115, p. 93, July 21, 1917.  
804. The sulphur deposits in Culberson County, Texas: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng. Bull.*, no. 129, pp. 1449–1466, 1 fig., September, 1917; *Abstract, Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 104, pp. 644–645, October 13, 1917.

Picher, R. H.

805. Road materials in Soulanges and Vaudreuil counties, Quebec: Canada, *Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.*, 1916, pp. 201–206, 1917.

Pilsbry, H. A., and Johnson, C. W.

806. New Mollusca of the Santo Domingan Oligocene: *Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc.*, vol. 69, pt. 2, pp. 150–202, April–September, 1917.

Pogue, Joseph E.

807. Military geology: *Science*, new ser., vol. 46, pp. 8–10, July 6, 1917.  
808. Mineral resources in war and their bearing on preparedness: *Sci. Monthly*, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 120–134, August, 1917.  
809. The mineral industries of the United States; fertilizers, an interpretation of the situation in the United States: *U. S. Nat. Mus., Bull.* 102, pt. 2, 22 pp., 1 pl., October 10, 1917.  
810. The mineral industries of the United States; sulphur, an example of industrial independence: *U. S. Nat. Mus., Bull.* 103, pt. 3, 10 pp., 3 pls., 1 fig., November 7, 1917.

Porch, E. L., Jr.

811. The Rustler Springs sulphur deposits: *Texas, Univ., Bull.*, no. 1722, 71 pp., 9 pls., 1 fig., April 15, 1917.

Powers, Sidney.

812. Ordovician strata beneath the Healdton oil field, Oklahoma (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 28, no. 1, p. 159, March 28, 1917.  
813. Granite in Kansas: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 44, pp. 146–150, 1 fig., August, 1917.  
814. Tectonic lines in the Hawaiian Islands: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 28, no. 3, pp. 501–514, 5 pls., 2 figs., September 21, 1917.  
815. The Healdton oil field, Oklahoma: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 12, no. 7, pp. 594–606, 2 figs., October–November, 1917.  
816. Age of the oil in southern Oklahoma fields: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.*, no. 131, pp. 1971–1982, 3 figs., November, 1917.

Pratt, Joseph Hyde.

817. Biennial report of the State geologist, 1915–1916: *North Carolina Geol. and Econ. Survey*, 202 pp., Raleigh, 1917.  
818. Monazite in the United States: *Mineral Foote-Notes*, vol. 1, no. 10, pp. 3–15, October, 1917.

Price, George McCready.

819. God's two books, or plain facts about evolution, geology, and the Bible. 183 pp., illus., Washington, D. C., Review and Herald Publishing Association, 1911.

Price, W. Armstrong.

- 820. Notes on the paleontology of Braxton and Clay counties. In Braxton and Clay counties, pp. 803-806, West Virginia Geol. Survey, 1917.
- 821. The Uffington shale of northern West Virginia—absence of marine fauna. In Braxton and Clay counties, pp. 807-816, West Virginia Geol. Survey, 1917.
- 822. The Uffington shale of West Virginia and its supposed marine fauna: Science, new ser., vol. 46, pp. 540-542, November 30, 1917.

Purdue, A. H.

- 823. Administrative report of the State geologist, 1916: Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Resources of Tennessee, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 5-25, January, 1917.
- 824. The Glenmary oil field: Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Resources of Tennessee, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 105-108, April, 1917.
- 825. General oil and gas conditions of the Highland Rim area in Tennessee: Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Resources of Tennessee, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 220-228, October, 1917.
- 826. The State geologist and conservation: Science, new ser., vol. 45, pp. 249-252, March 16, 1917; Am. Min. Cong., 19th Ann. Sess., Rept. Proc., pp. 193-197, 1917.

Quirke, Terence T.

- 827. Espanola district, Ontario: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 102, 75 pp., 6 pls., 8 figs., map, 1917.
- 828. Classification of ore deposits based upon origin, deformation, and enrichment: Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 7, pp. 607-609, 1 pl., October-November, 1917.

Quirke, Terence T., and Finkelstein, Leo.

- 829. Measurements of the radioactivity of meteorites: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 44, pp. 237-242, September, 1917.

Ramírez, Simeón.

- 830. Minerales que acompañan al oro en los yacimientos auríferos de México: Bol. Minero, t. 1, no. 5, pp. 129-132, March, 1916.

Ransome, F. L. See Bonillas and others, no. 92.

Rathbun, Mary J.

- 831. New species of South Dakota Cretaceous crabs: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 52, pp. 385-391, 2 pls., February 23, 1917.
- 832. Description of a new species of crab from the California Pliocene; U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 53, pp. 451-452, 1 pl., August 15, 1917.

Raymond, Percy E.

- 833. Expedition to the Baltic Provinces of Russia and Scandinavia: Part I, The correlation of the Ordovician strata of the Baltic basin with those of eastern North America: Harvard College, Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 56 (Geol. ser. vol. 10), no. 3, pp. 179-286, 8 pls., July, 1916.
- 834. Report on invertebrate paleontology: Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Ann. Rept., 1916-17, p. 29, 1917.
- 835. Beecher's classification of trilobites, after twenty years: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 196-210, 3 figs., March, 1917.

Reagan, Albert B.

- 836. The glacial period: The Sunspot, vol. 1, no. 11, pp. 13-30, January, 1916.
- 837. The Olympic coal fields of Washington: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc. 1915, pp. 415-418, 1916.

Reagan, Albert B.—Continued.

838. The Deep Creek Reservation and its Indians [Utah]: The Red Man, vol. 9, no. 7, pp. 219-236, May-June, 1917.

839. Geology of the Deep Creek region, Utah: Salt Lake Min. Rev., vol. 19, no. 6, pp. 25-28, 2 figs., June 30, 1917.

Reeds, Chester A.

840. Collections of meteorites in the American Museum: Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 28-31, 4 figs., January, 1917.

Reeside, John B., jr.

841. The Helderberg limestone of central Pennsylvania: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 108, pp. 185-225, 3 figs., December 13, 1917.

Reeves, Frank.

842. Origin of the natural brines of oil fields: Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., new ser., 1917, no. 3, pp. 57-68 [255-266], 1 fig., March, 1917.

843. The absence of water in certain sandstones of the Appalachian oil fields: Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 4, pp. 354-378, 7 figs., June, 1917.

Reger, David B.

844. The possibility of deep-sand oil and gas in the Appalachian geosyncline of West Virginia (with discussion): Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 56, pp. 856-875, 3 figs., 1917; Bull. no. 117, pp. 1709-1724, 3 figs., September, 1916.

Reid, Harry Fielding.

845. Constitution of the interior of the earth as indicated by seismological investigations: Smithsonian Inst., Ann. Rept., 1916, pp. 234-239, 1917.

846. Note on the earthquakes at Almirante, Republic of Panama, in April, 1916: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 27-30, March, 1917.

847. Geometric plans of the earth, with special reference to the planetesimal hypothesis (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 124, March 31, 1917.

Reid, John T.

848. Earthquake crevices in Nevada: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 104, p. 465, 3 figs., September 15, 1917.

Reinecke, L.

849. Road material surveys in Ontario and Quebec: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 192-194, 1917.

850. Road material surveys in 1915: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 99, 190 pp., 10 pls., 10 figs., 2 maps, 1917.

Requa, M. L. See Hager, no. 413.

Rich, John L.

851. Local glaciation in the Catskill Mountains (abstract, with discussion by F. B. Taylor and J. W. Goldthwait): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 133-134, March 31, 1917.

852. [Petrographic descriptions of igneous rocks of the Deming quadrangle, New Mexico]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas, Deming folio (no. 207), pp. 7-8, 1917.

See also Goldthwait, no. 383.

Richards, R. W.

The Bull Mountain coal field, Musselshell and Yellowstone counties, Montana. See Woolsey and others, no. 1173.

Richardson, Charles H.

853. The geology of Calais, East Montpelier, and Berlin, Vermont: Vermont, State Geologist, Rept., 10th, pp. 111-149, 13 pls. (incl. maps), 1916.  
854. Building stones and clays. 437 pp., 313 figs., Syracuse, N. Y., 1917.

Richardson, Clifford.

855. The origin of petroleum and asphalt: Jour. Industrial and Eng. Chemistry, vol. 8, no. 1, p. 4, January, 1916.  
856. Gilsonite and grahamite; the result of the metamorphism of petroleum under a particular environment: Jour. Industrial and Eng. Chemistry, vol. 8, no. 6, pp. 493-494, June, 1916.  
857. The nature and origin of petroleum and asphalt: Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering, vol. 16, no. 1, pp. 25-27, January 1, 1917.

Richardson, G. B.

858. Note on Appalachian oil field brines: Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 1, pp. 39-41, January, 1917.  
859. Note on the diffusion of sodium chloride in Appalachian oil field waters: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 73-75, February 4, 1917.  
860. Note on the age of the Scranton coal, Denver Basin, Colorado: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 243-244, March, 1917.

Rickard, T. A.

861. The Nickel Plate mine and mill [Hedley, British Columbia]: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 114, no. 3, pp. 80-86, 7 figs., January 20, 1917.  
862. Grand Forks and Phoenix, British Columbia: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 114, no. 8, pp. 262-267, 10 figs., February 24, 1917.

Ries, Heinrich.

863. A peculiar type of clay: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 44, pp. 316-318, 1 fig., October, 1917.  
864. Chromium; its ores and uses: Mineral Foote-Notes, vol. 1, no. 11, pp. 4-11, November, 1911.

Ries, H., and Somers, R. E.

865. The clays of the Piedmont province, Virginia: Virginia Geol. Survey, Bull., no. 13, 86 pp., 15 pls. (incl. map), 1917.

Robertson, William Fleet.

866. Annual report of the minister of mines [of British Columbia] for the year ending 31st December, 1916 : . . . 547 pp., pls., maps, Victoria, B. C., 1917.

Robinson, A. H. A.

867. Iron ore occurrences in Canada: Introductory, vol. 1, pp. 1-22, Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Ottawa, 1917.  
868. Investigation of iron ores: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 15-20, 1917.

Robinson, Heath M.

869. Ozokerite in central Utah (abstract by R. W. S.): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 76-77, February 4, 1917.

Robinson, W. I.

870. The relationship of the Tetracoralla to the Hexacoralla: Connecticut Acad. Arts and Sci., Trans., vol. 21, pp. 145-200, 1 pl., 7 figs., February, 1917.

**Roesler, Max.**

871. Geology of the iron ore deposits of the Firmeza district, Oriente Province, Cuba (with discussion by W. L. Cumings, William Kelly, J. T. Singewald, jr., J. D. Irving, L. C. Graton, C. P. Berkey, and the author): *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans.*, vol. 56, pp. 77-141, 27 figs., 1917; *Bull. no. 118*, pp. 1789-1839, 27 figs., October, 1916; (discussion), nos. 123-125, pp. 375-376, 439-448, 856-859, 1917.

**Rogers, Austin F.**

872. A review of the amorphous minerals: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 25, no. 6, pp. 515-541, September-October, 1917.  
The origin of the Sudbury nickel ores. See Tolman and Rogers, no. 1025.  
The magmatic sulphids. See Tolman and Rogers, no. 1026.

**Rogers, G. Sherburne.**

873. The interpretation of water analyses by the geologist: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 12, no. 1, pp. 56-88, 1 fig., January, 1917.  
874. Baked shale and slag formed by the burning of coal beds: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 108*, pp. 1-10, 3 pls., March 3, 1917; Abstract, *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 7, no. 18, pp. 563-564, November 4, 1917.  
875. The Cleveland gas field, Cuyahoga County, Ohio; with a study of rock pressure: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 661*, pp. 1-68, 2 pls., 13 figs. (incl. maps), March 2, 1917; Abstract, *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 7, no. 10, p. 308, May 19, 1908.  
876. Relation of sulphur to variation in the gravity of California petroleum: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.*, no. 127, pp. 1023-1039, 4 figs., July, 1917; (discussion by C. W. Washburne, Clifford Richardson, and Charles F. Mabery), no. 130, pp. 1862-1866, October, 1917.  
877. Chemical relations of the oil-field waters in San Joaquin Valley, California: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 653*, 119 pp., 7 figs., 1917; Abstract, *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 7, no. 19, p. 586, November 19, 1917.

**Rohlfing, D. P.**

878. The great Horn Silver vein in Beaver County [Utah]: *Salt Lake Min. Rev.*, vol. 19, no. 12, pp. 23-24, September 30, 1917.

**Rose, Bruce.**

879. Reconnaissance of upper Elk Valley coal basin, British Columbia: Canada, *Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.*, 1916, pp. 63-66, 1917.  
880. Crowsnest coal field, Alberta: Canada, *Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.*, 1916, pp. 107-114, 1917.

**Rouillard, Eugène.**

881. Les calcaires de la province de Québec: *Soc. Géographie Quebec, Bull.* vol. 11, no. 3, pp. 140-142, May-June, 1917.

**Royal Ontario Nickel Commission.**

882. Report of the Royal Ontario Nickel Commission, with appendix. 584, 219, 62 pp., 84 figs., maps, Toronto, 1917.

**Ruedemann, Rudolf.**

883. Graptolite zones of the Utica shale (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 28, no. 1, p. 206, March 31, 1917.

**Runner, J. J.**

884. Geological occurrence of manganese: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 114, no. 4, pp. 128-129, January 27, 1917.

**Ryan, George H.**

885. Geology and ore deposits of Miller Hill, American Fork mining district, Utah: Salt Lake Min. Rev., vol. 19, no. 9, pp. 21-25, 6 figs., August 15, 1917.

**St. Clair, Stuart.**

886. Oil investigations in Illinois in 1916; parts of Williamson, Union, and Jackson counties: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 35, pp. 40-55, 3 pls. (incl. map), 3 figs., 1917.
887. Oil possibilities of Ava area: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 35, pp. 57-65, 1 pl. (map), 1917.
888. Oil possibilities of Centralia area: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 35, pp. 67-73, 1 pl. (map), 1917.
889. Clay deposits near Mountain Glen, Union County, Illinois: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Extract from Bull. no. 36, 15 pp., 2 figs., 1917.

**Salisbury, Rollin D., and Knapp, George N.**

890. The Quaternary formations of southern New Jersey: New Jersey, Dept. of Conservation and Development, Division of Mining and Geology [New Jersey Geol. Survey], Final report series of the State Geologist, vol. 8, 218 pp., 3 pls., 26 figs., 1917.

**Sanford, Samuel.**

Useful minerals of the United States. See Schrader and others, no. 910.

**Sardeson, Frederick W.**

Map of the surface formations of Minnesota. See Leverett and Sardeson, no. 635.

Surface formations and agricultural conditions of northeastern Minnesota. See Leverett and Sardeson, no. 636.

**Satterly, John, and Elworthy, R. T.**

891. Mineral springs of Canada; Part I, The radioactivity of some Canadian mineral springs: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Bull. no. 16, 55 pp., 23 pls., 5 figs., map, 1917.

**Savage, T. E.**

892. Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Alexandrian series in Illinois and Missouri: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 23, pp. 67-160, 7 pls., 1917 [Extract, 124 pp., 7 pls., 1913].
893. Relations of loess and drift in Canton quadrangle: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 30, pp. 109-114, 1 pl. (map), 1 fig., 1917.

**Savage, T. E., and Van Tuyl, F. M.**

894. Geology of the area of Paleozoic rocks in the vicinity of Hudson and James bays, Canada (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 171, March 31, 1917.

**Sayles, Robert W.**

895. Report on the geological collection: Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Ann. Rept., 1916-17, p. 30, 1917.
896. Microscopic structural features of the banded glacial slate of Permian-Carboniferous age at Squantum, Massachusetts (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 152, March 31, 1917.



Sayles, Robert W.—Continued.

897. A new contribution to American geology [relief model of Kilauea by G. C. Curtis]: *Science*, new ser., vol. 46, pp. 162–163, August 17, 1917.

Scalia, Salvador.

898. Geología de los alrededores de Hidalgo del Parrel [Chihuahua, México]: *Bol. Minero, México*, t. 4, no. 3, pp. 230–233, September 1, 1917.

Schaller, Waldemar T.

899. On the identity of hamlinite with goyasite: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 163–164, February, 1917.
900. Iseemannite, hydrous sulphate of molybdenum: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 7, no. 13, pp. 417–420, July 19, 1917.
901. Minasragrite, a hydrous sulphate of vanadium: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 7, no. 16, pp. 501–503, October 4, 1917.
902. Lithium minerals in 1916: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources*, 1916, pt. 2, pp. 7–17, July 9, 1917.
903. Thorium minerals in 1916: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources*, 1916, pt. 2, pp. 223–237, September 13, 1917.
904. Mica in 1916: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources*, 1916, pt. 2, pp. 291–308, 3 figs., November 28, 1917.
905. Zirconium and rare-earth minerals in 1916: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources*, 1916, pt. 2, pp. 377–386, December 22, 1917.
- Magnesioludwigite, a new mineral. See Butler and Schaller, no. 148.
- Crandallite, a new mineral. See Loughlin and Schaller, no. 652.

Schlesinger, Frank.

906. Variations of latitude; their bearing upon our knowledge of the interior of the earth: *Smithsonian Inst., Ann. Rept.*, 1916, pp. 248–254, 1917.

Schoch, E. P.

907. Ozokerite from the Thrall oil field: *Texas, Univ., Bull.*, 1916, no. 66, pp. 79–81, November 25, 1916.

Schrader, Frank C.

908. The geologic distribution and genesis of the metals in the Santa Rita-Patagonia mountains, Arizona: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 12, no. 3, pp. 237–269, April–May, 1917.
909. Geology and ore deposits of Mohave County, Arizona (with discussion by J. Dana Sperr, John B. Platts, and John Carter Anderson): *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans.*, vol. 56, pp. 195–236, 11 figs. (incl. maps), 1917; *Bull.* no. 119, pp. 1935–1967, 10 figs. (incl. maps), November, 1916; (discussion), no. 123, pp. 379–384, 1 fig., March, 1917; no. 124, pp. 456–460, April, 1917.

Schrader, Frank C., Stone, Ralph W., and Sanford, Samuel.

910. Useful minerals of the United States (a revision of Bulletin 585): *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 624, 412 pp., 1917.

Schuchert, Charles.

911. Atlantis and the permanency of the North Atlantic ocean bottom: *Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 65–72, February, 1917.
912. Age of the American Morrison and East African Tendaguru formations (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 28, no. 1, p. 203, March 31, 1917.

Schwennesen, A. T.

913. Ground water in San Simon Valley, Arizona and New Mexico: U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 425, pp. 1-35, 3 pls. (maps), 2 figs., May 7, 1917.

Scott, Will.

914. A report on the lakes of the Tippecanoe basin: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc. 1915, pp. 377-378, 1916.  
 915. Report of the lakes of the Tippecanoe basin, Indiana: Indiana Univ. Studies, vol. 3, Study no. 31, 39 pp., 11 pls. (maps), July, 1916.

Scott, William Berryman.

916. The theory of evolution, with special reference to the evidence upon which it is founded. 183 pp., 13 figs., New York, The Macmillan Company, 1917.

Sellards, E. H.

917. Mineral industries of Florida during 1916: Florida State Geol. Survey, Ninth Ann. Rept., pp. 9-16, 1917.  
 918. Review of the evidence on which the human remains found at Vero, Florida, are referred to the Pleistocene: Florida State Geol. Survey, Ninth Ann. Rept. pp. 69-82, 2 pls., 1 fig., and supplement, pp. 141-143, 1917.  
 919. Geology between the Ocklocknee and Aucilla rivers in Florida: Florida State Geol. Survey, Ninth Ann. Rept., pp. 85-139, 3 pls., 12 figs., maps, 1917.  
 920. On the association of human remains and extinct vertebrates at Vero, Florida: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 1, pp. 4-24, 4 figs., January-February, 1917.  
 921. Fossil vertebrates from Florida (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 214, March 31, 1917.  
 922. Note on the deposits containing human remains and artifacts at Vero, Florida: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 7, pp. 659-660, October-November, 1917.  
 See also Berry, no. 66.

Servín, Roberto.

923. Informe sobre el mineral de Sierra del Carmen de la municipalidad de Ocampo, distrito de Monclova, Estado de Coahuila [México]: Bol. Minero, México, t. 3, no. 3, pp. 97-101, 1 pl., February, 1917.

Shannon, C. W., and others.

924. Petroleum and natural gas in Oklahoma, Part II; A discussion of the oil and gas fields, and undeveloped areas of the State, by counties: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 19, 537 pp., 41 pls. (incl. maps), 24 figs., Norman, April, 1917.

Shannon, Earl V.

925. Notes on unusual masses of plattnerite: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 15-17, February, 1917.  
 926. Crystals of pyromorphite: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 325-327, 2 figs., April, 1917.  
 927. Epiboulangerite from Montana: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 11, pp. 131-132, November, 1917.  
 928. Famatinite from Goldfield, Nevada: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 44, pp. 469-470, 1 fig., December, 1917.

Shaw, Eugene Wesley.

929. Ages of the Appalachian peneplains (abstract, with discussion by Frank Leverett): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 28, no. 1, p. 128, March 31, 1917.
930. Petroleum and asphalt in the United States (with discussion): *Pan American Sci. Cong.*, 2d, *Proc.*, sec. 3, vol. 3, pp. 188-200, 1917.
931. Surface tension, capillarity, and petroleum pools: *Science, new ser.*, vol. 45, pp. 500-501, May 25, 1917.
932. The Irvine oil field, Estill County, Kentucky: *U. S. Geol. Survey. Bull.* 661, pp. 141-191, 5 pls. (incl. maps), 7 figs., September 5, 1917; *Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 7, no. 16, p. 514, October 4, 1917.
933. The absence of water in certain sandstones of the Appalachian oil fields (discussion): *Econ. Geology*, vol. 12, no. 7, pp. 610-628, October-November, 1917.
934. A new area of Carboniferous rocks with some coal in the north end of the Gulf embayment: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 7, no. 18, pp. 552-560, November 4, 1917.
935. Possibility of using gravity anomalies in the search for salt-dome oil and gas pools: *Science, new ser.*, vol. 46, pp. 553-556, December 7, 1917.

See also Atwood and Peattie, no. 30.

Shearer, H. K.

936. A report on the bauxite and fuller's earth of the Coastal Plain of Georgia: *Georgia Geol. Survey, Bull.* no. 31, 340 pp., 16 pls., 24 figs., map, 1917.

Sherzer, W. H.

937. Description of the Detroit district [Michigan]: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas, Detroit folio*, Wayne, Detroit, Grosse Point, Romulus, and Wyandotte quadrangles (no. 205), 22 pp., 12 pls. (maps and illus.), 20 figs., 1917.

Shimek, B.

938. The loess and the antiquity of man: *Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 24, pp. 93-98, 1917.

Shipton, W. D.

939. Bibliography of the Driftless Area: *Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 24, pp. 67-81, 1917.

Shriver, Ellsworth H.

940. Antimony deposits of Arkansas: *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 114, no. 26, pp. 920-922, 4 figs., June 30, 1917.

Shufeldt, R. W.

941. Fossil birds found at Vero, Florida, with descriptions of new species: *Florida State Geol. Survey, Ninth Ann. Rept.*, pp. 35-42, 2 pls., 1917.
942. Report on fossil birds from Vero, Florida: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 25, no. 1, pp. 18-19, January-February, 1917.
943. Fossil remains of what appears to be a passerine bird from the Florissant shales of Colorado: *U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc.*, vol. 53, pp. 453-455, 2 pls., August 15, 1917.

Shuler, Ellis W.

944. Dinosaur tracks in the Glen Rose limestone near Glen Rose, Texas: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 44, pp. 294-298, 3 figs., October, 1917.

Siebenthal, C. E.

945. Lead and zinc resources of the United States: Pan American Sci. Cong., 2d, Washington, Proc., sec. 7, vol. 8, pp. 947-954, 1917.  
 946. Lead and zinc resources of the United States: Am. Min. Cong., 19th Ann. Sess., Rept. of Proc., pp. 397-406, 1917.  
 947. Zinc and cadmium in 1915; production and resources: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1915, pt. 1, pp. 851-981, 2 pls., April 30, 1917.

Sinclair, W. J.

948. Labyrinthodont from the Newark series (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 213, March 31, 1917.  
 949. A new labyrinthodont from the Triassic of Pennsylvania [*Calamops paludosus*]: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 319-321, 1 fig., April, 1917.

Singewald, Joseph T., jr.

950. The rôle of mineralizers in ore segregations in basic igneous rocks: Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., new ser., 1917, no. 3, pp. 24-35 [222-233], March, 1917.  
 951. Magmatic segregation and ore genesis: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 114, no. 21, pp. 733-736, May 26, 1917.  
 See also Roesler, no. 871.

Skewes, Helen J.

952. Mineral resources of Illinois in 1911 and 1912: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 23, pp. 25-44, 1917.  
 953. Mineral resources of Illinois in 1913 and 1914: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 30, pp. 23-49, 1917.

Slipper, S. E.

954. Oil and gas, Alberta: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 114-134, 1 pl., 3 figs., 1917.

Smith, Eugene A.

955. Statistics of the mineral production of Alabama for 1915: Alabama Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 19, 87 pp., 1917.  
 956. Concerning oil and gas in Alabama: Alabama Geol. Survey, Circular no. 3, 18 pp., 9 figs. (incl. map), 1917.  
 957. Memorial of Eugene Woldemar Hilgard: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 40-67, port., March 31, 1917.

Smith, George Otis.

958. Thirty-eighth annual report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey to the Secretary of the Interior, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1917. 176 pp., 2 maps, Washington, 1917.  
 959. The public interest in mineral resources: Pan American Sci. Cong., 2d, Washington, Proc., sec. 7, vol. 8, pp. 535-542, 1917.  
 960. Geology and public service: Sci. Monthly, vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 165-173, February, 1917.

Smith, George Otis, and Leshner, C. E.

961. The cost of coal: Science, new ser., vol. 44, pp. 763-772, December 1, 1916; Am. Min. Cong., 19th Ann. Sess., Rept. of Proc., pp. 452-464, 1917; Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 1, pp. 42-55, January, 1917.

Smith, James Perrin.

962. The geologic formations of California, with reconnaissance geologic map: California State Min. Bur., Bull. no. 72, 47 pp., tables, 1916.

Smith, John E.

963. A laboratory guide for beginners in geology. vii, 91 pp., Chapel Hill, N. C., 1917.
964. Pliocene deposits in Orange County [North Carolina] (abstract): Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., vol. 33, no. 3, pp. 94-95, November, 1917; Science, new ser., vol. 46, p. 194, August 24, 1917.
965. Structural geology of Orange County, North Carolina (abstract): Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., vol. 33, no. 3, pp. 96-97, November, 1917; Science, new ser., vol. 46, p. 195, August 24, 1917.
966. The diorites near Chapel Hill, North Carolina: Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., vol. 33, no. 3, pp. 128-132, November, 1917.

Smith, R. A.

967. Limestones of Michigan: Michigan Geol. Survey, Pub. 21 (Geol. Ser. 17), pp. 163-311, 8 pls., 15 figs., map, 1916.
- Geological map of Michigan. See Allen and others, no. 16.

Smith, Sumner S.

968. The mining industry in the Territory of Alaska during the calendar year 1915: U. S. Bur. Mines, Bull. 142, 65 pp., 1 pl., 1917.

Smith, Warren S.

969. Physiography of the Skykomish Basin, Washington: New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 37, pp. 205-213, 4 pls., January 31, 1917.

Somers, R. E.

- The clays of the Piedmont Province, Virginia. See Ries and Somers, no. 865.

Soper, Edgar K.

970. Effects of faults: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 114, no. 5, pp. 152-153, February 3, 1917.
971. The peat deposits of Minnesota: Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 6, pp. 526-540, 4 pls., September, 1917.
972. The effects of cross faults on the richness of ore: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 130, pp. 1811-1823, 5 figs., October, 1917.

Sosman, Robert B.

973. Some problems of the oxides of iron: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 55-72, February 4, 1917.

Sosman, R. B., and Hostetter, J. C.

974. Zonal growth in hematite, and its bearing on the origin of certain iron ores: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 126, pp. 933-943, 3 figs., June, 1917.

Spencer, Arthur C.

975. The geology and ore deposits of Ely, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 96, 189 pp., 15 pls. (incl. maps), 4 figs., 1917.
- Informe sobre un reconocimiento geológico de Cuba. See Hayes and others, no. 440.

Spencer, J. W.

976. Origin and age of the Ontario shore line—birth of the modern St. Lawrence River: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 351-362, 4 figs., May, 1917.

Spencer, Leonard J.

977. The world's minerals, with an appendix by W. D. Hamman. 327 pp., 40 pls., New York, Frederick A. Stokes Company, 1916.

Springer, Frank.

978. On the crinoid genus *Scyphocrinus* and its bulbous root, *Camarocrinus*: Smithsonian Inst., 74 pp., 9 pls., 19 figs., Washington, 1917.

Stansfield, John.

979. The Petrolia oil field, Ontario: Canadian Min. Inst., Trans., vol. 19, pp. 371-398, 6 figs. [1917].

980. London area, Ontario: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 185-186, 1917.

Stanton, Gilmah S.

- A discovery of gem garnet in New York City. See Manchester and Stanton, no. 684.

Stanton, T. W.

981. Contributions to the geology and paleontology of San Juan County, New Mexico; 3, Nonmarine Cretaceous invertebrates of the San Juan Basin (abstract by R. W. S.): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 7, pp. 185-186, April 4, 1917.

982. A Cretaceous volcanic ash bed on the Great Plains in North Dakota: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 80-81, February 4, 1917.

Stebinger, Eugene.

983. Possibilities of oil and gas in north-central Montana (abstract by R. W. S.): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 3, p. 77, February 4, 1917.

984. Anticlines in the Blackfeet Indian Reservation, Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 641, pp. 281-305, 2 pls., 1 fig. (maps). January 22, 1917; Abstract by R. W. S., Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 9, pp. 264-265, May 4, 1917.

985. Stratigraphy of the Two Medicine formation [Montana]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 103, pp. 1-3, 1917.

Stebinger, Eugene, and Goldman, Marcus I.

986. Pleistocene deposits in the Sun River region, Montana (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 149, March 31, 1917.

Steidtmann, Edward.

987. Origin of dolomite as disclosed by stains and other methods: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 2, pp. 431-450, 7 pls., 2 figs., June 18, 1917; Abstract, no. 1, pp. 153-154, March 31, 1917.

Steiger, George.

- Mineralogic notes. See Larsen and Steiger, no. 618.

Stepanow, P.

- Obercarbonfauna von König Oscars und Heibergs Land. See Tschernyschew and Stepanow, no. 1036.

Stephenson, Lloyd William.

988. North American Upper Cretaceous corals of the genus *Micrabacia* (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 2, p. 39, January 19, 1917.

989. Tongue, a new stratigraphic term, with illustrations from the Mississippi Cretaceous: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 9, pp. 243-250, 2 figs., May 4, 1917.

Sterrett, D. B.

Tin resources of the Kings Mountain district, North Carolina and South Carolina. See Keith and Sterrett, no. 558.

Stevens, G. R.

990. Geology of the Cedar Range [Nye County, Nevada]: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 114, no. 4, p. 130, January 25, 1917.

Stevenson, John J.

991. Interrelations of the fossil fuels, II: Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 56, no. 2, pp. 53-151, 1917.

992. Origin of Formkohle: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 211-222, March, 1917.

Stewart, J. S.

993. Coal mines of west central Alberta: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 94-106, 1 fig. (map), 1917.

Stock, Chester.

994. Minutes of the seventh annual meeting of the Pacific coast section of the Paleontological Society: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 223-234, March 31, 1917.

995. Structure of the pes in *Mylodon harlani* and its bearing on the problem of supposed human origin of footprints occurring near Carson, Nevada (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 226-227, March 31, 1917.

996. Structure of the pes in *Mylodon harlani*: California, Univ., Dept. Geology, vol. 10, no. 16, pp. 267-286, 10 figs., May 11, 1917.

997. Occurrence of *Nothrotherium* in Pleistocene cave deposits of California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 233, March 28, 1917.

998. Recent studies on the skull and dentition of *Nothrotherium* from Rancho La Brea [California]: California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 10, no. 10, pp. 137-164, 8 figs., February 5, 1917.

999. Further observations on the skull structure of mylodont sloths from Rancho La Brea: California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 10, no. 11, pp. 165-178, 2 pls., April 17, 1917.

Fauna of the Pinole tuff. See Merriam and Stock, no. 715.

Stone, Ralph W.

1000. Gypsum products; their preparation and uses: U. S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper 155, 67 pp., 9 pls., 10 figs., 1917.

1001. Phosphate in 1916: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 2, pp. 29-41, August 13, 1917.

1002. Salt, bromine, and calcium chloride in 1916: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 2, pp. 213-221, September 8, 1917.

1003. Gypsum in 1916: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 2, pp. 255-261, 1 pl., October 30, 1917.

1004. Sand and gravel in 1916: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 2, pp. 327-339, December 21, 1917.

Useful minerals of the United States. See Schrader and others, no. 910.

See also Berry, no. 72; Capps, no. 174; Gilbert, no. 376; Hess, no. 457; and Woolsey and others, no. 1173.

Storms, W. H.

1005. Diamonds in California: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 114, no. 8, pp. 273-275, February 24, 1917.

1006. Effects of faults on richness of ore: Min and Sci. Press, vol. 114, no. 13, pp. 433-435, March 31, 1917.

Stose, G. W.

1007. Age of certain shales in Cumberland-Lebanon Valley, Pennsylvania (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 82-83, February 4, 1917.

Stout, Wilber.

1008. Geology of southern Ohio, including Jackson and Lawrence counties and parts of Pike, Scioto, and Gallia: Ohio Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. 20, 723 pp., 17 pls., 11 maps, 1916.

Taber, Stephen.

1009. The genesis of asbestos and asbestiform minerals (discussion by John C. Branner, John A. Dresser, R. P. D. Graham, and George P. Merrill): Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 123, pp. 397-405, 2 figs., March, 1917; (discussion by the author), no. 125, pp. 825-827, May, 1917.

1010. Origin of veinlets in the limestone, shale, and gypsum beds of central New York (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 131, March 31, 1917.

1011. Pressure phenomena accompanying the growth of crystals: Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 297-302, April, 1917.

1012. The origin of chrysotile veins (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 5, pp. 476-479, August, 1917.

Tanton, T. L.

1013. Reconnaissance along Canadian Northern Railway between Gogama and Oba, Sudbury and Algoma districts, Ontario: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 179-182, 1917.

Tarr, W. A.

1014. Barite deposits of Missouri (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 132, March 31, 1917.

1015. Origin of the chert in the Burlington limestone: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 44, pp. 409-452, 13 figs., December, 1917.

Taylor, Charles H.

1016. The granites of Kansas (with discussion): Southwestern Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 1, pp. 111-126, 1917.

Taylor, F. B. See Rich, no. 851, and Wright, no. 1177.

Teas, L. P.

1017. The relation of sphalerite to other sulphides in ores: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 131, pp. 1917-1931, 14 figs., November, 1917.

Tello, Rafael M.

1018. Informe sobre la constitución geológica del lecho del río Lerma [Estado de México]: Bol. Minero, t. 2, no. 4, pp. 167-177, 7 pls., August 15, 1916.

1019. Métodos de explotación de algunos materiales de construcción empleados en el Distrito Federal y medios propuestos para mejorarlos [structural materials used in the Federal District of Mexico]: Bol. Minero, Mexico, t. 3, no. 2, pp. 54-68, 6 pls., 2 figs., January, 1917.



Tenney, J. B.

Geology of the Warren mining district. See Bonillas and others, no. 92.

Thom, W. T., jr.

1020. An Upper Cretaceous seacoast in Montana: John Hopkins Univ. Circ., new ser., 1917, no. 3, pp. 68-73 [266-271], 2 figs., March, 1917.

Thomas, A. O.

1021. A large colony of fossil coral [*Cyanthophyllum calvini*, Niagaran beds, Jones County]: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 150-110, 1 pl., 1917.

1022. On a supposed fruit or nut from the Tertiary of Alaska: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 113-116, 1 pl., 1917.

Tiernan, A. K.

1023. The Cedar Range gold district of western Nevada: Salt Lake Min. Rev., vol. 19, no. 11, pp. 23-25, 4 figs., September 15, 1917.

Tolman, C. F., jr.

1924. Ore deposition and enrichment at Engels, California: Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 4, pp. 379-386, June, 1917.

Tolman, C. F., jr., and Rogers, Austin F.

1025. The origin of the Sudbury nickel ores: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 103, no. 5, pp. 226-229, 8 figs., February 3, 1917.

1026. The magmatic sulfids (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 132-133, March 31, 1917.

Tomlinson, C. W. .

1027. The middle Paleozoic stratigraphy of the central Rocky Mountain region: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, nos. 2-4, pp. 112-134, 244-257, 373-394, 13 figs., 1917.

Tovote, W.

1028. Detrital copper deposits [Arizona]: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 115, pp. 281-282, August 25, 1917.

Trowbridge, Arthur C.

1029. The origin of the St. Peter sandstone: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 171-175, 1917.

1030. The Prairie du Chien-St. Peter unconformity in Iowa: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 177-182, 5 figs., 1917.

1031. The history of Devil's Lake, Wisconsin: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 4, pp. 344-372, 2 pls. (maps), 6 figs., May-June, 1917.

Troxell, Edward L.

1032. Fossil hunting in Texas [*Equus scotti* quarry, Rock Creek]: Sci. Monthly, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 81-89, 9 figs., January, 1917.

1033. An Oklahoma Pleistocene fauna (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 212-213, March 31, 1917.

1034. An Oligocene camel, *Poebrotherium andersoni* n. sp.: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 381-389, 6 figs., May, 1917.

Trumbull, L. W.

1035. Petroleum geology of Wyoming. 81 pp., 4 pls., 8 figs., map, Cheyenne, Wyoming, G. G. Bovee, 1917.

Tschernyschew, Th., and Stepanow, P.

1036. Obercarbonfauna von König Oscars und Heibergs Land: Second Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the *Fram*, 1898-1902, Rept., no. 34, 67 pp., 15 pls., 1916 (published by Videnskabs-Selskabet i Kristiania).

Tucker, W. Burling.

1037. The counties of Amador County, Calaveras County, Tuolumne County: California State Min. Bur., Rept. XIV of the State Mineralogist, pp. 1-172, illus., 1916 [issued as separate July, 1915].
1038. El Dorado County. In Mines and mineral resources of the counties of El Dorado, Placer, Sacramento, Yuba (Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period 1915-1916), pp. 1-38, 8 figs., California State Min. Bur., 1917.
1039. Tulare County. In Mines and mineral resources of San Bernardino County, Tulare County (Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period of 1915-1916), pp. 126-180, 26 figs., California State Min. Bur., 1917.
1040. Lassen County. In Mines and mineral resources of the counties of Butte, Lassen, Modoc, Sutter, and Tehama (Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period 1915-1916), pp. 46-58, 2 figs., California State Min. Bur., 1917.
1041. Modoc County. In Mines and mineral resources of the counties of Butte, Lassen, Modoc, Sutter, and Tehama (Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period 1915-1916), pp. 59-73, 5 figs., California State Min. Bur., 1917.
1042. Tehama County. In Mines and mineral resources of the counties of Butte, Lassen, Modoc, Sutter, and Tehama (Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period 1915-1916), pp. 78-86, 2 figs., California State Min. Bur., 1917.

Twenhofel, W. H.

1043. Granite boulders in (?) the Pennsylvanian strata of Kansas: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 363-380, 3 figs., May, 1917.
1044. The Silver City quartzites; a Kansas metamorphic area: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 2, pp. 419-430, 3 figs., June 14, 1917; Abstract, no. 1, p. 164, March 31, 1917.
- Manganese in the Dakota sandstone of central Kansas. See Whitaker and Twenhofel, no. 1130.
- See also Grabau, no. 391.

Tyrrell, J. B.

1045. Frozen muck in the Klondike district, Yukon Territory, Canada: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 11, sec. 4, pp. 39-46, 3 pls., 1917.
- See also Johnston, no. 535.

Udden, J. A.

1046. The geology of Texas quicksilver deposits: Texas Mineral Resources, vol. 1, no. 6, pp. 1-2, 28-29, 4 figs., April, 1917.
1047. Hints to prospective geologists: Southwestern Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 1, pp. 127-130, 1917.
1048. A Texas meteor: Science, new ser., vol. 46, pp. 616-617, December 21, 1917.
1049. The Texas meteor of October 1, 1917: Texas Univ., Bull., no. 1772, 56 pp., 11 figs., December 25, 1917.

Udden, J. A., and Bybee, H. P.

1050. The Thrall oil field: Texas Univ., Bull., 1916, no. 66, pp. 3-78, 7 pls. (incl. map), 7 figs., November 25, 1916.

Ugnow, W. L.

1051. Gneissic galena ore from the Slocan district, British Columbia: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 12, no. 8, pp. 643-662, 4 pls., 5 figs., December, 1917.

Ulrich, E. O.

1052. The Ostracoda as guide fossils in the Silurian deposits of the Appalachian region (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 28, no. 1, p. 202, March 31, 1917.

Umpleby, Joseph B.

1053. Genesis of the Success zinc-lead deposit, Cœur d'Alene district, Idaho. *Econ. Geology*, vol. 12, no. 2, pp. 138-153, 2 pls., 1 fig., February-March, 1917.
1054. Geology and ore deposits of the Mackay region, Idaho: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper* 97, 129 pp., 21 pls. (incl. map), 14 figs., 1917; Abstract by A. K., *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 7, no. 16, pp. 514-515, October 4, 1917.
1055. The manganese deposits of Philipsburg, Montana: *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 115, p. 725, November 17, 1917.
1056. Manganiferous iron ore occurrences at Red Cliff, Colorado: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 104, pp. 1140-1141, December 29, 1917.

Upham, Warren. See Johnston, no. 535.

Usera, Gabriel de.

1057. Informe sobre las minas de cobre de Manicaragua [copper deposits, Manicaragua, Cuba]: *Cuba, Dirección de Montes y Minas, Boletín de Minas*, no. 2, pp. 91-103, January, 1917.

Vacher, Antoine.

- 1057a. Les environs de Phoenix, Arizona, et le barrage Roosevelt: *Annales de Géographie*, Paris, ann. 22, pp. 197-208, 2 pls., 2 figs., March 15, 1913: *Am. Geog. Soc., Memorial Volume of Transcontinental Excursion of 1912*, pp. 349-356, 2 pls., 1915.

Vail, C. E.

1058. Lithologic evidence of climatic pulsations: *Science*, new ser., vol. 46, pp. 90-93, July 27, 1917.

Vander Meulen, P. A.

1059. A study of two so-called halloysites from Georgia and Alabama: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 140-144, 1 fig., February, 1917.

Van Horn, Frank R.

1060. Reservoir gas and oil in the vicinity of Cleveland, Ohio: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.*, no. 121, pp. 75-86, 2 figs., January, 1917; *Trans.*, vol. 56, pp. 831-842, 1917.

Van Tuyl, Francis M.

1061. The western interior geosyncline and its bearing on the origin and distribution of the coal measures: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 25, no. 2, pp. 150-156, 2 figs., February-March, 1917.
1062. The present status of the dolomite problem: *Colorado School of Mines Mag.*, vol. 7, no. 11, pp. 185-187, November, 1917.  
Geology of the area of Paleozoic rocks in the vicinity of Hudson and James bays, Canada. See Savage and Van Tuyl, no. 894.

Vaughan, Thomas Wayland.

1063. On reported Pleistocene human remains at Vero, Florida: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 25, no. 1, pp. 40-42, January-February, 1917.

Vaughan, Thomas Wayland.—Continued.

1064. The reef-coral fauna of Carrizo Creek, Imperial County, California, and its significance: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 98, pp. 355-395, 11 pls., 4 figs., March 3, 1917; Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 200, March 31, 1917.
1065. Significance of reef-coral fauna at Carrizo Creek, Imperial County, California (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 7, p. 194, April 4, 1917.
- Informe sobre un reconocimiento geológico de Cuba. See Hayes and others, no. 440.

Verwiebe, Walter A.

1066. Correlation of the Mississippian of Ohio and Pennsylvania: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 301-318, 6 figs., April, 1917.
1067. Correlation of the Devonian shales of Ohio and Pennsylvania: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 44, pp. 33-47, 2 figs., July, 1917.

Villafaña, A.

1068. Informe sobre la negociación minera de "El Magistral," S. A. [Zatecas, Mexico]: Boletín Minero, México, t. 4, no. 6, pp. 626-631, 6 pls., December 1, 1917.

Vivar, Gonzalo.

1069. La grafitita: Bol. Minero, t. 2, no. 7, pp. 378-385, October 1, 1916.

Vogdes, Anthony Wayne.

1070. Paleozoic Crustacea; the publications and notes on the genera and species during the past twenty years, 1895-1917: San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist., Trans.; vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 1-141, 5 pls., text figs., July 20, 1917.

Wade, Bruce.

1071. New genera and species of Gastropoda from the upper Cretaceous [of McNairy County, Tennessee]: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 68, pt. 3, pp. 455-471, 2 pls., 1917.
1072. A remarkable upper Cretaceous fauna from Tennessee: Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., new ser., 1917, no. 3, pp. 73-101 [271-299], 2 figs. (incl. map), March, 1917.
1073. The occurrence of the Tuscaloosa formation as far north as Kentucky: Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., new ser., 1917, no. 3, pp. 102-106 [300-304], 1 fig., March, 1917.
1074. The gravels of west Tennessee Valley: Tennessee State Geol. Survey. Resources of Tenn., vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 55-89, 7 figs., April, 1917.
1075. An upper Cretaceous *Fulgur*: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 293-297, 2 figs., April, 1917.
1076. New and little-known Gastropoda from the Upper Cretaceous of Tennessee: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 69, pt. 2, pp. 280-304, 3 pls., April-September, 1917.

Walcott, Charles D.

1077. Searching for a doubtful geological zone in the Canadian Rockies [Mount Whyte formation] (abstract): Science, new ser., vol. 45, p. 355, April 13, 1917.
1078. Cambrian geology and paleontology, IV; No. 1, Nomenclature of some Cambrian Cordilleran formations: Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 67, no. 1, 8 pp., May 9, 1917.

Walcott, Charles D.—Continued.

1079. Cambrian geology and paleontology, IV; No. 2, The *Albertella* fauna in British Columbia and Montana: Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 67, no. 2, 59 pp., 7 pls., May 9, 1917.
1080. Cambrian geology and paleontology, IV; No. 3, Fauna of the Mount Whyte formation: Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 67, no. 3, pp. 61-114, 6 pls., September 26, 1917. Abstract by G. R. B., Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 18, pp. 565-566, November 4, 1917.

Waldbaur, Harry.

- 1080a. Bemerkungen über Stufenlandschaften: Am. Geog. Soc., Memorial Volume of Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, pp. 85-97, 3 figs., 1915.

Walker, George Thompson.

1081. Petroleum, its history, occurrence, production, uses, and tests. 46 pp. illus., Minneapolis, Imperial Printing Company, 1915.

Walker, T. L.

1082. The crystal form of spencerite: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 14, pp. 456-459, 2 figs., August 19, 1917.

Wallace, R. C.

1083. Area between Red River and eastern boundary of Manitoba, and between Winnipeg River and National Transcontinental Railway, Manitoba: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 175-178, 1917.
1084. The corrosive action of certain brines in Manitoba: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 5, pp. 459-466, 3 figs., July-August, 1917.

Walter, Otto.

1085. Notes on a decapod crustacean from the Kinderhook shale at Burlington [Iowa]: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 119-124, 1 pl., 1917.

Ward, Freeman.

1086. The scope, methods, and plans of the State survey: South Dakota State Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Bull. 7, 24 pp., 1916.

Ward, Henry L.

1087. A new meteorite [Colby, Clark County, Wisconsin]: Science, new ser., vol. 46, pp. 262-263, September 14, 1917.

Waring, Clarence A.

1088. Stratigraphic and faunal relations of the Martinez to the Chico and Tejon of southern California: California Acad. Sci., Proc., 4th ser., vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 41-124, 10 pls., 3 figs. (incl. maps), July 30, 1917.
1089. Butte County. In Mines and mineral resources of the counties of Butte, Lassen, Modoc, Sutter, and Tehama (Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period, 1915-1916), pp. 1-45, 14 figs., California State Min. Bur., 1917.
1090. Sutter County. In Mines and mineral resources of the counties of Butte, Lassen, Modoc, Sutter, and Tehama (Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period 1915-1916), pp. 74-77, 1 fig., California State Min. Bur., 1917.
1091. Placer County. In Mines and mineral resources of the counties of El Dorado, Placer, Sacramento, Yuba (Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period 1915-1916), pp. 39-129, 36 figs., California State Min. Bur., 1917.

Waring, Clarence A.—Continued.

1092. Sacramento County. In Mines and mineral resources of the counties of El Dorado, Placer, Sacramento, Yuba (Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period 1915-1916), pp. 130-148, 14 figs., California State Min. Bur., 1917.

1093. Yuba County. In Mines and mineral resources of the counties of El Dorado, Placer, Sacramento, Yuba (Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period 1915-1916), pp. 149-189, California State Min. Bur., 1917.

Lavas of Morro Hill and vicinity, southern California. See Waring and Waring, no. 1097.

Waring, Clarence A., and Bradley, Walter W.

1094. Monterey County. In Mines and mineral resources of the counties of Monterey, San Benito, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura (Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period, 1915-1916), pp. 1-21, 7 figs., California State Min. Bur., 1917.

Waring, Clarence A., and Huguenin, Emile.

1095. Inyo County. In Mines and mineral resources of Alpine County, Inyo County, Mono County (Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period 1915-1916), pp. 25-129, 86 figs., California State Min. Bur., 1917.

Waring, Gerald A.

1096. Mineral springs of Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 418, 114 pp., 9 pls., (incl. maps), 16 figs. (maps), 1917.

Waring, Gerald A., and Waring, Clarence A.

1097. Lavas of Morro Hill and vicinity, southern California: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 44, pp. 98-104, 5 figs., August, 1917.

Warren, Charles H., and Allan, John A.

1098. A titaniferous augite from Ice River, British Columbia, with a chemical analysis by M. F. Conner: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 43, pp. 75-78, January, 1917.

Washburne, C. W.

1099. Discussion of "Some effects of capillarity on oil accumulation" by A. W. McCoy: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 6, pp. 584-586, September-October, 1917.

See also Pack, no. 773, and Rogers, no. 876.

Washington, Henry Stephens.

1100. Chemical analyses of igneous rocks published from 1884 to 1913, inclusive, with a critical discussion of the character and use of analyses; a revision and expansion of Professional Paper 14: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 99, 1201 pp., 3 figs., 1917.

1101. Persistence of vents at Stromboli and its bearing on volcanic mechanism: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, pp. 249-278, 4 pls., March 31, 1917.

Watson, D. M. S.

1102. *Poikilosakos*, a remarkable new genus of brachiopod from the upper coal measures of Texas: Geol. Mag., dec. 6, vol. 4, no. 5, pp. 212-219, 1 pl., 1 fig., May, 1917.

Watson, Thomas Leonard.

- 1103. A geological map of Virginia (reprint of map of 1911 with slight revision), scale, 1:500,000. Virginia Geol. Survey, 1916.
- 1104. Zircon-bearing pegmatites in Virginia: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 115, pp. 1237-1243. 1 fig., July, 1916; Trans., vol. 55, pp. 936-942, 1 fig., 1917.
- 1105. Weathering of allanite: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 3, pp. 463-500, July 21, 1917; Abstract, no. 1, p. 152, March 31, 1917.
- 1106. Titanium; its occurrence and commercial uses: Mineral Foote-Notes, vol. 1, no. 12, pp. 5-15, December, 1917.

Watson, Thomas L., and Beard, R. E.

- 1107. The color of amethyst, rose, and blue varieties of quartz: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 53, pp. 553-563, August 11, 1917.

Weed, Walter Harvey.

- 1108. Copper in America: Pan American Sci. Cong., 2d., Washington, Proc., sec. 7, vol. 8, pp. 416-426, 1917.

Wegemann, Carroll H.

- 1109. Wasatch fossils in so-called Fort Union beds of the Powder River basin, Wyoming, and their bearing on the stratigraphy of the region: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 108, pp. 57-60, 2 pls., 1 fig., May 29, 1917.

Wells, R. C.

The evaporation of water at depth by natural gases. See Mills and Wells, no. 736.

Wells, R. C., and Butler, B. S.

- 1110. Tungstenite, a new mineral: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 20, pp. 596-599, December 4, 1917.

Wentworth, Chester K.

- 1111. A proposed dip protractor: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 5, pp. 489-491, 1 fig., July-August, 1917.

Wetmore, Alexander.

- 1112. The relationships of the fossil bird *Palæochenoides miocænus*: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 6, pp. 555-557, 1 fig., September-October, 1917.

Wheeler, Arthur O.

- 1113. The relationships of the fossil bird *Palæochenoides miocænus*: Jour. Alpine Jour., vol. 8, pp. 118-120, 1 pl., 1917.

Wheeler, Walter Calhoun.

The inorganic constituents of marine invertebrates. See Clarke and Wheeler, no. 207.

Wherry, Edgar T.

- 1114. Note on the nomenclature of the lead monoxide minerals: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 2, p. 19, February, 1917.
- 1115. Pre-Cambrian sedimentary rocks in the highlands of eastern Pennsylvania (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 156, March 28, 1917.
- 1116. Neodymium as the cause of the red-violet color in certain minerals: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 6, pp. 143-146, March 19, 1917.

## Wherry, Edgar T.—Continued.

- 1117. The indices of refraction of analyzed rhodochrosite and siderite: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 12, pp. 365-368, June 19, 1917.
- 1118. A remarkable occurrence of calcite in silicified wood: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 53, pp. 227-230, 3 pls., June 1, 1917; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 13, pp. 433-434, July 19, 1917.
- 1119. Geological areas about Washington (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 13, p. 435, July 19, 1917; Science, new ser., vol. 46, p. 72, July 20, 1917.
- 1120. The nomenclature and classification of the native element minerals: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 14, pp. 447-456, August 19, 1917.
- 1121. Clay derived from volcanic dust in the Pierre in South Dakota: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 19, pp. 576-583, November 19, 1917.
- 1122. A tetragonal iron phosphide from the Ruff's Mountain meteorite: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 6, pp. 80-81, June, 1917.
- 1123. Terminated crystals of thaumasite: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 7, p. 89, July, 1917.
- 1124. The occurrence of the native elements: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 8, pp. 105-108, August, 1917.
- 1125. Merrillite, meteoritic calcium phosphate: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 9, p. 119, September, 1917.
- 1126. Supplementary note on thaumasite: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 10, p. 125, October, 1917.
- 1127. Lamellar calcite at Keystone, South Dakota: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 11, p. 139, November, 1917.
- 1128. Diasporite in Missouri: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 12, p. 144, December, 1917.  
Halloysite from Colorado. See Larsen and Wherry, no. 619.  
Leverrierite from Colorado. See Larsen and Wherry, no. 620.

## Wherry, Edgar T., and Glenn, Miltiades L.

- 1129. Chalcedony mistaken for an iron sulphate mineral: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 6-7, January, 1917.

## Whitaker, W. A., and Twenhofel, W. H.

- 1130. Manganese in the Dakota sandstone of central Kansas: Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 5, pp. 473-475, August, 1917.

## White, David.

- 1131. Organization and cost of geological surveys: Pan American Sci. Cong., 2d, Washington, Proc., sec. 7, vol. 8, pp. 605-612, 1917.
- 1132. Late theories regarding the origin of oil: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 3, pp. 727-734, September 30, 1917.

## White, I. C.

- 1133. The anticlinal theory: Am. Min. Cong., 19th Ann. Sess., Rept. of Proc., pp. 550-556, 1917.  
See also Case, no. 176.

## Whitehead, W. L.

- 1134. Notes on the technique of mineragraphy: Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 8, pp. 697-716, 2 pls., 3 figs., December, 1917.



Whiteside, F. W.

1135. Yampa coal field in Colorado: Coal Age, vol. 11, no. 15, pp. 654-657, 7 figs., April 14, 1917.

Whitman, A. R.

1136. Geology and mining in northern Ontario: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 38, no. 10, pp. 216-217, May 15, 1917.

Whittier, William Harrison.

1137. An investigation of the iron ore resources of the Northwest: Washington, Univ., Bureau of Industrial Research, Bull. no. 2, 128 pp., 1 fig., September, 1917.

Wickes, L. Webster.

1138. Molybdenum in the Hualpai Mountains [Mohave County, Arizona]: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 114, no. 20, pp. 699-700, 2 figs., May 19, 1917.

Wickham, H. F.

1139. New species of fossil beetles from Florissant, Colorado: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 52, pp. 463-472, 3 pls., February 23, 1917.  
1140. Some fossil beetles from the Sangamon peat [Champaign County, Illinois]: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 44, pp. 137-145, 1 fig., August, 1917.

Wigglesworth, Edward.

1141. The serpentines of Vermont: Vermont, State Geologist, Rept., 10th, pp. 281-292, 1 pl., 1 fig. (map), 1916.

Williams, Edward Higginson, Jr.

1142. Pennsylvania glaciation, first phase; materials for a discussion of the attenuated border of the moraine described in volume Z of the Second Geological Survey of Pennsylvania, 101 pp., 50 figs., Woodstock, Vermont, 1917 [copyright, by the author].

See also Wright, G. F., no. 1178.

Williams, Henry Shaler.

1143. Nuculites from the Silurian formations of Washington County, Maine: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 54, pp. 27-58, 2 pls., 1 fig., October 20, 1917.

Williams, John H.

1144. Yosemite and its high sierra. 147 pp., illus., Tacoma, John H. Williams, 1914.

Williams, M. Y.

1145. Investigations in Ontario: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1916, pp. 186-188, 1917.  
1146. The Rockwood anticline [Ontario]: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 38, no. 14, p. 290, 1 fig., July 15, 1917.

See also Chadwick, nos. 183, 184, and Grabau, no. 391.

Williston, Samuel W.

1147. *Labidosaurus* Cope, a lower Permian cotylosaur reptile from Texas: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 4, pp. 309-321, 9 figs., May-June, 1917.  
1148. The phylogeny and classification of reptiles: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 5, pp. 411-421, 5 figs., July-August, 1917.

Williston, S. W., and Meoddie, Roy L.

1149. *Ogmodirus martinii*, a new plesiosaur from the Cretaceous of Kansas: Kansas Univ. Science Bull., vol. 10, no. 5, pp. 61-73, 5 pls., 3 figs., January, 1917.

Wilson, E. H.

1150. A visit to the zeolite locality at North Table Mountain, Colorado: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 29-30, March, 1917.

Wilson, Eduardo M.

1151. Petróleo crudo como combustible: *Boletín del Petróleo*, vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 104-181, 18 pls., August, 1917. (Also separate, 80 pp.)

Wilson, M. E.

1152. The mineral deposits of the Buckingham map area, Quebec: *Canadian Min. Inst., Trans.*, vol. 19, pp. 349-370, 9 figs. [1917].
1153. Magnesite deposits of Grenville district, Argenteuil County, Quebec: Canada, *Geol. Survey, Mem.* 98, 88 pp., 3 maps, 11 pls., 2 figs., 1917.
1154. Grenville district, Argenteuil County: Part of Amherst Township, La-belle County, Quebec: Canada, *Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.*, 1916, pp. 208-219, 3 pls. (incl. maps), 1917.
1155. The magnesite deposits of the Grenville district, Quebec: *Am. Ceramic Soc., Trans.*, vol. 19, pp. 254-259, 2 figs., 1917.

Wilson, W. J.

1156. [Report on] paleobotany: Canada, *Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.*, 1916, pp. 300-302, 1917.

Winchester, Dean E.

1157. Oil shale in northwestern Colorado and adjacent areas (abstract by R. W. S.): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 7, no. 9, p. 265, May 4, 1917.
1158. Oil shale in the United States: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 12, no. 6, pp. 505-518, 2 pls., 2 figs., September, 1917.
1159. Oil shale in the United States (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 7, no. 13, pp. 432-433, July 19, 1917.

Winchester, Dean E., and others.

1160. The lignite field of northwestern South Dakota (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 36-37, January 19, 1917.

Wintringham, J. P.

1161. An elementary introduction to crystallography: *Am. Mineralogist*, vol. 2, pp. 49-50, 65-66, 82-83, 93-94, 109-110, 118, 126-127, 1917.

Wittich, Ernesto.

1162. Los criaderos de fierro en la costa occidental de la Baja California: *Bol. Minero*, t. 1, no. 4, pp. 102-107, 3 figs., February 15, 1917.
1163. Las salinas de Ojo de Liebre en la bahía Sebastián Vizcaino, Baja California: *Bol. Minero*, t. 2, no. 5, pp. 235-240, September 1, 1916.

Wolcott, H. N.

1164. The replacement of sulphides by quartz: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.* no. 126, pp. 959-962, 4 figs., June, 1917.

Wolf, John E.

1165. The Hancock mineral collection: *Science*, new ser., vol. 45, p. 161, February 16, 1917.

Wolf, J. F.

1166. Recent geologic developments on the Mesabi iron range, Minnesota: *Lake Superior Min. Inst., Proc.*, vol. 21, pp. 229-257, 14 figs., 1917; (with discussion by Carl Zapffe and Edwin J. Collins) *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans.*, vol. 56, pp. 142-169, 14 figs., 1917; *Bull.* no. 118, pp. 1763-1787, 14 figs., October, 1916; no. 123, pp. 376-379, March, 1917.

Wood, Harry O.

1167. On cyclical variations in eruption at Kilauea: Second Report of the Hawaiian Volcano Observatory, 59 pp., published by the Massachusetts Inst. Tech., Cambridge, Mass., 1917.
1168. Notes on the 1916 eruption of Mauna Loa; Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 4, pp. 322-336, 3 pls., May-June; no. 5, pp. 467-488, 1 pl., 4 figs., July-August, 1917.
1169. A further note on seismometric bookkeeping; Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 106-112, September, 1917.

Woodring, Wendell P.

1170. The pelecypods of the Bowden fauna [Jamaica]: Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., new ser., 1917, no. 3, pp. 44-56 [242-254], March, 1917.

Woodruff, E. G. See Matteson, no. 699.

Woodward, Arthur Smith.

1171. Henry Fairfield Osborn: Geol. Mag., dec. 6, vol. 4, no. 5, pp. 193-196, port., May, 1917.

Woodworth, J. B.

1172. Harvard Seismographic Station: Seventh annual report including records, 1 January-31 December, 1915; Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull. vol. 55, no. 5, pp. 111-161, 1 pl., November, 1917.

Woolsey, L. H., Richards, R. W., and Lupton, C. T., compiled and edited by E. Russell Lloyd.

1173. The Bull Mountain coal field, Musselshell and Yellowstone counties, Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 647, 218 pp., 36 pls. (incl. maps), 2 figs., 1917; Abstract by R. W. Stone, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 20, pp. 602-603, December 4, 1917.

Worcester, P. G.

- Geology and ore deposits of the Gold Brick district, Colorado. See Crawford and Worcester, no 238.

Wrather, W. E.

1174. Notes on the Texas Permian: Southwestern Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 1, pp. 93-106, 1 pl., 1 fig., 1917.

Wright, Fred E.

1175. The petrographic microscope: Optical Soc. America, Jour., vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 15-21, 1 fig., January, 1917.

Wright, F. E., and Hostetter, J. C.

1176. The thermodynamic reversibility of the equilibrium relations between a strained solid and its liquid: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, no. 13, pp. 405-417, 1 fig., July 19, 1917.

Wright, G. Frederick.

1177. Explanation of the elevated beaches surrounding the south end of Lake Michigan (abstract with discussion by F. B. Taylor): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 28, no. 1, p. 142, March 31, 1917.
1178. Report of Dr. E. H. Williams on the first phase of Pennsylvania glaciation: Science, new ser., vol. 46, pp. 37-39, July 13, 1917.
- See also Goldthwait, no. 383, and Leverett, no. 634.

Wright, Park.

1179. Granite in Kansas wells: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 128, pp. 1113-1120, 1 fig., August, 1917.

**Wuensch, C. Erb.**

1180. Recent volcanism in Salvador: Min. and Sci. Press., vol. 115, p. 22, July 7, 1917.  
1181. Geology of the San Sebastan mine, Salvador: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 115, pp. 345-350, 4 figs., September 8, 1917.

**Wysor, D. C.**

1182. Aluminium hydrates (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 12, no. 3, pp. 282-285, April-May, 1917.

**Yale, Charles G.**

1183. Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in California and Oregon in 1916: mines report: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1916, pt. 1, pp. 215-267, December 3, 1917.

**Yonge, Allen Murray.**

1184. Manganese deposits in Costa Rica: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 104, pp. 739-741, 2 figs., October 27, 1917.

**Young, C. M.**

1185. The coal industry of Illinois: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 129, pp. 1369-1384, 1 fig., September, 1917.

**Zapffe, Carl. See Wolff, no. 1166.****Zárate, Jose C.**

1186. Las salinas de México y la industria de la sal común: Mexico, Inst. Geol., Anales no. 2, 71 pp., 2 pls., 1917.

**Ziegler, Victor.**

1187. Foothills structure in northern Colorado: Colorado School of Mines Quart., vol. 12, no. 2, 39 pp., 16 figs., April, 1917.  
1188. Foothills structure in northern Colorado: Jour. Geology, vol. 25, no. 8, pp. 715-740, 17 figs., November-December, 1917.  
1189. The Byron oil and gas field, Big Horn County: Wyoming, Geologist's Office, Bull. no. 14, pp. 181-207, 2 pls., 2 figs., map, 1917.  
1190. The Oregon Basin oil and gas field, Park County: Wyoming, Geologist's Office, Bull. no. 15, pp. 211-242, 2 pls., 2 figs., map, 1917.  
1191. Rôle of geology in petroleum discovery: Colorado School of Mines Mag., vol. 7, no. 10, pp. 171-172, October, 1917.

**Anonymous.**

1192. Explorations and field work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1916: Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 66, no. 17, pp. 1-28, 30 figs., 1917.  
1193. William Bullock Clark [1860-1917]: Science, new ser., vol. 46, pp. 104-106, August 3, 1917.  
1194. Apuntes acerca de criaderos estanferos en México: Bol. Minero, México, t. 4, no. 6, pp. 605-617, December 1, 1917.

## OUTLINE OF SUBJECT HEADINGS.

In the following index the subject headings are printed in black-faced type. An outline of these is here given that it may be quickly seen which subject heading of two or more synonyms has been adopted. Thus "petroléum" and not "oil" nor "rock oil" has been chosen. That the specialist may see at a glance under what headings to find cognate literature, subject headings that are more or less closely related have been grouped together under the following heads: Areal or regional, general, economic, dynamic and structural, physiographic, stratigraphic or historical, paleontology, petrology, mineralogy, underground water. In the index the specific entries under the areal or regional subject headings are alphabetized under these same heads arranged in the same order, namely, general, economic, etc.

### AREAL OR REGIONAL.

The States and Territories of the Union, Alabama, Alaska, etc.; The Provinces of Canada, Alberta, etc.; Greenland; Arctic regions; Mexico; the countries of Central America; the West Indies, and the single islands; the Hawaiian Islands.

### GENERAL.

Associations, meetings; Addresses; Philosophy; History; Biography; Bibliography; Education; Textbooks.

Surveys; Fieldwork; Excursions; Technique; Cartography.

Classification; Nomenclature.

Geochemistry; Chemical analyses (list); Geophysics; Atmosphere; Radioactivity.

Experimental investigations; Borings; Miscellaneous.

### ECONOMIC.

Ore deposits, origin; Contact phenomena.

Gold; Placers; Black sands; Silver; Quicksilver; Nickel; Cobalt; Copper; Lead; Zinc; Iron; Magnetite; Manganese; Tin.

Aluminum; Bauxite; Antimony; Bismuth; Tungsten; Vanadium; Uranium; Carnotite ores; Molybdenum; Chromic iron ore.

Platinum; Palladium; Titanium; Rutile; Rare earths; Monazite; Zircon.

Coal; Anthracite; Lignite; Peat.

Petroleum; Natural gas; Oil shales; Asphalt; Albertite; Gilsonite; Bituminous rock.

Stone; Building stone; Granite; Trap; Bluestone; Limestone; Marble; Lime; Gypsum.

Sand; Glass sand; Silica; Quartz; Quartzite; Sandstone; Gravel; Cement and cement materials; Concrete materials; Road materials.

Clay; Kaolin; Bentonite; Fire clay; Gault; Slate; Shale; Pyrophyllite.

Serpentine; Asbestos; Steatite; Soapstone; Talc.

Precious stones; Diamonds; Sapphires; Turquoise; Tourmaline; Onyx.

Abrasive materials; Corundum; Emery; Garnet; Diatomaceous earth; Tripoli; Volcanic ash; Pumice; Millstones; Whetstones; Novaculite; Feldspar. Phosphate; Apatite; Potash; Alunite; Nitrate; Glauconite; Marl. Salt; Salines; Bromine; Calcium chloride; Borax; Fluorspar. Barite; Strontium; Mineral paints. Arsenic; Fuller's earth; Infusorial earth; Magnesite; Mica; Graphite. Phosphorus; Sulphur; Pyrite. Soils.

#### DYNAMIC AND STRUCTURAL.

Earth, Genesis of; Earth, age of; Earth, interior of; Earth, temperature of. Volcanism; Volcanoes; Earthquakes; Seismology; Seismographs; Mud volcanoes. Isostasy; Orogeny; Changes of level. Magmas; Magmatic differentiation; Laccoliths; Intrusions; Dikes; Contact phenomena. Deformation; Folding; Faulting; Unconformities. Conglomerates; Concretions; Stalactites; Jointing; Cleavage. Denudation; Erosion; Coast changes; Coral islands and reefs; Weathering; Caves; Sink holes; Wind work; Dunes; Loess; Landslides. Glaciers; Glacial erosion; Glacial striæ; Potholes; Kettle holes. Sedimentation; Eskers; Kames; Moraines. Drainage changes.

#### PHYSIOGRAPHIC.

Geomorphy; Relief maps. Plains; Prairies; Peneplains; Valleys; Cirques; Deserts; Alluvial fans; Deltas; Mounds, natural; Sink holes; Karsts; Natural bridges. Rivers; Stream piracy; Meanders; Falls; Lakes; Swamps; Marshes; Everglades. Terraces; Beaches; Shore lines.

#### STRATIGRAPHIC OR HISTORICAL.

Geologic history; Geologic time; Paleogeography; Paleogeographic maps; Paleoclimatology. Geologic maps; Geologic formations described (list); Tables of formations; Unconformities; Borings. Pre-Cambrian; Paleozoic (undifferentiated); Cambrian; Ordovician; Silurian; Devonian; Carboniferous; Mesozoic (undifferentiated); Triassic; Jurassic; Cretaceous; Tertiary; Quaternary; Recent. Glacial geology; Glaciation; Drift deposits; Glacial lakes; Erratic boulders; Ice ages (ancient).

#### PALEONTOLOGY.

Geographic distribution; Evolution; Restorations. Vertebrata; Man, fossil; Mammalia; Aves; Reptilia; Amphibia; Pisces; Footprints. Invertebrata; Arthropoda; Crustacea; Trilobita; Ostracoda; Insecta; Arachnida; Myriapoda. Mollusca; Cephalopoda; Gastropoda; Pelecypoda. Molluscoidea; Brachiopoda; Bryozoa; Vermes. Echinodermata; Echinoidea; Asteroidea; Crinoidea; Cystoidea. Cœlenterata; Anthozoa; Hydrozoa; Graptolites.

Protozoa; Spongida; Foraminifera.  
Paleobotany; Diatoms; Algæ.  
Problematica.

**PETROLOGY.**

Rocks, origin; Rocks, structural features; Rocks described (list); Igneous and volcanic rocks; Rock-forming minerals; Lava; Oolite; Dolomite; Pebbles.

**MINERALOGY.**

Minerals described (list); Crystallography; Pseudomorphism; Paragenesis of minerals; Rock-forming minerals; Meteorites.

**UNDERGROUND WATER.**

Mineral waters; Thermal waters; Geysers; Springs; Mine waters.





# INDEX.

(The numbers refer to entries in the bibliography.)

## Abrasives.

General: Katz, 544.

## Addresses.

Fossil insects: Cockerell, 210.  
Future for geologists: Hubbard, 498.  
Geological work in the Southwest:  
Gould, 390.  
Geology and public service: Smith, 960.  
Philosophy of geology and the order of  
the state: Clarke, 208.  
State geologist and conservation: Pur-  
due, 826.

Adirondack Mountains: Miller, 734.

## Alabama.

### Economic.

Mineral production, 1915: Smith, 955.  
Oil and gas possibilities: Smith, 956.  
Petroleum: Fuller, 360.

### Dynamic and structural.

Earthquake, October 18, 1916: Finch,  
345; Hopkins, 484.

Structural features: Smith, 956.

### Stratigraphic.

Hatchetigbee anticline: Hopkins, 488.  
Tuscaloosa formation, delta character:  
Berry, 67.

### Mineralogy.

Halloysite: Vander Meulen, 1059.

## Alaska.

### Economic.

Anvik-Andreafski region: Harrington,  
425.

Copper. Latouche and Knight Island  
districts, Prince William Sound:  
Johnson, 529.

Copper River basin: Moffit, 739.

Fairbanks district: Mertie, 721.

Gold, Juneau belt: Eakin, 310.

Porcupine district: Eakin, 311.

Seward Peninsula: Mertie, 723.

Tickel district: Moffit, 739.

Gold placers, Anvik-Andreafski region:  
Harrington, 425.

Nenana region: Maddren, 682.

Tolovana district: Mertie, 720.

Iron: Whittier, 1137.

Kantishna region: Cupps, 174.

Ketchikan district: Chapin, 190.

Mineral production, 1916: Brooks, 124.

Mining industry, 1915: Smith, 968.

Nenana region: Overbeck, 772.

Prince William Sound, copper and  
gold: Johnson, 528.

Seward Peninsula: Mertie, 722.

Wrangell district: Chapin, 190.

## Alaska—Continued.

### Physiographic.

Physiographic provinces: Brooks, 122.

### Stratigraphic.

Anvik-Andreafski region: Harrington,  
425.

Nenana region: Overbeck, 772.

Quaternary history, central Alaska:  
Eakin, 309.

Tolovana district: Mertie, 720.

### Paleontology.

Fruit or nut, supposed, Tertiary:  
Thomas, 1022.

### Mineralogy.

Chalmersite, Prince William Sound:  
Johnson, 530.

### Underground water.

Mineral springs: Waring, 1096.

## Alberta.

### Economic.

Bituminous sands, northern Alberta:  
Ells, 318, 319.

Building and ornamental stones:  
Parks, 783.

Coal: Dowling, 297.

Crowsnest field: Rose, 880.

Drumheller area: Dowling, 297.

Foothills north of Grand Trunk Pa-  
cific railway: MacVicar, 681.

southern Alberta: Dowling, 296.

west central Alberta: Stewart, 993.

Gypsum, northern Alberta: Camsell,  
167.

Natural gas: Slipper, 954.

Oil, gas, and water: Dowling, 297.

Petroleum: Slipper, 954.

Phosphate: Adams, 1; Adams and  
Dick, 6.

Banff area: De Schmid, 273.

Salt, northern Alberta: Camsell, 167.

Tar sands, Athabasca River: McLearn,  
676.

### Physiographic.

Southern plains: Dowling, 296.

### Stratigraphic.

Athabasca River section: McLearn,  
676.

Banff area: De Schmid, 273.

Borings: Slipper, 954.

west central Alberta: Stewart, 993.

Cambrian: Walcott, 1078.

Crowsnest coal field: Rose, 880.

Foothills north of Grand Trunk Pacific  
railway: MacVicar, 681.

Northern Alberta: Camsell, 167.

Phosphate region: Adams and Dick, 6.

**Alberta—Continued.***Stratigraphic—Continued.*

Rocky Mountains, geologic history:  
Allan, 11.

Southern plains: Dowling, 296.

*Paleontology.*

Cheneosaurus tolmanensis, Edmonton  
Cretaceous: Lambe, 603.

Edmontosaurus regalis, Edmonton  
formation: Lambe, 604.

Gorgosaurus, Cretaceous: Lambe, 601.

Mount Whyte fauna: Walcott, 1080.

Southern plains: Dowling, 296.

Allanite, weathering of: Watson, 1105.

Algonkian. *See* Pre-Cambrian.

Aluminium hydrates: Wysor, 1182.

**Aluminum.**

General: Hill, 464.

American Association of State Geologists,  
field trip in Oklahoma: Hotchkiss, 496.

Ammonites. *See* Cephalopoda.

**Amphibia.**

Calamops, Triassic, Pennsylvania: Sinclair, 949.

California, Rancho La Brea, Bufo:  
Camp, 162.

Coal measures: Gregory, 405.

Eryopsoides, Permian, New Mexico:  
Douthitt, 294.

Labyrinthodont, Newark series: Sinclair, 948.

Linton fauna, environment: Case, 178.  
Nebraska, Tertiary: Cook, 230.

Analyses, chemical. *See* list, p. 135.

Animikie. *See* Pre-Cambrian.

Anorthosite body in Adirondacks: Cushing,  
246.

**Anthozoa (corals).**

California, Carrizo Creek: Vaughan,  
1064.

Cyathophyllum, Niagara, Jones County,  
Iowa: Thomas, 1021.

Diphyphylloid corals: Chadwick, 185.

Ellesmere Land, Devonian corals:  
Loewe, 645.

Pacific coast: Nomland, 760.

Tertiary, history: Vaughan, 1064.

Tetracoralla, relationship to Hexacoralla: Robinson, 870.

**Antimony.**

General: Hess, 456.

Alaska, Fairbanks district: Mertie,  
721.

Kantishna region: Capps, 174.

Seward Peninsula: Mertie, 722.

Arkansas: Shriver, 940.

Mexico, Fresnillo: Amador, 17.

Aphrolith and dermolith: Jaggard, 517.

Appalachian oil field: Fuller, 360.

Appalachian oil field brines: Richardson,  
858.

Appalachian oil fields, dry sands: Reeves,  
843.

Appalachian oil fields, dryness of certain  
sands: Shaw, 933.

**Arctic regions.**

General: O'Neill, 765.

*Economic.*

Copper: O'Neill, 766.

*Stratigraphic.*

General: O'Neill, 765.

Ellesmere Land, Devonian: Kler, 577.

*Paleontology.*

Ellesmere Land, Devonian: Kler, 577.  
Loewe, 645.

Devonian fishes: Kler, 577.

König Oscar and Helberg Land, Carboniferous: Tschernyschew and Stepanow, 1036.

**Arizona.***General.*

Phoenix region: Vacher, 1057a.

*Economic.*

Detrital copper deposits: Tölvote, 1028.

Gems: Culin, 242.

Lime rocks: Culin, 241.

Mineral production, 1916: Helkes, 446.

Miscellaneous minerals: Joseph, 541.

Mohave County: Schrader, 909.

Molybdenum, Hualpai Mountains:  
Wickes, 1138.

Navajo country: Gregory, 402.

Patagonia district: Schrader, 908.

Santa Rita district: Schrader, 908.

Warren district, Bisbee: Bonillas *et al.*,  
92.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Grand Canyon: Darton, 260.

*Physiographic.*

Grand Canyon: Darton, 260; Drygalski,  
301a.

Navajo country: Gregory, 402.

*Stratigraphic.*

Grand Canyon: Darton, 260.

Mohave County: Schrader, 909.

Navajo country: Gregory, 402.

Patagonia district: Schrader, 908.

San Simon Valley: Schwennesen, 913.

Santa Rita district: Schrader, 908.

Warren district, Bisbee: Bonillas *et al.*,  
92.

*Mineralogy.*

Meteorites, Canyon Diablo, structure:  
Meunier, 725.

Warren district, Bisbee: Bonillas *et al.*,  
92.

*Underground water.*

San Simon Valley: Schwennesen, 913.

**Arkansas.***Economic.*

Antimony: Shriver, 940.

Manganese, Caddo Gap and De Queen  
quadrangles: Miser, 737.

*Stratigraphic.*

Bingen sand: Berry, 69.

Caddo Gap and De Queen quadrangles:  
Miser, 737.

Pottsville formations: Mather, 689.

*Paleontology.*

Plantæ, Bingen sand: Berry, 69.

**Arsenic.**

General: Hess, 456.

Artesian waters and wells. *See* Underground water.

**Asbestos.**

General: Diller, 288.

Origin of chrysotile veins: Taber, 1012.

Quebec, Black Lake-Thetford area: Graham, 395.

Thetford-Black Lake district (Cole-raine sheet): Knox, 596.

**Asphalt. *See also* Grahamite.**

General: Northrup, 761.

Origin: Richardson, 855, 857.

United States: Shaw, 930.

**Associations, meetings.**

Geological Society of America, Albany meeting, December, 1916: Berkeley, 63.

Paleontological Society, eighth meeting, December, 1916: Bassler, 48.

Paleontological Society, Pacific coast section, seventh meeting: Stock, 994.

**Aves (birds).**

Colorado, Florissant: Shufeldt, 943.

Diatryma, Wyoming: Matthew, 704; Matthew and Granger, 705, 706.

Florida, Vero: Shufeldt, 941, 942.

Palæochenoides mioceanus: Wetmore, 1112.

**Barite.**

General: Hill, 467.

Missouri: Tarr, 1014.

Barytes. *See* Barite.

Bathyliths. *See* Intrusions.

Batrachia. *See* Amphibia.

**Bauxite.**

General: Hill, 464.

Aluminium hydrates: Wysor, 1182.

Georgia, Coastal Plain: Shearer, 936.

United States: Hill, 464.

Beaches. *See also* Shore lines; Terraces.

Michigan, Detroit district: Sherzer, 937.

Nevada, Big Smoky Valley: Meinzer, 709.

Belemnitella americana and mucronata, habitat: Dorsey, 293.

**Bentonite.**

Wyoming, Bighorn basin: Hewett, 459.

Beryl, etching figures: Honess, 476.

**Bibliography.**

Black Hills region: O'Harra, 763.

Canada, 1915: Malcolm, 683.

Chert, origin: Tarr, 1015.

Coloration in fossil Mollusca: Greger, 400.

Crustacea, Paleozoic: Vogdes, 1070.

Davis, C. A., writings: Lane, 606.

Driftless area: Shipton, 939.

Fishes: Dean and Eastman, 270.

Hayes, C. W., writings: Brooks, 123.

**Bibliography—Continued.**

Hilgard, E. W., writings: Smith, 957.

Hill, F. A., writings: Halberstadt, 415.

New York, Long Island: Fairchild, 330.

Nickel: Royal Ontario Nickel Commission, 882.

Phosphate, United States: Mansfield, 685.

Prosser, C. S., writings: Cumings, 243.

Safford, J. M., writings: McGill, 672.

South Dakota, Black Hills region: O'Harra, 763.

**Biography.**

Bell, Robert: Adams, 2, 3.

Clark, W. B.: Berry, 76; Anon., 1193.

Davis, C. A.: Lane, 606.

Drysdale, C. W.: Jacobs, 511.

Hague, Arnold: Diller, 286.

Hayes, C. W.: Brooks, 123.

Hilgard, E. W.: Smith, 957.

Hill, F. A.: Halberstadt, 415.

Osborn, H. F.: Woodward, 1171.

Prosser, C. S.: Cumings, 243.

Safford, J. M.: McGill, 672.

Birds. *See* Aves.

**Bismuth.**

General: Hess, 456.

**Bituminous shale.**

Eastern United States: Ashley, 26.

**Bituminous rock.**

General: Northrop, 761.

Bivalves. *See* Pelecypoda.

**Blastoidea.**

Montana, southwestern, Carboniferous: Clark, 201.

Steganoblastus, external structure: Hudson, 499.

Bonanza district, Saguache County, Colorado: Patton, 787.

**Borings.**

Alberta: Slipper, 954.

west central: Stewart, 993.

Illinois, Plymouth oil field: Blatchley, 86.

Kansas: Taylor, 1016.

Leavenworth: Hinds and Greene, 471.

Louisiana, Belle Isle: Lucas, 655.

National bureau of well-log statistics, need of: Matteson, 700.

Ohio, Cleveland gas field: Rogers, 875.

southern: Stout, 1008.

Oklahoma: Shannon *et al.*, 924.

Bristow quadrangle: Fath, 333.

Ontario, Petrolia field: Stansfield, 979.

Tennessee, Glenmary, Scott County: Glenn, 379.

Texas, Rustler Springs: Phillips, 804.

Thrall oil field: Udden and Bybee, 1050.

Wyoming, Byron field: Ziegler, 1189.

Oregon Basin field: Ziegler, 1190.

**Boulders.**

Brine corrosion: Wallace, 1084.

Botany, fossil. *See* Paleobotany.

**Brachiopoda.**

- Greenland, Carboniferous: Grönwall, 407.  
 Montana, southwestern, Carboniferous: Clark, 201.  
 Platystrophia, morphological variations: McEwan, 671.  
 Poikilosakos, Carboniferous, Young County, Texas: Watson, 1102.  
 Rensselaerina, Linden shale, Tennessee: Dunbar, 307.  
 Richthofenia, Texas, Permian: Böse, 91.

**Breccias.**

- Classification: Norton, 762.  
 Mariposa formation, Colfax, California: Moody, 742.

**Brines.**

- Diffusion in Appalachian oil-field waters: Richardson, 859.  
 Oil fields, origin of brines: Reeves, 842.

**British Columbia.***Economic.*

- General: Robertson, 866.  
 Bridge River district: Drysdale, 303.  
 Building and ornamental stones: Parks, 782.  
 Coal, Elk Valley basin: Rose, 879.  
 Copper-gold-silver deposits, Vancouver and adjacent islands: Brewer, 117.  
 Graphite, Cranbrook: De Schmid, 273.  
 Hedley district, Nickel Plate mine: Rickard, 861.  
 Iron: Whittier, 1137.  
 Vancouver and Texada islands: Brewer, 116.  
 Kootenay terranes: Drysdale, 303.  
 Magnesite, Bridge River district: Drysdale, 303.  
 Molybdenite, Lillooet mining division: Drysdale, 303.  
 Phoenix, Osoyoos district: Rickard, 862.  
 Rossland district: Bruce, 132, 133.  
 Silver-lead ores, Slocan district: Uglow, 1051.  
 Slocan district: Drysdale, 303; Uglow, 1051.  
 Sooke and Duncan areas, Vancouver Island: Clapp, 193.  
 Ymir area, West Kootenay district: Drysdale, 302.

*Dynamic and structural.*

- Yoho Glacier, motion, 1914-16: Wheeler, 1113.

*Physiographic.*

- Rossland district: Bruce, 132.

*Stratigraphic.*

- Bridge River district: Drysdale, 303.  
 Cambrian: Walcott, 1078.  
 Elk Valley coal basin: Rose, 879.  
 Kootenay terranes: Drysdale, 303.  
 Rocky Mountains, geologic history: Allan, 11.

**British Columbia—Continued.***Stratigraphic—Continued.*

- Ross Lake section: Walcott, 1079.  
 Rossland district: Bruce, 132, 133.  
 Sicker series, Vancouver Island: Cooke, 233.  
 Slocan district: Uglow, 1051.  
 Sooke and Duncan areas, Vancouver Island: Clapp, 193.  
 Telkwa River district: Dolmage, 292.  
 Ymir area, West Kootenay district: Drysdale, 302.

*Paleontology.*

- Albertella fauna: Walcott, 1079.  
 Bridge River district: Drysdale, 303.  
 Mount Whyte fauna: Walcott, 1080.

*Petrology.*

- Rossland district: Bruce, 132, 133.  
 Sicker series, Vancouver Island: Cooke, 233.  
 Sooke and Duncan areas, Vancouver Island: Clapp, 193.  
 Ymir area, West Kootenay district: Drysdale, 302.

*Mineralogy.*

- Aphrosiderite: Larsen and Steiger, 618.  
 Augite, titaniferous, Ice River: Warren and Allan, 1098.  
 Rossland district: Bruce, 132, 133.  
 Spencerite, crystal form: Walker, 1082.

**Bromine.**

- General: Stone, 1002.

**Bryozoa.**

- Tertiary, Chelostomata: Canu and Bassler, 172.  
 classification: Canu and Bassler, 173.

**Building stone.** *See also* Granite; Lime-stone; Sandstone; Stone.

- General: Richardson, 854.  
 Alberta: Parks, 783.  
 Manitoba: Parks, 783.  
 Mexico: Tello, 1019.

Naucalpan y Huisquilucan: Mexico, 724.

Saskatchewan: Parks, 783.

Bull Mountain coal field, Musselshell and Yellowstone counties, Montana: Woolsey *et al.*, 1173.

Burning of coal beds: Rogers, 874.

**Cadmium.**

- General: Siebenthal, 947.

**Caesium.**

- General: Browning, 129.

Calcite group: Ford, 354.

**Calcium chloride.**

- General: Stone, 1002.

**California.***General.*

- Diamonds: Storms, 1005.  
 Oil-field waters, San Joaquin Valley: Rogers, 877.  
 State Mineralogist, Report XIV: Hamilton, 416.

## California—Continued.

*Economic.*

- Alpine County: Eakle, 312.  
 Butte County: Waring, 1089.  
 Chromite, Shasta County: Diller, 287.  
 Chromium: Boalich, 90.  
 El Dorado County: Tucker, 1038.  
 Inyo County: Waring and Huguenin, 1095.  
 Iron: Whittier, 1187.  
 Lassen County: Tucker, 1040.  
 Leona rhyolite: Clark, 197.  
 Lithium minerals: Schaller, 902.  
 Los Angeles County, mineral resources: Merrill, 716.  
 Manganese: Boalich, 90.  
 Mineral production, 1916: Bradley, 106; Yale, 1183.  
 Modoc County: Tucker, 1041.  
 Mono County: Eakle and McLaughlin, 314.  
 Monterey County: Waring and Bradley, 1094.  
 Orange County, mineral resources: Merrill, 716.  
 Ore deposition and enrichment at Engels: Graton and McLaughlin, 397; Tolman, 1024.  
 Petroleum, gravity variation due to sulphur: Rogers, 876.  
 McKittrick district: Gester, 372.  
 Petroleum fields: Pack, 774.  
 Placer County: Waring, 1091.  
 Pyrite, Leona rhyolite: Clark, 197.  
 Riverside County, mineral resources: Merrill, 716.  
 Sacramento County: Waring, 1092.  
 San Benito County: Bradley and Logan, 107.  
 San Bernardino County: Cloudman *et al.*, 209.  
 San Luis Obispo County: Logan, 646.  
 Santa Barbara County: Huguenin, 501.  
 Sutter County: Waring, 1090.  
 Tehama County: Tucker, 1042.  
 Tulare County: Tucker, 1039.  
 Tungsten, Inyo County: Knopf, 592.  
 Ventura County: Huguenin, 502.  
 Yuba County: Waring, 1093.

*Dynamic and structural.*

- Earthquakes, 1916: Palmer, 777.  
 registration, April 1–September 30, 1916: Davis, 261.  
 registration, 1916–17: Davis, 262.  
 southern and eastern California: Hamlin, 417.  
 Lassen Peak lava, viscous nature: Diller, 285.  
 Santa Barbara Channel earthquakes: Mattel, 698.  
 Tejon Pass earthquake, 1916: Branner, 110.

*Physiographic.*

- Salton Sea: Macdougall, 669.  
 Sierra Nevada: Gilbert, 376; Machatschek, 672a.  
 Yosemite: Williams, 1144.

56922°—18—Bull. 684—7

## California—Continued.

*Stratigraphic.*

- Alpine County: Eakle, 312.  
 Andalusite mass, Inyo Range: Knopf, 593.  
 Astoria series, Mount Diablo region: Clarke, 204.  
 Carrizo Valley, Imperial County: Vaughan, 1064.  
 Etchegoin Pliocene, Coalinga region: Nomland, 757.  
 Geologic formations: Smith, 962.  
 Glaciation, Sierra Nevada: Muir, 745.  
 Inyo County: Waring and Huguenin, 1095.  
 Leona rhyolite: Clark, 1917.  
 McKittrick district: Gester, 372.  
 Mariposa formation: Moody, 742.  
 Martinez Eocene time, climatic zones: Dickerson, 280.  
 Martinez formation: Waring, 1088.  
 Marysville Buttes: Dickerson, 282.  
 Mohave Desert: Clark, 196.  
 Mono County: Eakle and McLaughlin, 314.  
 Monterey quadrangle: Hawley, 431.  
 Moraines, post-Pleistocene, Sierra Nevada: Matthes, 701.  
 Morro Hill, southern California: Waring and Waring, 1097.  
 Pliocene: Nomland, 758.  
 Salinas quadrangle: Hawley, 431.  
 San Benito County: Bradley and Logan, 107.  
 Santa Margarita beds, North Coalinga region: Nomland, 759.

*Paleontology.*

- Carrizo Creek coral fauna: Vaughan, 1064.  
 Crab, Pliocene: Rathbun, 832.  
 Echinoids, Tertiary: Kew, 561.  
 Etchegoin Pliocene, Coalinga region: Nomland, 757.  
 Felids, Rancho La Brea: Merriam, 712.  
 Fernando fauna, Los Angeles: Moody, 741.  
 Martinez fauna: Waring, 1088.  
 Mylodon, Rancho La Brea: Stock, 999.  
 Nothotherium, Rancho La Brea: Stock, 997, 998.  
 Pinole tuff fauna: Merriam, 715.  
 Pliocene faunas: Merriam, 713; Nomland, 758.  
 Rancho La Brea, Bufo: Camp, 162.  
 Mylodon: Stock, 996.  
 Santa Margarita beds, North Coalinga region: Nomland, 759.

*Petrology.*

- Andalusite mass, Inyo Range: Knopf, 593.  
 Crestmore, Riverside County: Eakle, 318.  
 Leona rhyolite: Clark, 197.  
 Morro Hill lavas: Waring and Waring, 1097.

**California—Continued.***Mineralogy.*

Crestmore, Riverside County: Eakle, 313.

Durdenite, Calaveras County: Larsen, 614.

Eakleite, St. Inez: Larsen, 616.

Griffithite: Larsen and Steiger, 618.

Labradorite, aventurine, Modoc County: Andersen, 18.

Massicot, San Bernardino County: Larsen, 611.

*Underground water.*

Morgan Hill area: Clark, 202.

Oil-field waters, San Joaquin Valley: Rogers, 877.

**Cambrian.***Stratigraphy.*

Arizona, Warren district: Bonillas *et al*, 92.

Arkansas, Caddo Gap and De Queen quadrangles: Miser, 737.

British Columbia, Ross Lake section: Walcott, 1079.

Ymir area, West Kootenay district: Drysdale, 302.

California: Smith, 962.

Colorado, Gold Brick district: Crawford and Worcester, 238.

Cordilleran formations: Walcott, 1078.

Idaho, Mackay region: Umpleby, 1054.

Maryland, Tolchester quadrangle: Miller *et al*, 730.

Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.

Missouri, Ozark region: Buehler, 137.

Montana, Garrison-Philipsburg fields: Pardee, 780.

Gordon Mountain section: Walcott, 1079.

Mount Whyte formation: Walcott, 1077.

New Mexico, Deming quadrangle: Darton, 257.

southern: Darton, 258.

New York, Adirondack Mountains: Miller, 734.

Edwards district: Newland, 753.

Ogdensburg region: Cushing, 245.

Pennsylvania, Cumberland-Lebanon Valley: Stose, 1007.

Lehigh County: Miller, 728.

Rocky Mountain region: Tomlinson, 1027.

Vermont, Calais, East Montpelier, and Berlin: Richardson, 853.

western: Perkins, 794.

*Paleontology.*

Albertella fauna: Walcott, 1079.

Mount Whyte fauna: Walcott, 1080.

**Canada (general).** *See also names of provinces.*

*General.*

Bibliography, Canadian geology, 1915: Malcolm, 683.

Borings division, report: Ingall, 508.

**Canada—Continued.***General—Continued.*

Mineral springs, radioactivity: Satterly and Elworthy, 891.

Mines Branch, report 1916: Haanel, 411.

National parks: Camsell, 166.

Survey report for 1916: McInness, 673.

*Economic.*

Coal, eastern Canada: Gray, 398.

Iron ore occurrences: Lindeman, 639; Robinson, 867.

Magnesite: Frechette, 357.

Mineral production, 1915: McLeish, 677.

Petroleum: Miller, 731.

Sands and sandstones: Cole, 216.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Glaciers, Rockies and Selkirks: Coleman, 218.

Weathering phenomena: Andrée, 19.

*Stratigraphic.*

General: Mather, 691.

*Paleontology.*

General: Mather, 691.

Invertebrate paleontologist, report: Kindle, 578.

Paleobotany, report on: Wilson, 1156.

Vertebrate paleontologist, report: Lambe, 602.

*Mineralogy.*

Mineralogy, report on: Johnston, 533.

Canal Zone. *See* Panama.

**Carboniferous.***Stratigraphic.*

Alaska, Tolovana district: Mertie, 720.

Alberta: Adams and Dick, 6.

Amsden formation, Wyoming: Branson and Greger, 114.

Arizona, Navajo country: Gregory, 402.

Warren district: Bonillas *et al*, 92.

Arkansas, Caddo Gap and De Queen quadrangles: Miser, 737.

Pottsville formations: Mather, 689.

British Columbia, Rossland district: Bruce, 132.

Burlington limestone: Tarr, 1015.

California: Smith, 962.

Colfax region: Moody, 742.

Colorado, Gold Brick district: Crawford and Worcester, 238.

northern: Ziegler, 1187.

Conemaugh series: (White), Case, 176.

Granite boulders associated with Pennsylvanian strata, Kansas: Twenhofel, 1043.

Greenland, northeastern: Grönwall, 407.

Idaho, Mackay region: Umpleby, 1054.

Illinois, Ava area: St. Clair, 887.

Centralla area: St. Clair, 888.

Chicago, Mississippian boulders: Davis, 263.

**Carboniferous—Continued.**

*Stratigraphic*—Continued.

Chicago, etc.—Continued.

Colchester-Macomb quadrangles:  
Hinds, 469, 470.

Jackson County: Cady, 151.

Massac County: Shaw, 934.

southern: Brokaw, 121; St. Clair,  
886.

Kansas, Leavenworth quadrangle:  
Hinds and Greene, 471.

Kansas, Silver City area: Twenhofel,  
1044.

Kentucky, Irvine field: Shaw, 932.

Maine, southwestern: Katz, 546.

Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.

Michigan, Detroit district: Sherzer,  
937.

Montana, Bowdoin dome: Collier, 223.

Missouri, Leavenworth quadrangle:  
Hinds and Greene, 471.

Smithville quadrangle: Hinds and  
Greene, 471.

Nevada, Ely district: Spencer, 975.

New Hampshire, southeastern: Katz,  
546.

New Mexico, Deming quadrangle: Dar-  
ton, 257.

Pecos Valley, Permian: Wrather,  
1174.

southern: Darton, 258.

Ohio: Bownocker, 104.

southern: Stout, 1008.

Oklahoma, Pennsylvanian: Bloesch, 88.

Pottsville formations: Mather, 689.

southern: Powers, 816.

Pennsylvanian-Permian stratigraphic  
break: Lee, 624.

Red beds: Case, 177.

age and origin, southeastern Wyom-  
ing: Knight, 589.

Rhode Island: Emerson, 821.

Tennessee, Waynesboro quadrangle:  
Miser, 738.

western: Dunbar, 306.

Texas, Permian: Wrather, 1174.

Rustler Springs region: Porch, 811.

West Virginia, Braxton and Clay  
counties: Hennen, 451.

Braxton and Clay counties: Price,  
820.

Uffington shale: Price, 821, 822.

Wyoming, Big Horn Basin: Hewett,  
461.

*Paleontology.*

Arctic regions, König Oscar and Hel-  
berg Land: Tschernyschew and  
Stepanow, 1036.

Greenland, northeastern, Brachiopoda:  
Grünwall, 407.

Illinois, Mazon Creek: Cockerell, 214.

Indiana, Pennsylvanian Plantæ: Jack-  
son, 510.

Linton fauna, environment: Case, 178.

Missouri, Phelps County, Mississip-  
pian: Bridge, 118.

**Carboniferous—Continued.**

*Paleontology*—Continued.

Montana, southwestern, Blastoida and  
Brachiopoda: Clark, 201.

Oklahoma, Pawhuska, footprints: Jill-  
son, 523.

Texas, Richthofenia, Permian: Böse,  
91.

Young County, Poikilosakos: Watson,  
1102.

West Virginia, Braxton and Clay coun-  
ties: Price, 820.

Cartography. *See* Maps.

**Caves.**

Indiana, Versailles: Bigney, 79.

Mammoth Cave, Kentucky: Nelson,  
750.

Central America. *See also* Costa Rica;  
Guatemala, etc.

*General.*

Panama straits, ancient: Dickerson,  
281.

*Stratigraphic.*

General: Dickerson, 281.

Cephalopoda. *See also* Mollusca.

Ammonites, Mesabi range, Minnesota:  
Wolf, 1166.

Belemnitella americana and mucron-  
ata, habitat: Dorsey, 293.

**Cerium.**

General: Schaller, 905.

Chalmersite, Prince William Sound, Alaska:  
Johnson, 530.

Cetacea. *See* Mammalia.

Changes of level. *See also* Beaches; Shore  
lines; Terraces.

Atlantic coast stability: Johnson, 531.

New York, Long Island: Fairchild, 330.

Vermont: Fairchild, 327.

Postglacial: Fairchild, 327.

Chemical analyses. *See* list, p. 135.

Cheneosaurus tolmansensis, Edmonton Cre-  
taceous: Lambe, 603.

Chert in Burlington limestone, origin: Tarr,  
1015.

Chromic-iron deposits, nature and occur-  
rence: Dolbear, 291.

**Chromite.**

General: Diller, 287.

Chromic-iron deposits, nature and oc-  
currence: Dolbear, 291.

California: Diller, 287.

Quebec: Dresser, 300.

Theftord—Black Lake district (Cole-  
rairie sheet): Knox, 596.

**Chromium.**

General: Ries, 864.

California: Boalich, 90.

**Classification.**

Breccias: Norton, 762.

Igneous rocks: Johannsen, 526.

Metamorphic rocks: Miller, 735.

Metamorphism: Daly, 253.

Minerals, native element: Wherry,  
1120.

**Classification—Continued.**

Ore deposits: Quirke, 828.

Boulder batholith, Montana: Billingsley and Grimes, 80.

Petroleum and natural gas fields: Clapp, 195.

Reptilia: Williston, 1148.

Underground volatile agents: Daly, 252.

**Clay.** *See also* Fire clay.

General: Richardson, 854.

Origin, Piedmont clays: Ries and Somers, 865.

California, Temescal, Riverside County: Merrill, 716.

Illinois, Union County, Mountain Glen: St. Clair, 889.

Louisiana: Matson, 695.

South Dakota, Pierre formation, clay derived from volcanic dust: Wherry, 1121.

Texas, dolomitic: Ries, 863.

Virginia, Piedmont province: Ries and Somers, 865.

Climate, geologic. *See* Paleoclimatology.

Climate, influence on ore formation: Aubouin, 31.

Climatic pulsations, lithologic evidence: Vail, 1058.

**Coal.** *See also* Anthracite; Lignite.

General: Gilbert, 375; Stevenson, 991.

Classification: Campbell, 165.

Coal beds, burning: Rogers, 874.

Cost: Smith and Leshner, 961.

Formkohle, origin: Stevenson, 992.

Interrelations of fossil fuels: Stevenson, 991.

Origin and formation: Jeffrey, 521.

Parallelism of eastern and western interior fields: Keyes, 576.

Water content: Mack and Hulett, 674.

Alberta, Crowsnest field: Rose, 880.

Drumheller area: Dowling, 297.

foothills north of Grand Trunk Pacific railway: MacVicar, 681.

southern: Dowling, 296.

west central: Stewart, 993.

British Columbia, Elk Valley: Rose, 879.

Canada, eastern: Gray, 398.

Colorado, Yampa field: Whiteside, 1135.

Illinois: Young, 1185.

Colchester and Macomb quadrangles: Hinds, 470.

Gillespie and Mount Olive quadrangles: Lee, 623.

Jackson County: Cady, 151.

Massac County: Shaw, 934.

Kansas, Leavenworth quadrangle: Hinds and Greene, 471.

Kentucky, Harlan County: Hodge, 473.

Missouri, Leavenworth quadrangle: Hinds and Greene, 471.

**Coal—Continued.**

Missouri—Continued.

Smithville quadrangle: Hinds and Greene, 471.

Montana, Bull Mountain coal field: Woolsey *et al.*, 1173.

Nebraska: Barbour, 38.

New Brunswick: Brown, 128; Gray, 398.

Nova Scotia: Brown, 128; Gray, 398.

Ohio: Bownocker, 104.

southern: Stout 1008.

tonnage: Clark, 198.

Tennessee, Pikeville quadrangle: Butts, 149.

United States: Campbell, 164, 165; Stevenson, 991.

Western coal deposits: Kirk, 583.

West Virginia, Braxton and Clay counties: Hennen, 451.

Coal measures. *See* Carboniferous.

Coastal salt domes: Kennedy, 560.

**Cobalt.**

General: Hess, 455.

**Colorado.***Economic.*

Bonanza district, Saguache County: Patton, 787.

Central City quadrangle: Bastin and Hill, 53.

Coal, Yampa field: Whiteside, 1135.

Cripple Creek, Cresson bonanzas: Patton, 788.

Gilpin County: Bastin and Hill, 53.

Gold Brick district, Gunnison County: Crawford and Worcester, 238.

Manganiferous iron ore, Red Cliff, Eagle County: Umpleby, 1056.

Oil shale, Green River formation: Winchester, 1158.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Foothills structure, northern Colorado: Ziegler, 1187, 1188.

*Physiographic.*

Gold Brick district, Gunnison County: Crawford and Worcester, 238.

*Stratigraphic.*

Bonanza district, Saguache County: Patton, 787.

Central City quadrangle: Bastin and Hill, 53.

Eocene glaciation, Summitville quadrangle: Atwood, 29.

Foothills structure, northern Colorado: Ziegler, 1188.

Gilpin County: Bastin and Hill, 53.

Gold Brick district, Gunnison County: Crawford and Worcester, 238.

Morrison and Sundance formations, relation: Lee, 625.

Northern Colorado: Ziegler, 1187.

Rocky Mountain region, Paleozoic: Tomlinson, 1027.

Scranton coal, Denver Basin, age: Richardson, 860.



**Colorado—Continued.***Paleontology.*

Florissant, bird remains: Shufeldt, 943.

Insecta: Cockerell, 212, 213.

beetles: Wickham, 1139.

Diptera: Cockerell, 211.

*Petrology.*

Bonanza district, Saguache County: Patton, 787.

Central City quadrangle: Bastin and Hill, 53.

Gilpin County: Bastin and Hill, 53.

Gold Brick district, Gunnison County: Crawford and Worcester, 238.

*Mineralogy.*

Gilpinite, Gilpin County: Larsen and Brown, 617.

Halloysite, Wagon Wheel Gap: Larsen and Wherry, 619.

Leverrierite, Saguache County: Larsen and Wherry, 620.

North Table Mountain: Wilson, 1150.

Rare mineral occurrences: Hills, 468.

Rhodochrosite, Lake County: Wherry, 1117.

Telluride (calaverite), Cripple Creek: Duce, 305.

Thuringite: Larsen and Stelger, 618.

*Underground water.*

San Luis Valley: Headen, 444.

**Columbium.**

General: James, 520.

**Concretions.**

Nebraska, Burnham, Dakota clays: Burnett, 145.

Ohio, Greenfield limestone: Napper, 746.

Origin: Moore, 743.

**Conglomerates.**

Classification: Moody, 742.

**Congresses. See Associations.****Connecticut.***General.*

Report of Survey, 1915-16: Gregory, 401.

*Physiographic.*

Marine terraces, southeastern Connecticut: Hatch, 428.

*Mineralogy.*

General: Hoadley, 472.

**Copper.**

General: Emmons, 325; Weed, 1108.

Enrichment of ore deposits: Emmons, 324.

Alaska: Brooks, 124.

Copper River basin: Moffit, 739.

Prince William Sound: Johnson, 528.

Latouche and Knight Island districts: Johnson, 529.

Seward Peninsula: Mertie, 722.

Arctic region: O'Neill, 765.

Arizona: Helkes, 446.

detrital deposits: Tovote, 1028.

Patagonia district: Schrader, 908.

Santa Rita district: Schrader, 908.

Warren district: Bonillas *et al.*, 92.

**Copper—Continued.**

British Columbia, Phoenix district: Rickard, 862.

Vancouver and adjacent islands: Brewer, 117.

Vancouver Island, Sooke and Duncan areas: Clapp, 193.

California: Yale, 1183.

Engels: Graton and McLaughlin, 397.

Colorado, Central City quadrangle: Bastin and Hill, 53.

Cuba, Oriente, Cobre: Cfa, 192; López, 649.

Santa Clara, Manicaragua: Usera, 1057.

Eastern States: Hill, 465.

Idaho, Mackay region: Umpleby, 1054.

Manitoba: Campbell, 163.

Flin-Flon Lake: Callinan, 158.

Mexico, Puebla, Tezuitlán: Gómez, 387.

Michigan: Hopper, 492.

Montana: Helkes, 447.

Nevada, Ely district: Spencer, 975.

New Mexico: Henderson, 449.

North Carolina, Virginiana district: Laney, 608.

Ontario, Massey mine: Lincoln, 638.

Oregon: Yale, 1183.

South Dakota: Henderson, 450.

Texas: Henderson, 449.

Utah, Deep Creek district: Custer, 248.

Ophir district: Loughlin, 651.

Vermont: Jacobs, 512.

Virginia, Virginiana district: Laney, 608.

Washington, Okanogan County: Handy, 418.

Wyoming: Henderson, 450.

**Corals. See Anthozoa.****Correlation. See Stratigraphic.**

Corsicana oil and gas field, Texas: Matson and Hopkins, 697.

**Costa Rica.***Economic.*

Manganese: Yonge, 1184.

*Paleontology.*

Echini: Jackson, 509.

**Cretaceous.***Correlation.*

Montana and Wyoming: Hares, 424.

*Stratigraphy.*

Alberta, Athabasca River section: McLearn, 676.

Crowsnest field: Rose, 880.

foothills north of Grand Trunk Pacific railway: MacVicar, 681.

southern: Dowling, 296.

Arizona, Navajo country: Gregory, 402.

Warren district: Bonillas *et al.*, 92.

British Columbia, Telkwa River district: Dolmage, 292.

Vancouver Island, Sooke and Duncan areas: Clapp, 193.

California: Smith, 962.

Marysville Buttes: Dickerson, 282.

## Cretaceous—Continued.

*Stratigraphy*—Continued.

- Colorado, northern : Ziegler, 1187.  
 Georgia, Coastal Plain : Shearer, 936.  
 Illinois, southern : Shaw, 934.  
 Louisiana, De Soto-Red River field :  
     Matson and Hopkins, 696.  
 Maryland, Tolchester quadrangle :  
     Miller *et al.*, 730.  
 Massachusetts : Emerson, 321.  
 Mississippi : Stephenson, 989.  
 Montana, Blackfeet Indian Reservation : Stebinger, 984.  
     Bowdoin dome : Collier, 223.  
     Bull Mountain coal field : Woolsey  
     *et al.*, 1173.  
     Garrison-Philipsburg fields : Pardee,  
     780.  
     Two Medicine formation : Stebinger,  
     985.  
 Montana and Wyoming, correlation :  
     Hares, 424.  
 Morrison and Sundance formations, relation : Lee, 625.  
 Morrison formation, age : Schuchert,  
     912.  
 New Mexico, Deming quadrangle : Darton,  
     257.  
     Navajo country : Gregory, 402.  
 North Dakota : Leonard, 633.  
     volcanic ash bed : Stanton, 982.  
 Tennessee, McNairy County : Wade,  
     1072.  
     Waynesboro quadrangle : Miser, 738.  
 Texas, Corsicana field : Matson and  
     Hopkins, 697.  
     Palestine salt dome : Hopkins, 486.  
     Thrall oil field : Udden and Bybee,  
     1050.  
 Tuscaloosa formation : Wade, 1073.  
     delta character : Berry, 67.  
 Wyoming : Trumbull, 1035.  
     Big Horn Basin : Hewett, 461.  
     Byron field : Ziegler, 1189.  
     Frontier formation : Knowlton, 595.  
     Oregon Basin field : Ziegler, 1190.

*Paleontology*.

- Alberta, Cheneosaurus : Lambe, 603.  
     Edmontosaurus, Edmonton formation :  
     Lambe, 604.  
     Gorgosaurus : Lambe, 601.  
     southern : Dowling, 296.  
 Arkansas, Bingen sand, Plantæ : Berry,  
     69.  
 Kansas, Ogmodirus (plesiosaur) : Williston,  
     1149.  
 Montana, Two Medicine formation,  
     Reptilia : Gilmore, 378.  
 Ripley fauna, Tennessee : Wade, 1072.  
 South Dakota, Brachyura : Rathbun,  
     831.  
 Tennessee, Busycon cretaceum : Wade,  
     1075.  
     Gastropoda : Wade, 1076.  
     McNairy County, Gastropoda : Wade,  
     1071.

## Cretaceous—Continued.

*Paleontology*—Continued.

- Texas, Vertebrata : Hay, 432.  
 Wyoming, Frontier formation : Knowlton,  
     595.  
**Crinoidea.** *See also* Echinodermata.  
     Camarocrinus : Springer, 978.  
     Embryo crinoid, structural features :  
     Hudson, 500.  
     Scyphocrinus : Springer, 978.  
**Crustacea.**  
     Bibliography, Paleozoic : Vogdes, 1070.  
     Brachyura (crabs), Cretaceous, South  
     Dakota : Rathbun, 831.  
     California, Pliocene, crab : Rathbun,  
     832.  
     Paleopalæmon lowensis, Kinderhook  
     shale, Burlington : Walter, 1085.

**Cryolite.**

General : Burchard, 138.

Cryptogams. *See* Paleobotany.

**Crystallography.**

- General : Wintrigham, 1161.  
 Apatite crystal, Auburn : Ford, 355.  
 Crystal drawing and modeling : Blake,  
     84.  
 Growing crystals, linear force : Hostetter,  
     494.  
 Plotting crystal zones on the sphere :  
     Blake, 83.  
 Pressure phenomena accompanying  
     growth of crystals : Taber, 1011.  
 Pyromorphite, crystals : Shannon, 926.  
 Spencerite, crystal form : Walker, 1082.

**Cuba.** *See also* West Indies.*Economic.*

- General : Hayes *et al.*, 440.  
 Climate, influence on ore formation :  
     Aubouin, 31.  
 Copper, Cobre, Oriente : Cía, 192 ; López,  
     649.  
     Manicaragua, Santa Clara : Usera,  
     1057.  
 Iron : Little, 644.  
     Firmeza district, Oriente Province :  
     Roesler, 871.

Petroleum, Bacuranao : Brödermann,  
     120.

Puerto Principe : Aubouin, 32.

*Stratigraphic.*

- General : Hayes *et al.*, 440.  
 Firmeza district, Oriente Province :  
 Roesler, 871.

*Paleontology.*

- Mammalia : Allen, 13.  
 Isle of Pines : Peterson, 797.

*Petrology.*

- Firmeza district, Oriente Province :  
 Roesler, 871.  
 Current ripples : Bucher, 135.  
 Decomposition of rocks. *See* Weathering.  
**Definitions.** *See also* Nomenclature.  
 Metamorphism : Daly, 253.

**Delaware.***Stratigraphic.*

- Greensand deposits : Ashley, 27.

- Denudation. *See* Erosion.
- Deposition. *See* Sedimentation.
- Deposition of ores. *See* Ore deposits. origin.
- Dermolith: Jaggat, 517.
- Devonian.
- Stratigraphy.*
- Alaska, Tolovana district: Mertle, 720.
- Alberta, Athabasca River section: McLearn, 676.
- Arizona, Warren district: Bonillas *et al.*, 92.
- Arkansas, Caddo Gap and De Queen quadrangles: Miser, 737.
- California: Smith, 962.
- Colorado, Gold Brick district: Crawford and Worcester, 238.
- Idaho, Mackay region: Umpleby, 1054.
- Kentucky, Irvine field: Shaw, 932.
- Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Michigan, Detroit district: Sherzer, 937.
- Nevada, Ely district: Spencer, 975.
- New Mexico, Deming quadrangle: Darton, 257.
- southern: Darton, 258.
- Ohio: Verwiebe, 1067.
- Olentangy shale: Grabau, 393.
- Pennsylvania: Verwiebe, 1067.
- Helderberg limestone: Reeside, 841.
- Rocky Mountain region: Tomlinson, 1027.
- Tennessee, Waynesboro quadrangle: Miser, 738.
- western: Dunbar, 306.
- Tully limestone and Genesee shale, relations: Grabau, 392.
- Paleontology.*
- Ellesmere Land, Devonian corals: Loewe, 645.
- Devonian fishes: Klær, 577.
- Helderberg limestone, Pennsylvania: Reeside, 841.
- Tennessee, Reusselerina, Linden shale: Dunbar, 307.
- Diamonds.
- California: Storms, 1005.
- Diatoms.
- Mexico: Diaz Lozano, 277.
- Dikes.
- New York, Blue Mountain quadrangle: Miller, 733.
- Vermont, Calais, East Montpelier, and Berlin: Richardson, 853.
- Dinosauria. *See* Reptilia.
- Dip protractor: Wentworth, 1111.
- Distribution. *See* Geographic distribution.
- Dislocations. *See* Faulting.
- District of Columbia.
- Physiographic.*
- General: Wherry, 1119.
- Petrology.*
- Igneous and metamorphic rocks: Fennert, 336.
- Dolomite.
- Origin: Steidtmann, 987.
- Domes.
- Coastal salt domes: Kennedy, 560.
- Downwarping along joint planes: Burling, 141.
- Drainage changes.
- Iowa: Leighton, 628.
- New York, Adirondack Mountains: Miller, 734.
- upper Hudson Valley: Fairchild, 329.
- Washington: Keyes, 566.
- Dunes.
- Indiana: Bailey, 33.
- Dunkleberg mining district, Granite County, Montana: Pardee, 781.
- Dynamic and structural (general). *For regional, see the various States. See also list of subject headings on p. 90.*
- Baked shale and slag formed by burning of coal beds: Rogers, 874.
- Chert in Burlington limestone, origin: Tarr, 1015.
- Deformation of limestone: Newland, 752.
- of rocks: Adams and Bancroft, 4.
- of unconsolidated beds: Kindle, 581.
- Downwarping along joint planes: Burling, 141.
- Friction and limiting strength of rocks: King, 582.
- Geosyncline, western interior: Van Tuyl, 1061.
- "Glant ripples," formation: Bucher, 134.
- Metamorphism, phases and definitions: Daly, 253.
- Mud cracks: Kindle, 579.
- Recurrent tetrahedral deformations and intercontinental torsions: Emerson, 322.
- Ripple mark: Kindle, 580.
- Rocks, internal friction during deformation and plasticity: Adams and Bancroft, 5.
- Salt crystals, growth: Long, 647.
- Silica, deposition: Lindgren, 641.
- Water, geologic rôle: Fairchild, 328.
- Earth, genesis of. *See also* Dynamic and structural (general).
- General: Chamberlin, 189; Lees, 627.
- Planetesimal hypothesis: Lees, 627.
- Earth movements. *See* Landslides.
- Earthquakes. *See also* Seismology.
- General: Branner, 109.
- Alabama, October 18, 1916: Finch, 345; Hopkins, 484.
- California, 1916: Palmer, 777.
- registration, April 1-September 30, 1916: Davis, 261.
- registration, 1916-17: Davis, 262.
- Santa Barbara channel: Mattel, 698.
- southern and eastern: Hamlin, 417.
- Tejon Pass, 1916: Branner, 110.
- Iowa, April 9, 1917: Kay, 555.
- January 30, 1917: Klotz, 585.

**Earthquakes—Continued.**

- Mexico, November 12, 1912; Montessus de Ballore, 740.  
 Missouri, April 9, 1917: Finch, 346, 347; Paige, 775.  
 North Carolina, August 26: Finch, 344.  
 Panama, Almirante, April, 1916: Reid, 846.  
 United States, 1916: Humphreys, 504.  
 Echinodermata. *See* Asteroidea; Blastoidea; Crinoidea; Cystoidea; Echinoidea.

**Echinoidea.**

- California, Tertiary: Kew, 561.  
 Costa Rica: Jackson, 509.  
 Mexico, northeastern: Dickerson and Kew, 283.  
 Panama Canal Zone: Jackson, 509.  
**Economic** (general). *For regional see under the various States. See also Ore deposits, origin, and the particular products.*  
 General: McLeod, 679.  
 Classification of ore deposits: Quirke, 828.  
 Common minerals and rocks: George, 371.  
 Enrichment of ore deposits: Emmons, 324.  
 Exploration of metalliferous deposits: Emmons, 326.  
 Geology, relation to oil industry: McDowell, 670.  
 Gneissic galena ore, British Columbia: Uglow, 1051.  
 Public interest in mineral resources: Smith, 959.  
 Role of mineralizers in ore segregations in basic igneous rocks: Singewald, 950.  
 Silver ores, microscopic study: Guild, 409.  
 Useful minerals: Schrader *et al.* 910.  
 Veinlets in sedimentary rocks, origin: Taber, 1010.  
 Zonal growth in hematite: Sosman and Hostetter, 974.

Edmontosaurus regalis, Edmonton formation: Lambe, 604.

- Ely district, Nevada: Spencer, 975.  
 Enrichment of ore deposits: Emmons, 324.  
 Eocene. *See* Tertiary.  
 Eolian action. *See* Windwork.  
 Epicene profiles in desert lands: Keyes, 572.

**Erosion.**

- California: Gilbert, 376.  
 Grand Canyon: Darton, 260.  
 Ontario shore line, age and origin: Spencer, 976.  
 Pennsylvania, Susquehanna River: Mathews, 694.

Eruptive rocks. *See* Igneous and volcanic rocks.

Essays. *See* Addresses.

Etchegoin Pliocene, middle California: Nomland, 758.

**Evolution.**

- General: Osborn, 768; Scott, 916.  
 Genetics versus paleontology: Gregory, 406.

**Excursions.**

- American Association of State Geologists, field trip in Oklahoma: Hotchkiss, 496.

**Experimental investigations.**

- Deformation of rocks: Adams and Bancroft, 4.

**Faulting.**

- Cap-au-Grès fault: Keyes, 568.  
 Colorado, northern: Ziegler, 1187, 1188.  
 Hawaiian Islands: Powers, 814.  
 Ontario, Espanola district: Quirke, 827.

**Feldspar.**

- General: Katz, 543.  
 Fertilizers: Pogue, 809.

**Fire clay.**

- Illinois, Pennsylvania: Lines, 642.  
 Union County, Mountain Glen: St. Clair, 889.

Fishes. *See* Pisces.

Fissures. *See* Faulting.

**Florida.***Economic.*

- Mineral industries, 1916: Sellards, 917.  
 Rare mineral deposit: Liddell, 637.  
 Tallahassee region: Sellards, 919.

*Physiographic.*

- Tallahassee region: Sellards, 919.

*Stratigraphic.*

- Orthophragmina, stratigraphic value: Cooke, 232.  
 Tallahassee region: Sellards, 919.  
 Vero: Berry, 77; Chamberlin, 186, 187; Hay, 436; Sellards, 920, 922; Vaughan, 1063.

*Paleontology.*

- Aves, Vero: Shufeldt, 941, 942.  
 Human remains, Vero: Hrdlička, 497; MacCurdy, 668; Sellards, 918, 920.  
 Megatherium: Matthew, 703.  
 Plantæ, Vero: Berry, 65, 66, 77.  
 Vertebrata, Vero: Hay, 435, 436; Sellards, 920, 921.

**Fluorspar.**

- General: Burchard, 138.

**Folding.**

- Colorado, northern: Ziegler, 1187, 1188.  
 New Brunswick, gypsum deposits: Andrée, 19.  
 Ontario, Espanola district: Quirke, 827.  
 Vertical component in local folding: Gardner, 363.

**Footprints.**

- Carson footprints, origin: Stock, 995.  
 Connecticut Valley: Lull, 656.

**Footprints—Continued.**

Dinosaur tracks in Glen Rose limestone: Shuler, 944.

Oklahoma, Pennsylvanian: Jillson, 523.

Protichnites and Climactichnites: Burling, 144.

**Foraminifera.**

Orthophragmina, Georgia and Florida:

Cushman, 247.

stratigraphic value: Cooke, 232.

Trinidad, Orbitoides: Douvillé, 295.

Fossils. *See* Paleontology.

**Fuller's earth.**

General: Middleton, 726.

Georgia, Coastal Plain: Shearer, 936.

**Gallium.**

General: Browning, 131.

**Gastroliths.**

Wyoming, Cloverly formation: Hares, 423.

Gas. *See* Natural gas.

**Gastropoda. *See also* Mollusca.**

Amastra, Hawaii: Cooke, 231.

Busycon cretaceum, Tennessee: Wade, 1075.

Euconospira, color-marked: Greger, 400.

Tennessee, Cretaceous: Wade, 1076.

McNairy County, Cretaceous: Wade, 1071.

**Gems.**

Arizona: Cullin, 242.

Genesis of ores. *See* Ore deposits, origin.

**Geochemistry.**

Analyses of igneous rocks: Washington, 1100.

Diarsenides as silver precipitants: Palmer, 778.

Echinoderms, analyses: Clarke and Kamm, 206.

Greensand, analysis, methods: Hicks, 462.

Interpretation of water analyses: Rogers, 873.

Invertebrates, inorganic constituents: Clarke and Wheeler, 207.

Mellite and gehlenite, constitution: Clarke, 205.

**Geographic distribution.**

Deer: Matthew, 702.

Panama ancient canals: Dickerson, 281.

Geologic climate. *See* Paleoclimatology.

Geologic formations described. *See list*, p. 139.

Geologic history. *See also* Paleoclimatology; Paleogeography.

Alaska, central, Quaternary history: Eakin, 309.

Arizona, Warren district: Bonillas *et al.*, 92.

British Columbia, Rossland district: Bruce, 132.

Ymir area West Kootenay district: Drysdale, 302.

California: Smith, 962.

Berkeley region: Clark, 197.

**Geologic history—Continued.**

Marysville Buttes: Dickerson, 282.

Colorado, Central City quadrangle: Bastin and Hill, 53.

Gold Brick district: Crawford and Worcester, 238.

Cuba: Hayes *et al.*, 440.

Oriente Province, Firmeza district: Roesler, 871.

Florida, Tallahassee region: Sellards, 919.

Geosyncline, western interior: Van Tuyl, 1061.

Grand Canyon: Darton, 260.

Iowa, northwestern: Carman, 175.

Kansas, Leavenworth quadrangle: Hinds and Greene, 471.

Maine, Waterville: Little, 643.

Maryland, Tolchester quadrangle: Miller *et al.*, 730.

Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.

Michigan, Detroit district: Sherzer, 937.

Missouri, Leavenworth quadrangle: Hinds and Greene, 471.

Smithville quadrangle: Hinds and Greene, 471.

Montana, Boulder batholith: Billingsley and Grimes, 80.

Cretaceous: Thom, 1020.

Garrison-Phillipsburg fields: Pardee, 780.

Nevada, Big Smoky Valley: Meinzer, 709.

New Mexico, Deming quadrangle: Darton, 257.

southern: Darton, 258.

New York, Adirondack Mountains: Miller, 734.

Blue Mountain quadrangle: Miller, 733.

Ogdensburg region: Cushing, 245.

North Carolina, Virginia district: Laney, 608.

North Dakota: Leonard, 633.

Oklahoma, southern: Powers, 816.

Pennsylvania, Lehigh County: Miller, 728.

Susquehanna River: Mathews, 694.

Quebec, Northern Transcontinental Railway, Hervey Junction-Doucet: Bancroft, 37.

Thetford-Black Lake district (Cole-raine sheet): Knox, 596.

Rhode Island: Emerson, 321.

Rocky Mountain region: Tomlinson, 1027.

Rocky Mountains, Canadian: Allan, 11.

Tertiary: Berry, 72.

Utah, Lake Bonneville region: Keyes, 573.

Virginia, Virginia district: Laney, 608.

Washington, Cascades: Geballe, 369.

Wisconsin, Devil's Lake region: Trowbridge, 1031.

## Geologic history—Continued.

- Wyoming: Trumbull, 1035.  
 Byron field: Ziegler, 1189.  
 Oregon Basin field: Ziegler, 1190.

## Geologic maps.

- Alabama: Smith, 956.  
 Hatchetigbee anticline: Hopkins, 488.  
 Alaska, Anvik-Andreafski region: Harrington, 425.  
 Copper River basin, economic: Moffitt, 739.  
 Kantishna region: Capps, 174.  
 Kennicott region: Moffitt, 739.  
 Porcupine district: Eakin, 311.  
 Prince William Sound, Latouche and Knight Island districts: Johnson, 529.  
 Tolovana district: Mertie, 720.  
 Alberta, Mountain Park coal area: Stewart, 993.  
 southern: Dowling, 296.  
 Arctic regions, Ellesmere Land: Kier, 577.  
 Arizona, Mohave region: Schrader, 909.  
 Mule Mountains: Bonillas *et al.*, 92.  
 Warren district: Bonillas *et al.*, 92.  
 British Columbia, Kootenay district, Slokan area: Drysdale, 303.  
 Vancouver Island, Sooke and Duncan areas: Clapp, 193.  
 Ymir area, West Kootenay district: Drysdale, 302.  
 California, Camulos quadrangle: Warren, 1088.  
 Colfax region: Moody, 742.  
 Colorado Desert: Vaughan, 1064.  
 McKittrick district: Gester, 372.  
 Modoc County: Tucker, 1041.  
 San Benito County, New Idria district: Bradley and Logan, 107.  
 Canada, iron ore occurrences: Lindeman, 639.  
 Coal, United States: Campbell, 165.  
 Colorado, Bonanza district: Patton, 787.  
 Gold Brick district: Crawford and Worcester, 238.  
 Cuba: Hayes *et al.*, 440.  
 Oriente Province, Firmeza district: Roesler, 871.  
 Florida, Tallahassee region: Sellards, 919.  
 Georgia, Coastal Plain: Shearer, 936.  
 Idaho, Mackay region: Umpleby, 1054.  
 Illinois, Colchester-McComb quadrangles: Hinds, 469.  
 Iowa, northwestern, Pleistocene: Carman, 175.  
 Pleistocene: Alden and Leighton, 10.  
 Kansas, Leavenworth quadrangle: Hinds and Greene, 471.  
 Kentucky, northeastern: Shaw, 932.  
 Louisiana: Matson, 695.

## Geologic maps—Continued.

- Maine, southwestern: Katz, 546.  
 Manitoba, Big Clearwater Lake region: Dresser, 299.  
 Schist Lake district: Bruce, 133.  
 Wewusko Lake area: Bruce, 133.  
 Maryland, Tolchester quadrangle: Miller *et al.*, 730.  
 Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.  
 Michigan: Allen *et al.*, 16; Smith, 967.  
 Detroit district: Shcrzer, 937.  
 Minnesota surface formations: Leverett and Sardeson, 635, 636.  
 Mississippi, western: Wade, 1072.  
 Missouri, Leavenworth quadrangle: Hinds and Greene, 471.  
 Ozark region: Buehler, 137.  
 Smithville quadrangle: Hinds and Greene, 471.  
 Montana, Blackfeet Indian Reservation: Stebinger, 984.  
 Bowdoin dome: Collier, 223.  
 Bull Mountain coal field: Woolsey *et al.*, 1173.  
 Garrison phosphate field: Pardee, 780.  
 Navajo country: Gregory, 402.  
 Nevada, Big Smoky Valley: Meinzer, 709.  
 Ely quadrangle: Spencer, 975.  
 Manhattan district: Ferguson, 337.  
 New Hampshire, southeastern: Katz, 546.  
 New Mexico, Deming quadrangle: Darton, 257.  
 southern: Darton, 258.  
 New York, Blue Mountain quadrangle: Miller, 733.  
 Long Island: Fairchild, 330.  
 Ogdensburg region: Cushing, 245.  
 Saratoga district, Pleistocene: Fairchild, 329.  
 North Carolina, Virgilina district: Laney, 608.  
 North Dakota: Leonard, 633.  
 Oklahoma: Beal, 59; Fath, 333.  
 eastern: Shannon *et al.*, 924.  
 Ontario, Espanola district: Quirke, 827.  
 Gundfint area: Parsons, 784.  
 Hunter Island: Parsons, 784.  
 Lake Timiskaming: Hume, 503.  
 Onaping area: Collins, 224.  
 Ottawa area: Johnston, 534.  
 Sudbury district, Asquith and Churchill townships: Collins, 224.  
 Pennsylvania, eastern, Pre-Cambrian and Triassic diabase: Jonas, 537.  
 Quebec, Grenville district: Wilson, 1154.  
 Ottawa area: Johnston, 534.  
 Thetford-Black Lake district (Cole-raine sheet): Knox, 596.  
 Rhode Island: Emerson, 321.

**Geologic maps—Continued.**

- Tennessee, Waynesboro quadrangle:  
Miser, 738.  
western: Wade, 1072.  
Texas, Corsicana field: Matson and  
Hopkins, 697.  
Palestine salt dome: Hopkins, 486.  
United States (east of Rocky Moun-  
tains): Bowie, 97.  
eastern, greensand deposits: Ash-  
ley, 27.  
physiographic divisions: Fenneman,  
334.  
Vermont, Calais: Richardson, 853.  
East Shoreham: Perkins, 794.  
Grand Isle: Perkins, 794.  
Isle La Motte: Perkins, 794.  
mineral resources: Perkins, 795.  
Montpellier: Richardson, 853.  
Virginia: Watson, 1103.  
Virgillina district: Laney, 608.  
West Virginia, Braxton and Clay coun-  
ties: Hennen, 451.  
Wisconsin, Devil's Lake region: Trow-  
bridge, 1031.  
Wyoming: Trumbull, 1035.  
Big Horn Basin: Hewett, 461.  
Lodgepole Valley: Meinzer, 710.

Geological surveys. *See* Surveys.

Geomorphogeny. *See* Physiographic.

Geomorphology. *See* Physiographic.

**Geomorphy.**

- Recurrent tetrahedral deformations  
and intercontinental torsions:  
Emerson, 322.

**Geologic time.**

- Measuring of postglacial time through  
sedimentation in lakes: Hotch-  
kiss, 495.  
Ontario basin: Coleman, 221.  
Ontario shore line, age and origin:  
Spencer, 976.  
Wave work as a measure of time:  
Coleman, 221.

**Geophysics.**

- Crystals, growing, linear force: Hos-  
tetter, 494.  
Evaporation of water at depth by  
natural gases: Mills and Wells,  
736.  
Iron oxides: Day, 266.  
Salt crystals, growth: Long, 647.  
Sulphides, dissociation pressures: Al-  
len and Lombard, 12.

**Georgia.****Economic.**

- Bauxite deposits, Coastal Plain:  
Shearer, 936.  
Fuller's earth deposits, Coastal Plain:  
Shearer, 936.  
Potash-bearing slates: McCallie, 664.  
**Stratigraphic.**  
Coastal Plain: Shearer, 936.  
Orthophragmina, stratigraphic value:  
Cooke, 232.

**Georgia—Continued.****Paleontology.**

- Carapa, Eocene: Berry, 70.  
Orthophragmina: Cushman, 247.

**Mineralogy.**

- Halloysite: Vander Meulen, 1059.

Geosyncline, western interior: Van Tuyl,  
1061.

**Germanium.**

- General: Brownling, 131.

**Gilsonite.**

- Origin: Richardson, 856.

**Glacial erosion.**

- California, Sierra Nevada: Muir, 745.  
Montana, sublacustrine: Davis, 265.

**Glacial geology. *See also* Quaternary.**

- General: Manson, 686.  
Beaches at south end of Lake Michigan,  
origin: Wright, 1177.  
Cause of glacial epoch: Manson, 686;  
Reagan, 836.

Champlain sea in Lake Ontario basin:  
Mather, 692.

British Columbia, Vancouver Island,  
Sooke and Duncan areas: Clapp,  
193.

California, Sierra Nevada: Muir, 745.  
Colorado, Central City quadrangle:  
Bastin and Hill, 53.

Gold Brick district: Crawford and  
Worcester, 238.

Indiana, Vigo County, loess and sand  
dune deposits: McBeth, 662.

Iowa, Crawford and Carroll counties:  
Kay, 552.

Iowan glaciation: Leighton, 630.  
northwestern: Carman, 175.

Pleistocene: Alden and Leighton, 10.

Iowan drift: Alden and Leighton, 10.

Kansas, Leavenworth quadrangle:  
Hinds and Greene, 471.

Maine, Waterville: Little, 643.

Manitoba, southeastern: Wallace, 1083.

Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.

Michigan, Detroit district: Sherzer,  
937.

Minnesota, northeastern: Leverett and  
Sardeson, 636.

Missouri, Leavenworth quadrangle:  
Hinds and Greene, 471.

Smithville quadrangle: Hinds and  
Greene, 471.

Montana: Davis, 265.

Sun River region: Stebinger and  
Goldman, 986.

New Hampshire, White Mountains:  
Johnson, 532.

Newington moraine, New England:  
Katz and Keith, 547.

New York, Adirondack Mountains:  
Miller, 734.

Adirondacks and Catskills: Johnson,  
532.

Blue Mountain quadrangle: Miller,  
733.

Catskill Mountains: Rich, 851.

**Glacial geology—Continued.**

New York, etc.—Continued.

Irondequoit Valley: Chadwick, 181.

Long Island: Fairchild, 330.

Ogdensburg region: Cushing, 245.

upper Hudson Valley: Fairchild, 329.

Ohio, southern: Stout, 1008.

Ontario, Ottawa area: Johnston, 534.

Pennsylvania, first phase of glaciation:  
Williams, 1142.

Quebec, Ottawa area: Johnston, 534.

Pontiac and Ottawa counties:  
Keele, 556.

Vermont, Calais, East Montpelier, and  
Berlin: Richardson, 853.

Green Mountains: Goldthwait, 382,  
383.

Greensboro, Hardwick, and Wood-  
bury: Jones, 538.

Washington, Skykomish Basin: Smith,  
969.

Western United States: Leverett, 634.

White, Adirondack, and Catskill Moun-  
tains: Johnson, 532.

**Glacial lakes.** *See also* Beaches; Shore  
lines; Terraces.

Lake Agassiz: Johnston, 535.

Michigan, Detroit district: Sherzer,  
937.

New York, Irondequoit Valley: Chad-  
wick, 181.

Ontario: Mather, 692.

Pennsylvania: Williams, 1142.

Vermont: Fairchild, 327.

**Glacial period.** *See* Glacial geology.

**Glaciers.**

Canada: Coleman, 218.

Oregon, Mt. Jefferson: Hatch, 429.

Yoho Glacier, motion, 1914-16:  
Wheeler, 1113.

**Glass sand.**

General: Fettke, 340.

**Gold.**

General: Lindgren, 640.

Enrichment of ore deposits: Em-  
mons, 324.

**Alaska:** Brooks, 124.

Anvik-Andreafski region: Harring-  
ton, 425.

Fairbanks district: Mertie, 721.

Juneau belt: Eakin, 310.

Kantishna region: Capps, 174.

Nenana region: Maddren, 682.

Porcupine district: Eakin, 311.

Prince William Sound: Johnson,  
528.

Seward Peninsula: Mertie, 722.

Tickel district: Moffit, 739.

Tolovana district: Mertie, 720.

**Arizona:** Heikes, 446.

Mohave region: Schrader, 909.

**British Columbia,** Hedley district:  
Rickard, 861.

Rosslund district: Bruce, 132.

Vancouver and adjacent islands:  
Brewer, 117.

**Gold—Continued.**

**British Columbia, etc.—Continued.**

Ymir area, West Kootenay district:  
Drysdale, 302.

**California:** Yale, 1183.

**Colorado,** Bonanza district: Patton,  
787.

Central City quadrangle: Bastin and  
Hill, 53.

Cripple Creek: Patton, 788.

Gold Brick district: Crawford and  
Worcester, 238.

**Eastern States:** Hill, 465.

**Manitoba:** Campbell, 163.

southeastern: Dresser, 299.

**Mexico:** Ramfrez, 830.

Puebla, Tetela del Oro: Honigmann,  
479.

**Montana,** Heikes, 447.

**Nevada,** Cedar Range district: Tier-  
nan, 1023.

Manhattan district: Ferguson, 337.

**New Mexico:** Henderson, 449.

**North America:** Lindgren, 640.

**Nova Scotia,** Queens and Shelburne  
counties: Faribault, 331.

**Ontario,** Boston Creek area: Burrows  
and Hopkins, 146.

Goodfish Lake area: Burrows and  
Hopkins, 147.

Kirkland Lake district: Bateman, 56.

Kowkash area: Hopkins, 490.

Onaping area: Collins, 224.

**Oregon:** Yale, 1183.

**Texas:** Henderson, 449.

**South Dakota:** Henderson, 450.

**United States, 1915:** McCaskey, 666.

**Washington,** Okanogan County: Handy,  
418.

**Wyoming:** Henderson, 450.

**Yukon,** Scroggie, Barker, Thistle, and  
Kirkman creeks: Cairnes, 153.

**Gold Brick district,** Colorado: Crawford and  
Worcester, 238.

**Grahamite.**

Origin: Richardson, 856.

**Grand Canyon.** *See* Arizona.

**Granite.**

**Texas:** Nash, 747.

**Graphite.**

General: Ferguson, 338.

**Alaska,** Seward Peninsula: Mertie, 722.

**British Columbia,** Cranbrook: De  
Schmid, 273.

**Mexico:** Vivar, 1069.

**Quebec,** Buckingham area: Wilson,  
1152.

**Graptolites.**

**Vermont,** Calais, East Montpelier, and  
Berlin: Richardson, 853.

**Graptolite shales,** shallow water deposits:  
Grabau and O'Connell, 394.

**Gravel.**

General: Stone, 1004.

**Tennessee,** western: Wade, 1074.

**Gravity anomalies** in locating salt domes:  
Shaw, 935.

**Gravimetric survey:** Bowie, 98.



**Greenland.***Stratigraphic.*

Carboniferous, northeastern Greenland :  
Grönwall, 407.

*Paleontology.*

Carboniferous Brachiopoda, northeast-  
ern Greenland : Grönwall, 407.

*Mineralogy.*

Siderite, Ivigtut : Wherry, 1117.

**Greensand.**

Analysis, methods : Hicks, 462.  
United States, eastern : Ashley, 27.

**Gypsum.**

General : Stone, 1000, 1003.  
Alberta, northern : Camsell, 167.

**Hawaiian Islands.***Dynamic and structural.*

Aphrolith and dermolith : Jaggard, 517.  
Kilauea, aa lava : Jaggard, 516.  
cyclical variation in eruption : Wood,  
1167.

lava lake, thermal gradient : Jaggard,  
518.

volcanic phenomena : Jaggard, 515.

Mauna Loa, activity : Day, 267.  
eruption 1916 : Wood, 1168.

lava flow, 1916 : Jaggard, 514.

Tectonic lines : Powers, 814.

*Paleontology.*

Amastira : Cooke, 231.

**History, philosophy, etc.**

Geological work in the Southwest :  
Gould, 390.

Indiana : Blatchley, 87.

Huronian. *See* Pre-Cambrian.

Ice age. *See* Glacial geology.

Ice ages (ancient).

Colorado, Summitville quadrangle,  
Eocene glaciation : Atwood, -29.

**Idaho.***Economic.*

Cœur d'Alene district, Success zinc-  
lead deposit, genesis : Umpleby,  
1053 ; Hershey, 453.

Mackay region : Umpleby, 1054.

Muldoon district : Finch, 343.

Phosphate : Bell, 62.

*Physiographic.*

Mackay region : Umpleby, 1054.

*Stratigraphic.*

Mackay region : Umpleby, 1054.

*Paleontology.*

Pliocene faunas : Merriam, 713.

*Mineralogy.*

Plattnerite, Cœur d'Alene district :  
Shannon, 925.

Ptilolite, Challis : Koch, 598.

Pyromorphite, Cœur d'Alene district :  
Shannon, 926.

**Igneous and volcanic rocks.** *See also* in-  
trusions ; Magmas.

**General.**

Average analyses in defining : Math-  
ews, 693.

Chemical analyses : Washington,  
1100.

**Igneous and volcanic rocks—Continued.****General—Continued.**

Classification, quantitative miner-  
alogical : Johannsen, 526.

Alaska, Tolovana district : Mertie, 720.

Arizona, Navajo country : Gregory, 402.

Warren district : Bonillas *et al.*, 92.

British Columbia, Rossland district :  
Bruce, 132.

Vancouver Island, Sicker series :  
Cooke, 233.

Sooke and Duncan areas : Clapp,  
193.

Ymir area, West Kootenay district :  
Drysedale, 302.

California : Smith, 962.

southern, Morro Hill : Waring and  
Waring, 1097.

Colorado, Bonanza district : Patton,  
787.

Gold Brick district : Crawford and  
Worcester, 238.

Central City quadrangle : Eastin and  
Hill, 53.

Cuba, Oriente Province, Firmeza dis-  
trict : Roesler, 871.

Idaho, Mackay region : Umpleby, 1054.

Kansas, granite : Powers, 813.

Maine, southwestern : Katz, 546.

Maryland, Tolchester quadrangle : Mil-  
ler *et al.*, 730.

Massachusetts : Emerson, 321.

Mexico, northeastern : Garfias, 367.

Minnesota, Pigeon Point : Daly, 251.

Montana, Boulder batholith : Billings-  
ley and Grimes, 80.

Nevada, Ely district : Spencer, 975.

New Hampshire, southeastern : Katz,  
546.

New Mexico, Deming quadrangle : Dar-  
ton, 257.

Navajo country : Gregory, 402.

New York, Adirondacks, anorthosite  
body : Bowen, 96 ; Cushing, 246.

Blue Mountain quadrangle : Miller,  
733.

Edwards district : Newland, 753.

Ogdenburg region : Cushing, 245.

North Carolina, Chapel Hill, diorites :  
Smith, 966.

Kings Mountain district : Keith and  
Sterrett, 558.

Virginiana district : Laney, 608.

Ontario, Onaping area : Collins, 224.

Pennsylvania, eastern : Jonas, 537.

Quebec, Northern Transcontinental  
Railway, Hervey Junction-Douc-  
cet : Bancroft, 37.

Thetford-Black Lake district (Cole-  
raine sheet) : Knox, 596.

Rhode Island : Emerson, 321.

Texas, Thrall oil field : Udden and By-  
bee, 1050.

Vermont, Calais, East Montpelier, and  
Berlin : Richardson, 853.

Virginia, Virginiana district : Laney, 608.

**Igneous intrusion.** *See* Intrusions.

## Illinois.

*General.*

Report State geologist, 1911-13: De Wolf, 275.

1913-15: DeWolf, 276.

Soils, Du Page County: Hopkins, 482.

Edgar County: Hopkins, 481.

Kane County: Hopkins *et al.*, 483.

*Economic.*

Clay, Mountain Glen, Union County: St. Clair, 889.

Coal: Young, 1185.

Colchester and Macomb quadrangles: Hinds, 470.

Gillespie and Mount Olive quadrangles: Lee, 623.

Jackson County: Cady, 151.

Colchester-Macomb quadrangle: Hinds, 469, 470.

Fire clay, Pennsylvanian: Lines, 642.

La Salle and Hennepin quadrangles: Cady, 152.

Mineral resources, 1911-12: Skewes, 952.

1913-14: Skewes, 953.

Oil, black shales: Ashley, 26.

Oil fields: Kay, 549.

Oil investigations, Saline, Johnson, Pope, and Williamson counties: Brokaw, 121.

Williamson, Union, and Jackson counties: St. Clair, 886.

Oil possibilities, Ava area: St. Clair, 887.

Centralla area: St. Clair, 888.

Hardin, Pope, and Saline counties: Butts, 150.

Petroleum in 1916: Kay, 548.

Plymouth field: Blatchley, 86.

Silica, southern Illinois: Holbrook, 474.

*Physiographic.*

Beaches at south end of Lake Michigan, origin: Wright, 1177.

Canton quadrangle, loess and drift, relations: Savage, 893.

*Stratigraphic.*

Alexandrian series: Savage, 892.

Ava area: St. Clair, 887.

Borings, Plymouth oil field: Blatchley, 86.

Cap-au-Grès fault: Keyes, 568.

Carboniferous, Massac County: Shaw, 934.

Centralla area: St. Clair, 888.

Colchester-Macomb quadrangles: Hinds, 469, 470.

Hardin, Pope, and Saline counties: Butts, 150.

Jackson County: Cady, 151.

La Salle and Hennepin quadrangles: Cady, 152.

Parallelism of eastern and western interior fields: Keyes, 576.

Saline, Johnson, Pope, and Williamson counties: Brokaw, 121.

Southern Illinois: Shaw, 934.

## Illinois—Continued.

*Stratigraphic*—Continued.

Williamson, Union, and Jackson counties: St. Clair, 886.

*Paleontology.*

Alexandrian series, fauna: Savage, 892.

Beetles, Sangamon peat: Wickham, 1140.

Insecta, Mazon Creek: Cockerell, 214.

Mississippian boulders, Chicago: Davis, 263.

## Indiana.

*General.*

History: Blatchley, 87.

*Economic.*

Oil, black shales: Ashley, 26.

Petroleum: Bownocker, 103.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Cave, Versailles: Bigney, 79.

*Physiographic.*

Beaches at south end of Lake Michigan, origin: Wright, 1177.

Lakes, Tippecanoe basin: Scott, 914, 915.

Loess and sand dune deposits, Vigo County: McBeth, 662.

Sand dunes: Bailey, 33.

Wabash River, ancient: McBeth, 663.

*Stratigraphic.*

Loess and sand dune deposits, Vigo County: McBeth, 662.

*Paleontology.*

Plantæ, lower Pennsylvanian: Jackson, 510.

Richmond fossils: Foerste, 351.

## Indiana.

General: Browning, 131.

## Insecta.

General: Cockerell, 210.

Colorado, Florissant: Cockerell, 212, 213.

beetles: Wickham, 1139.

Diptera: Cockerell, 211.

Illinois, Mazon Creek: Cockerell, 214.  
beetles, Sangamon peat: Wickham, 1140.

Interrelations of fossil fuels: Stevenson, 991.

Intrusions. *See also* Dikes; Igneous and volcanic rocks; Laccoliths; Magmas.

Mexico, northeastern: Garfias, 367.

New York, Adirondacks: Bowen, 96; Cushing, 246.

Pigeon Point, Minnesota: Daly, 251.

Invertebrata (general). *See also* Anthozoa; Brachiopoda; Bryozoa; Crustacea; Echinodermata; Foraminifera; Insecta; Mollusca; Problematica; Spongia; Vermes.

Alexandrian series, Illinois and Missouri: Savage, 892.

Arctic regions, König Oscar and Heiberg Land: Tschernyschew and Stepanow, 4036.

California, Pliocene: Nomland, 758.

**Invertebrata (general)—Continued.**

Martinez fauna, California: Waring, 1088.

Michigan, Little Bay de Noquette, Richmond: Foerste, 352.

Mount Whyte fauna: Walcott, 1080.

Ontario, Wolfe Island, Trenton: Mather, 690.

Richmond: Foerste, 351.

Silurian, Ohio: Foerste, 350.

Santo Domingo: Maury, 707.

Invertebrates, inorganic constituents: Clarke and Wheeler, 207.

**Iowa.***General.*

Report of geological survey: Kay, 550.

*Economic.*

Mineral production, 1915: Kay, 551.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Earthquake, Iowa City, April 9: Kay, 555.

Post-Kansan erosion: Leighton, 628.

*Physiographic.*

General: Lees, 626.

Ocheyedan mound, Osceola County: Kay, 554.

*Stratigraphic.*

Buchanan gravels: Leighton, 629.

Cap-au-Grès fault: Keyes, 568.

Iowan drift: Alden and Leighton, 10.

Iowan glaciation: Leighton, 630.

Pleistocene, Crawford and Carroll counties: Kay, 552.

northwestern Iowa: Carman, 175.

Post-Kansan erosion: Leighton, 628.

Prairie du Chien-St. Peter unconformity: Trowbridge, 1030.

Table of formations: Keyes, 565.

*Paleontology.*

Camptothecium, Kansan drift: Grout, 408.

Cyathophyllum, Jones County: Thomas, 1021.

Palaeopalaemon iowensis, Kinderhook shale, Burlington: Walter, 1085.

**Iron.***General.*

Genesis: Sosman, 973.

Oxides: Day, 266.

Zonal growth in hematite: Sosman and Hostetter, 974.

Alaska: Whittier, 1187.

Seward Peninsula: Mertie, 722.

America: Leith, 631.

British Columbia: Whittier, 1187.

Vancouver and Texada islands: Brewer, 116.

California: Whittier, 1137.

Canada: Lindeman, 639; Robinson, 867.

Colorado, Central City quadrangle: Bastin and Hill, 53.

Eagle County, Red Cliff, manganese iron ore: Umpleby, 1056.

**Iron—Continued.**

Cuba: Little, 644.

Oriente Province, Firmeza district: Roesler, 871?

Lake Superior: Crowell & Murray, 240.

Maine, central, pyrrhotite: Bastin, 52.

Mexico, Lower California: Wittich, 1162.

Minnesota, Cuyuna district: Harder and Johnston, 420.

manganiferous ores: Harder, 419.

Mesabi iron range: Wolff, 1166.

titaniferous magnetites: Broderick, 119.

Ontario: Robinson, 868.

Gunflint area: Parsons, 784.

Hunter Island: Parsons, 784.

Onaping area: Collins, 224.

Oregon: Whittier, 1137.

Washington: Whittier, 1137.

Irvine oil field, Estill County, Kentucky: Shaw, 932.

**Isostasy.**

General: MacMillan, 680.

Distribution of isostatic compensation: Bowie, 101.

Evidences: Bowie, 100.

Geodetic evidence: Bowie, 99.

Gravimetric survey: Bowie, 98.

Gravity anomalies in locating salt domes: Shaw, 935.

Gravity investigations: Bowie, 97; Hayford, 442.

**Jamaica.***Paleontology.*

Pelecypoda, Bowden fauna: Woodring, 1170.

**Jurassic.***Stratigraphy.*

Alberta, Crowsnest field: Rose, 880.

Arizona, Navajo country: Gregory, 402.

British Columbia, Rossland district: Bruce 132.

Telkwa River district, Dolmage, 292.

Vancouver Island, Sicker series: Cooke, 233.

Sooke and Duncan areas: Clapp, 193.

Ymir area, West Kootenay district: Drysdale, 302.

California: Smith, 962.

Colfax region: Moody, 742.

Colorado, northern: Ziegler, 1187.

Montana, Bowdoin dome: Collier, 223.

Morrison and Sundance formations, relation: Lee, 625.

New Mexico, Navajo country: Gregory, 402.

Wyoming, Big Horn Basin: Hewett, 461.

**Kansas.***Economic.*

Leavenworth quadrangle: Hinds and Greene, 471.

**Kansas—Continued.***Economic—Continued.*

Manganese in Dakota sandstone:  
Whitaker and Twenhofel, 1130  
Petroleum: Gardner, 364.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Metamorphism, Silver City area: Twen-  
hofel, 1044.

*Physiographic.*

Peneplains: Beede, 61.  
Leavenworth quadrangle: Hinds and  
Greene, 471.

*Stratigraphic.*

Granite: Powers, 813.  
Granite in borings: Taylor, 1016;  
Wright, 1179.  
Granite boulders associated with Penn-  
sylvanian strata: Tvenhofel,  
1043.  
Leavenworth quadrangle: Hinds and  
Greene, 471.  
Silver City area: Twenhofel, 1044.  
Table of formations: Keyes, 564.

*Paleontology.*

Mastodon, Gomphotherium: Hay, 437.  
Ogmodirus, Cretaceous plesiosaur:  
Williston, 1149.  
Vertebrata, Equus beds: Hay, 434.

**Kaolin.**

Quebec, Labelle County, Amherst  
Township: Wilson, 1154.

**Kentucky.***General.*

Mammoth Cave: Nelson, 750.

*Economic.*

Coal, Harlan County: Hodge, 473.  
Oil, black shales: Ashley, 26.  
Petroleum: Fuller, 360; Gardner, 365.  
Irvine field: Shaw, 932.  
Phosphate, central Kentucky: Phalen,  
799.

*Stratigraphic.*

Central Kentucky: Phalen, 799.  
Irvine oil field: Shaw, 932.  
Table of geologic formations: Miller,  
727.

**Labrador.***Stratigraphic.*

Northeastern Labrador: Coleman, 219.

**Lakes.**

Devil's Lake, Wisconsin: Trowbridge,  
1031.  
Iceberg Lake, Glacier National Park:  
Freeman, 358.  
Indiana, Tippecanoe basin: Scott, 915.

**Lakes, extinct.**

Lake Bonneville, orographic origin:  
Keyes, 573.

Lakes, glacial. *See* Glacial lakes.

Lamellibranchiata. *See* Pelecypoda.

**Landslides.**

North Carolina: Holmes, 475.  
Panama Canal: Branner, 111; Miller,  
729.

**Lanthanum.**

General: Schaller, 905.

**Lava.**

Aphrolith and dermolith: Jaggar, 517.  
Bonanza district, Saguache County,  
Colorado: Patton, 787.  
California, southern, Morro Hill:  
Waring and Waring, 1097.  
Cooling of a lava surface: Day, 268.  
Kilauea Lava lake, thermal gradient:  
Jaggar, 518.  
Lassen Peak lava, viscous nature:  
Diller, 285.

**Lead.***General.*

Enrichment of ore deposits: Em-  
mons, 324.  
Alaska: Brooks, 124.  
Seward Peninsula: Mertie, 722.  
Arizona: Helkes, 446.  
Patagonia district: Schrader, 908.  
Santa Rita district: Schrader, 908.  
British Columbia, Slocan district:  
Uglow, 1051.  
California: Yale, 1183.  
Idaho, Coeur d'Alene, Success mine:  
Umpleby, 1053.  
Mackay region: Umpleby, 1054.  
Eastern States: Hill, 465.  
Mexico, Puebla: Honigmann, 480.  
Missouri, Ozark region: Buehler, 137.  
Montana: Helkes, 447.  
Dunkleberg district: Pardee, 781.  
New Mexico: Henderson, 449.  
Oklahoma, Miami district: Perry, 796.  
Ontario, Galetta: Newnam, 755.  
Kingdon mine: Hardman, 421.  
Oregon: Yale, 1183.  
South Dakota: Henderson, 450.  
Texas: Henderson, 449.  
United States: Siebenthal, 945, 946.  
Wyoming: Henderson, 450.

Wind River Mountains, Bull Lake  
Creek rock slide: Branson, 112.

Leona rhyolite, California: Clark, 197.

**Lignite. *See also* Coal.**

Alaska, Kantishna region: Capps, 174.

**Limestone.**

General: Culin, 241; Smith, 967.  
Arizona: Culin, 241.  
Michigan: Smith, 967.  
Quebec: Rouillard, 881.

**Lithology. *See* Petrology.****Loess.**

Character and age: Leighton, 630.  
Illinois, Canton quadrangle: Savage,  
893.  
Origin: Savage, 893.

**Louisiana.***Economic.*

Belle Isle: Lucas, 655.  
Clay: Matson, 695.  
Natural gas, De Soto-Red River field:  
Matson and Hopkins, 696.

**Louisiana—Continued.***Economic.*

Petroleum : Gardner, 364.

De Soto-Red River field : Matson and Hopkins, 696.

Petroliferous mounds, origin : Chautard, 191.

Sulphur : Pogue, 810.

*Physiographic.*

Coastal region : Kennedy, 560.

*Stratigraphic.*

General : Matson, 695.

Belle Isle : Lucas, 655.

Coastal region : Kennedy, 560.

De Soto-Red River oil and gas field : Matson and Hopkins, 696.

*Paleontology.*

Goniopteris clalborniana, Yegua formation : Berry, 73.

Lower Silurian. *See* Ordovician.

**Magma. *See also* Intrusions.**

Anorthosites : Bowen, 94.

Kilauea, lava lake, thermal gradient : Jaggard, 518.

cyclical variation in eruption : Wood, 1167.

Pigeon Point, Minnesota : Daly, 251.

**Magmatic differentiation.**

Ore genesis : Singewald, 951.

**Magnetite.**

British Columbia, Bridge River district : Drysdale, 303.

Canada : Frechette, 357.

Nova Scotia, Inverness County : Hayes, 439.

Origin and geochemistry : Dolbear, 290.

Quebec, Grenville district : Wilson, 1153-1155.

**Maine.***Economic.*

Pyrrhotite, central Maine : Bastin, 52.

*Stratigraphic.*

Newington moraine : Katz and Keith, 547.

Southwestern Maine : Katz, 546.

Waterville, Quaternary : Little, 643.

*Paleontology.*

Nuculites, Silurian, Washington County : Williams, 1143.

Pleistocene plants, marine clays : Berry, 75.

*Mineralogy.*

Apatite crystal, Auburn : Ford, 355.

**Mammalia.**

Aeluroides, Nebraska : Barbour and Cook, 43.

Artiodactyl, horned, Nebraska : Lull, 658.

Brontotherium : Lull, 659.

California, Rancho La Brea, Mylodon : Stock, 999.

Cuba : Allen, 13.

Isle of Pines : Peterson, 797.

Deer, distribution : Matthew, 702.

Dinartotherium, Nebraska, Pleistocene : Barbour, 39.

**Mammalia—Continued.**

Equus, Pleistocene, Yukon : Hay, 438.

Equus scottii, Rock Creek, Texas : Troxell, 1032.

Felidae, Rancho La Brea : Merriam, 712.

Lagomorph genera, systematic position : Dice, 278.

Mastodon, Gomphotherium, Kansas : Hay, 437.

South Carolina : Loomis, 648.

Megatherium, Florida : Matthew, 703.

Meteoreodon, Nebraska : Barbour and Cook, 42.

Mylodon, Rancho La Brea : Stock, 999.

Nothotherium, Rancho La Brea, California : Stock, 997, 998.

Pliocene faunas : Merriam, 711.

western United States : Merriam, 713.

Poebrotherium (camel), Oligocene, Nebraska : Troxell, 1034.

Porto Rico : Anthony, 20.

Seacow, Miocene, Maryland : Palmer, 779.

Tetrabelodon, Nebraska : Barbour, 41.

Titanoides, North Dakota : Gidley, 374.

Virginia, Saltville Valley : Peterson, 798.

**Man, fossil.**

General : Balch, 35 ; Corral, 236.

Antiquity of man : Shimek, 938.

Evolution : Barrell, 45.

Florida, Vero : Chamberlin, 187 ; Hrdlicka, 497 ; MacCurdy, 638 ; Sellards, 918, 920.

Loess and the antiquity of man : Shimek, 938.

**Manganese.**

General : Hewett, 460.

Geologic occurrence : Runner, 884.

Arkansas, Caddo Gap and De Queen quadrangles : Miser, 737.

California : Boalich, 90.

Colorado, Eagle County, Red Cliff, manganiferous iron ore : Umpelby, 1056.

Costa Rica : Yonge, 1184.

Kansas, central, Dakota sandstone : Whitaker and Twenhofel, 1130.

Montana, Phillipsburg : Umpelby, 1055.

**Manitoba.***Economic.*

Building and ornamental stones : Parks, 783.

Copper : Campbell, 163.

Flin-Flon Lake copper district : Callinan, 158.

Gold : Campbell, 163.

southeastern Manitoba : Dresser, 299.

Molybdenite, Falcon Lake : DeLury, 271.

Schist Lake and Wewusko Lake areas : Bruce, 133.

Southeastern Manitoba : Wallace, 1083.

**Manitoba—Continued.***Dynamic and structural.*

Boulders corroded by brine: Wallace, 1084.

*Physiographic.*

Lake Agassiz: Johnston, 535.

*Stratigraphic.*

Schist Lake and Wewusko Lake areas: Bruce, 133.

Southeastern Manitoba: Dresser, 299; Wallace, 1083.

Whitemouth River area, superficial deposits: Johnston, 536.

Map making. See Cartography.

Maps. See Cartography and Geologic maps.

Mariposa formation, breccias, Colfax, California: Moody, 742.

**Maryland.***General.*

Geological Survey: Clark, 203.

*Economic.*

Tolchester quadrangle: Miller *et al.*, 730.

*Physiographic.*

Tolchester quadrangle: Miller *et al.*, 730.

*Stratigraphic.*

Greensand deposits: Ashley, 27.

Miocene: Olsson, 764.

Tolchester quadrangle: Miller *et al.*, 730.

*Paleontology.*

Sea cow, Miocene: Palmer, 779.

*Underground water.*

Tolchester quadrangle: Miller *et al.*, 730.

**Massachusetts.***Dynamic and structural.*

Harvard seismographic report, 1915: Woodworth, 1172.

*Stratigraphic.*

General: Emerson, 321.

Newington moraine: Katz and Keith, 547.

Permo-Carboniferous banded glacial slate, Squantum: Sayles, 896.

*Paleontology.*

Triassic, Connecticut Valley: Lull, 656.

*Petrology.*

General: Emerson, 321.

**Metamorphism.**

General: Daly, 253.

Arizona, Warren district: Bonillas *et al.*, 92.

Classification of metamorphic rocks: Miller, 735.

Kansas, Silver City area, Twenhofel, 1044.

Nevada, Fly district: Spencer, 975.

Phases and definitions: Daly, 253.

Meetings. See Associations.

Mercury. See Quicksilver.

**Meteorites.**

Calcium phosphate in meteoric stones: Merrill, 719.

Canyon Diablo, Arizona: Meunier, 725.

Colby, Wisconsin: Ward, 1087.

**Meteorites—Continued.**

Meteorite collections, American Museum: Reeds, 840.

Origin: Berwerth, 78.

Plainview, Texas: Merrill, 718.

Radioactivity: Quirke and Finkelstein, 829.

Ruff's Mountain meteorite, iron phosphide in: Wherry, 1122.

**Mexico.***General.*

Jacala, Hidalgo: Camacho, 160.

Panama straits, ancient: Dickerson, 281.

*Economic.*

Antimony, Fresnillo, Zacatecas: Amador, 17.

Building stone: Tello, 1019.

Naucalpan y Juisquillucan: Mexico, 724.

Cañada, Tetela de Ocampo, Puebla: Gómez, 386.

El Triunfo y San Antonio, Lower California: Bishop, 81.

Gold, minerals accompanying: Ramírez, 830.

Graphite: Vivar, 1069.

Hostotipaquillo, Jalisco: Cummings, 244; Ordóñez, 767.

Iron, Lower California: Wittich, 1162.

Isthmus of Tehuantepec: Hartley, 426.

Lead-silver, Puebla: Honigmann, 480.

Lower California: Castillo, 179.

Mineral deposits, geographic distribution: Aguilera, 7.

geologic distribution: Aguilera, 8.

Parral district, Chihuahua: Scalia, 898.

Petroleum: Day, 269; Wilson, 1151.

Isthmus of Tehuantepec: Hartley, 426.

Phosphate, Monterrey, Nuevo León: Flores, 348.

Potrillos, Durango: Potoni, 786.

Salines: Zarate, 1186.

Salt deposits, Ojo de Liebre, Lower California: Wittich, 1163.

San Miguel Tenango, Zacatlán, Puebla: Gómez, 388.

Santa María del Río, San Luis Potosí: Manzano, 687.

Santa Rosa, Muzquiz, Coahuila: Peña, 791.

Sierra del Carmen, Coahuila: Servín, 923.

Structural materials: Tello, 1019.

Tetela del Oro, Puebla: Honigmann, 479.

Teziutlan, Puebla: Gómez, 387.

Tin: Anon, 1194.

Zacatecas, El Magistral district: Villafañá, 1068.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Earthquake, November 12, 1912: Montessus de Ballore, 740.

*Stratigraphic.*

Isthmus of Tehuantepec: Hartley, 426.

**Mexico—Continued.**

**Stratigraphic—Continued.**

- Lerma River, Mexico: Tello, 1018.
- Lower California, southern part: Heim, 448.
- Northeastern Mexico: Gardias, 367.
- Parral district, Chihuahua: Scallia, 898.
- Tertiary, Tuxpan: Dickerson, 284.

**Paleontology.**

- Apalachicola fauna, Lower California: Arnold and Clark, 25.
- Diatoms: Diaz Lozano, 277.
- Tertiary, northeastern Mexico: Dickerson and Kew, 283.
- Tuxpan: Dickerson, 284.

**Mineralogy.**

- Corundum, Fresnillo, Zacatecas: Castro, 180.

**Mica.**

- General: Schaller, 904.

**Michigan.**

**Economic.**

- Copper: Hopper, 492.
- Detroit district: Sherzer, 937.
- Iron, Lake Superior region: Crowell & Murray, 240.
- Limestones: Smith, 967.
- Mineral resources: Allen, 15.

**Physiographic.**

- Detroit district: Sherzer, 937.

**Stratigraphic.**

- Detroit district: Sherzer, 937.
- Geologic map: Allen *et al.*, 16.
- Richmond, Little Bay de Noquette, northern Michigan: Foerste, 352.

**Paleontology.**

- Richmond, Little Bay de Noquette, northern Michigan: Foerste, 352.

**Mineralogy.**

- Mirabilite, Houghton: Peck, 790.
- origin: Lane, 607.

**Military geology: Pogue, 807.**

**Mineragraphy, technique: Whitehead, 1134.**

**Mineral production of United States in 1915: McCaskey, 665.**

**Mineral resources. See also Economic (general).**

- United States, useful minerals: Schrader *et al.*, 910.

- Useful minerals: Schrader *et al.*, 910.

**Mineralogy (general). See also Meteorites; Technique. For regional, see names of States. For particular minerals, see list, p. 136.**

- General: Foote Mineral Company, 353; McLeod, 679; Spencer, 977.

- Amorphous minerals: Rogers, 872.

- Anorthosites: Bowen, 94.

- Beryl etching figures: Holmes, 476.

- Calcite group: Ford, 354.

- Calcite in silicified wood: Wherry, 1118.

- Chemical tests for minerals: Burdick, 139.

**Mineralogy (general)—Continued.**

- Collection, Colorado State Bureau of Mines: Duce, 304.

- Colloid minerals: Greenland, 399.

- Common minerals and rocks: George, 371.

- Crystal drawing and modeling: Blake, 84.

- Crystal growth: Wright and Hostetter, 1176.

- Decimal grouping of plagioclases: Calkins, 157.

- Descriptive mineralogy: Bayley, 58.

- Developing crystallized mineral specimens: Hawkins, 430.

- Etching figures, hexagonal-alternating crystals: Honess, 477.

- Gel minerals: Greenland, 399.

- Growing crystals, linear force: Hostetter, 494.

- Hamilitite, identity with goyasite: Schaller, 899.

- Hancock collection: Wolff, 1165.

- Hydrogloberite a mixture: Larsen, 610.

- Mellitite and gehlenite, constitution: Clarke, 205.

- Minasragrite: Schaller, 901.

- Mineragraphy, technique: Whitehead, 1134.

- Native element minerals, nomenclature and classification: Wherry, 1120.

- Native elements, occurrence: Wherry, 1124.

- Neodymium, cause of red-violet color in certain minerals: Wherry, 1116.

- Nephelites: Bowen, 93.

- Plagioclases, decimal grouping: Calkins, 157.

- Plotting crystal zones on the sphere: Blake, 83.

- Pressure phenomena accompanying growth of crystals: Taber, 1011.

- Pyromorphite, crystals: Shannon, 926.

- Quartz, colored varieties: Watson, 1107.

- Ruff's Mountain meteorite, iron phosphide in: Wherry, 1122.

- Rutile, black, and struverite, identity: Headden, 443.

- Seleniferous sulphur: Brown, 127.

- Silica, deposition: Lindgren, 641.

- Silver minerals: Guild, 409.

- Spencerite, crystal form: Walker, 1082.

- Textbook: Moses and Parsons, 744; Spencer, 977.

- Thaumasite: Wherry, 1126.

- Tourmaline: Gratacap, 396.

- Turquoise: Gratacap, 396.

- Twinning in pseudomorphs, New Jersey: Canfield, 170.

- Useful minerals: Schrader *et al.*, 910.

- Water crystals: Canfield, 171.

Minerals described. *See list, p. 136.*

# **Minnesota.**

## *General.*

Geological Survey, report for 1914-15: Emmons, 323.

## *Economic.*

Iron, Cuyuna district: Harder and Johnston, 420.

Lake Superior region: Crowell & Murray, 240.

Mesabi range: Wolff, 1166.

Manganiferous iron ores, Cuyuna district: Harder, 419.

Mesabi iron range: Wolff, 1166.

Peat: Soper, 971.

Titaniferous magnetites, northeastern Minnesota: Broderick, 119.

## *Physiographic.*

Northeastern Minnesota: Leverett and Sardeson, 636.

## *Stratigraphic.*

Cuyuna district: Harder, 419; Harder and Johnston, 420.

Map, surface formations: Leverett and Sardeson, 635.

Mesabi iron range: Wolff, 1166.

Northeastern Minnesota: Broderick, 119.

Pigeon Point: Daly, 251.

Surface formations: Leverett and Sardeson, 636.

## *Petrology.*

Cuyuna district: Harder and Johnston, 420.

Pigeon Point: Daly, 251.

Titaniferous magnetites, northeastern Minnesota: Broderick, 119.

Miocene. *See Tertiary.*

Miscellaneous. *See also Addresses.*

Ethics of petroleum geologist: Clapp, 194.

Hints to prospective geologists: Udden, 1047.

Military geology: Pogue, 807.

# **Mississippi.**

## *Economic.*

Oil and gas possibilities: Crider, 239.

## *Stratigraphic.*

General: Crider, 239.

Cretaceous tongues: Stephenson, 989.

## *Paleontology.*

Goniopteris claiborniana, Lisbon formation: Berry, 73.

Meridian, plants: Berry, 72.

Mississippian. *See Carboniferous.*

# **Missouri.**

## *General.*

State geologist, biennial report: Buehler, 136.

## *Economic.*

Barité: Tarr, 1014.

Lead, Joplin district: Buehler, 137.

Ozark region: Buehler, 137.

Leavenworth quadrangle: Hinds and Greene, 471.

Mineral resources: Buehler, 136.

Ozark region: Buehler, 137.

# **Missouri—Continued.**

## *Economic—Continued.*

Smithville quadrangle: Hinds and Greene, 471.

Zinc, Joplin district: Buehler, 137.

## *Dynamic and structural.*

Earthquake, April 9, 1917: Finch, 346, 347; Paige, 775.

## *Physiographic.*

Leavenworth quadrangle: Hinds and Greene, 471.

Smithville quadrangle: Hinds and Greene, 471.

## *Stratigraphic.*

Alexandrian series: Savage, 892.

Cap-au-Grès fault: Keyes, 568.

Columbia, section: Branson, 113.

Leavenworth quadrangle: Hinds and Greene, 471.

Ozark region: Buehler, 137.

Parallelism of eastern and western interior fields: Keyes, 576.

Smithville quadrangle: Hinds and Greene, 471.

Table of formations: Keyes, 562.

## *Paleontology.*

Alexandrian series, fauna: Savage, 892.

Mississippian faunas, Phelps County: Bridge, 118.

## *Mineralogy.*

Diasporite, Rosebud: Wherry, 1128.

## **Molding sand.**

Foundry molding sands: Cole, 215.

**Mollusca.** *See also Cephalopoda; Gastropoda; Pelæcypoda.*

California, Santa Margarita beds: Nomland, 759.

Melaneliid mollusks, Pacific region: Bartsch, 47.

Nassidae, Tertiary: Harold, 452.

Oligocene, Washington: Dickerson, 279.

Ripley fauna, Tennessee: Wade, 1072.

Santo Domingo: Maury, 707.

Oligocene: Pilsbry and Johnson, 806.

**Molluscoidea.** *See Brachiopoda; Bryozoa.*

## **Molybdenum.**

General: Hess, 455; Horton, 493.

Occurrence: Ball, 36.

Arizona, Hualpai Mountains: Wickes, 1138.

British Columbia, Lilloet mining division: Drysdale, 303.

Manitoba, Falcon Lake: DeLury, 271.

Quebec, Quyon: Camsell, 168.

## **Monazite.**

United States: Pratt, 818.

# **Montana.**

## *Economic.*

Anticlines, Blackfeet Indian Reservation: Stebinger, 984.

Bull Mountain coal field, Mussellshell and Yellowstone counties: Woolsey *et al.*, 1173.

Dunkleberg mining district, Granite County: Pardee, 781.

Fergus County: Freeman, 359.

Manganese, Phillipsburg: Umpleby, 1055.



**Montana—Continued.***Economic—Continued.*

- Mineral production, 1916: Helkes, 447.  
Phosphate, Garrison-Phillipsburg fields: Pardee, 780.

*Dynamic and structural.*

- Anticlines, Blackfoot Indian Reservation: Stebinger, 984.  
Baked shale and slag formed by burning of coal beds: Rogers, 874.  
Blackfoot Indian Reservation: Stebinger, 984.  
Sublacustrine glacial erosion: Davis, 265.

*Physiographic.*

- Iceberg Lake, Glacier National Park: Freeman, 358.  
Pre-Jurassic base-leveling: Condit, 227.  
Sublacustrine glacial erosion: Davis, 265.

*Stratigraphic.*

- Blackfoot Indian Reservation: Stebinger, 984.  
Boulder batholith: Billingsley and Grimes, 80.  
Bowdoin dome, Montana: Collier, 223.  
Bull Mountain coal field, Musselshell and Yellowstone counties: Woolsey *et al.*, 1173.  
Cambrian: Walcott, 1078.  
Cretaceous formations, correlation: Hares, 424.  
Cretaceous seacoast: Thom, 1020.  
Duinkleberg mining district, Granite County: Pardee, 781.  
Garrison-Phillipsburg region: Pardee, 780.  
Glaciation: Davis, 265.  
Gordon Mountain section: Walcott, 1079.  
High gravels, age: Collier, 222.  
Pleistocene, Sun River region: Stebinger and Goldman, 986.  
Rocky Mountain region, Paleozoic: Tomlinson, 1027.  
Two Medicine formation: Stebinger, 985.

*Paleontology.*

- Albertella fauna: Walcott, 1079.  
Blastoidea and Brachiopoda, Carboniferous, southwestern Montana: Clark, 201.  
Brachyceratops, Two Medicine formation: Gilmore, 378.

*Petrology.*

- Baked shale and slag formed by burning of coal beds: Rogers, 874.

*Mineralogy.*

- Epiboulangerite, Superior district: Shannon, 927.

**Moraines.**

- California, Sierra Nevada, post-Pleistocene: Matthes, 701.  
Newington moraine, New England: Katz and Keith, 547.  
Pennsylvania: Williams, 1142.  
Morrison formation, age: Schuchert, 912.

**Mounds.**

- Coastal region, Gulf of Mexico: Kennedy, 560.

Origin: Kennedy, 560.

Mud cracks: Kindle, 579.

**Natural gas.**

General: Arnold, 23.

Accumulation, diastrophic theory: Daly, 249.

Anticlinal theory: White, 1133.

Diastrophic theory of oil and gas accumulation: Daly, 249.

Evaporation of water at depth by natural gases: Mills and Wells, 736.

Practical value of oil and gas bureaus: Matteson, 699.

Structural classification of natural gas fields: Clapp, 195.

Alberta: Slipper, 954.

Appalachian geosyncline, deep sand possibilities; West Virginia: Reger, 844.

Montana, Bowdoin dome: Collier, 223.

Louisiana, De Soto-Red River field: Matson and Hopkins, 696.

Ohio, Cleveland field: Rogers, 875.

Cleveland: Van Horn, 1060.

Vinton County, Richland township: Panyty, 789.

Oklahoma: Shannon *et al.*, 924.

Bristow quadrangle, Fath, 333.

Cushing field: Beal, 59.

Texas, Corsicana field: Matson and Hopkins, 697.

West Virginia, Braxton and Clay counties: Hennen, 451.

Wyoming, Big Horn Basin: Hewett, 461.

Byron field: Ziegler, 1189.

Oregon Basin field: Ziegler, 1190.

Navajo country: Gregory, 402.

**Nebraska.***Economic.*

Natural fuels: Barbour, 38.

Pumicite: Barbour, 40.

Volcanic ash: Barbour, 40.

*Paleontology.*

Aelurodon, Cherry County: Barbour and Cook, 43.

Amphibian, Tertiary: Cook, 230.

Dinarcototherium, Pleistocene, Cass County: Barbour, 39.

Meteoreodon, Brown County: Barbour and Cook, 42.

Poebrotherium (camel), Oligocene: Troxell, 1032.

Tetralodon, Boyd County: Barbour, 41.

*Petrology.*

Concretions, Dakota clays, Burnham: Burnett, 145.

*Underground water.*

Lodgepole Valley: Meinzer, 710.

## Nevada.

*Economic.*

Cedar Range, Nye County: Stevens, 990.

Ely district: Spencer, 975.

Gold, Cedar Range district: Tiernan, 1023.

Manhattan district: Ferguson, 337.

Silver, halogen salts, Wonder: Burgess, 140.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Earthquake crevices: Reid, 848.

*Physiographic.*

Big Smoky Valley: Meinzer, 709.

Manhattan district: Ferguson, 337.

*Stratigraphic.*

Big Smoky Valley: Meinzer, 709.

Cambrian: Walcott, 1078.

Cedar Range, Nye County: Stevens, 990.

Clayton Valley: Meinzer, 709.

Ely district: Spencer, 975.

Manhattan district: Ferguson, 337.

*Paleontology.*

Pliocene faunas: Merriam, 713.

*Mineralogy.*

Ely district: Spencer, 975.

Famatinites, Goldfield: Shannon, 928.

Silver, halogen salts, Wonder: Burgess, 140.

*Underground water.*

Alkali Spring Valley: Meinzer, 709.

Big Smoky Valley: Meinzer, 709.

Clayton Valley: Meinzer, 709.

## New Brunswick.

*Economic.*

Coal: Brown, 128; Gray, 398.

Gloucester County: Hayes, 439.

Galena, York County: Cairnes, 155.

Road materials, St. John: Hayes, 439.

Tungsten: Camsell, 169.

Burnt Hill: Cairnes, 155.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Folding in gypsum layers: Andrée, 19.

## New Hampshire.

*Physiographic.*

Snow arch, Tuckermans Ravine, Mount

Washington: Goldthwait, 384.

White Mountains, local glaciation, date: Johnson, 532.

*Stratigraphic.*

Newington moraine: Katz and Keith, 547.

Southeastern New Hampshire: Katz, 546.

White Mountains, local glaciation, date: Johnson, 532.

## New Jersey.

*General.*

State geologist's report, 1916: Kummel, 600.

*Economic.*

Mineral industry, 1915: Kummel, 600.

*Stratigraphic.*

Greensand deposits: Ashley, 27.

Quaternary: Salisbury and Knapp, 890.

## New Jersey—Continued.

*Mineralogy.*

Franklinite, Franklin: Phillips, 802.

Pectolite after quartz, Paterson: Glenn, 380.

Pyrite and stilbite: Honess, 478.

Thaumasite, West Paterson: Wherry, 1123.

## New Mexico.

*Economic.*

Deming quadrangle: Darton, 257.

Mineral production, 1916: Henderson, 449.

Navajo country: Gregory, 402.

*Physiographic.*

Deming quadrangle: Darton, 257.

Navajo country: Gregory, 402.

*Stratigraphic.*

Deming quadrangle: Darton, 257.

Navajo country: Gregory, 402.

Paleozoic sections, southern New Mexico: Darton, 258, 259.

Permian, Pecos Valley: Wrather, 1174.

San Simon Valley: Schwennesen, 913.

Table of formations: Keyes, 563.

*Paleontology.*

Eryopsoides, Permian: Douthitt, 294.

*Underground water.*

Deming quadrangle: Darton, 257.

San Simon Valley: Schwennesen, 913.

## New York.

*General.*

Catskill Aqueduct geology: Berkey, 64.

*Economic.*

Edwards zinc pyrite deposits: Newland, 753.

Mining and quarry industry, 1915: Newland, 751.

Petroleum: Fuller, 380.

Pyrite, northern New York: Newland, 754.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Faulting, eastern New York: Chadwick, 182.

Long Island, postglacial marine submergence: Fairchild, 330.

*Physiographic.*

Adirondack and Catskill Mountains, local glaciation, date: Johnson, 532.

Adirondack Mountains: Miller, 734.

Blue Mountain quadrangle: Miller, 733.

Hudson Valley, upper: Fairchild, 329.

Irondequoit Valley, glacial history: Chadwick, 181.

Long Island: Fairchild, 330.

*Stratigraphic.*

Adirondack and Catskill Mountains, local glaciation, date: Johnson, 532.

Adirondack Mountains: Miller, 734.

Anorthosite body in Adirondacks: Bowen, 96; Cushing, 246.

Blue Mountain quadrangle: Miller, 733.

Cayugan waterlimes, western New York: Chadwick, 184.

**New York—Continued.***Stratigraphic*—Continued.

Edwards zinc pyrite deposits: Newland, 753.

Glaciation, local, Catskill Mountains: Rich, 851.

Graptolite zones of Utica shale: Ruedemann, 883.

Irondequoit Valley, glacial history: Chadwick, 181.

Lockport-Guelph section, Rochester: Chadwick, 183.

Long Island, postglacial: Fairchild, 330.

Ogdensburg region: Cushing, 245.

Postglacial, upper Hudson Valley: Fairchild, 329.

Trenton and Black River formations: Coryell, 237.

*Paleontology.*

Trenton and Black River formations: Coryell, 237.

*Petrology.*

Blue Mountain quadrangle: Miller, 733.

*Mineralogy.*

Calcite, green, Glens Falls: Koch, 597.  
Garnets, New York City: Manchester and Stanton, 684.

**Nickel.**

General: Hess, 454; Royal Ontario Nickel Commission, 882.

Ontario: Royal Ontario Nickel Commission, 882.

Sudbury: Bateman, 54; Coleman, 220.

origin: Tolman, 1025.

**Nitrate.**

Origin in cliffs and ledges: Gale, 362.

**Nomenclature.** *See also under Stratigraphic.*

Amorphous minerals: Rogers, 872.

Apbrolith and dermolith: Jaggar, 517.

Dermolith: Jaggar, 517.

Igneous rocks: Johannsen, 526.

Metamorphic rocks: Miller, 735.

Minerals: Wherry, 1114.

native element: Wherry, 1120.

Pre-Cambrian: Keyes, 567.

Tongue: Stephenson, 989.

**North Carolina.***General.*

State geologist's report, 1915-16: Pratt, 817.

*Economic.*

Kings Mountain district: Keith and Sterrett, 558.

Tin, Kings Mountain district: Keith and Sterrett, 558.

Virgilina district: Laney, 608.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Earthquake, August 26: Finch, 344.

Landslides: Holmes, 475.

*Stratigraphic.*

Greensand deposits: Ashley, 27.

Murfreesboro stage of east coast Miocene: Olsson, 764.

**North Carolina—Continued.***Stratigraphic*—Continued.

Orange County: Smith, 965.

Pliocene, Orange County: Smith, 964.

Virgilina district: Laney, 608.

*Petrology.*

Diorites, Chapel Hill: Smith, 966.

Virgilina district: Laney, 608.

**North Dakota.***Stratigraphic.*

Cretaceous volcanic ash bed: Stanton, 982.

Geologic history: Leonard, 633.

*Paleontology.*

Titanoides: Gidley, 374.

**Northwest Territory.***Economic.*

Great Slave Lake: Cameron, 161.

*Stratigraphic.*

Great Slave Lake: Cameron, 161.

**Novaculite.**

Arkansas, Caddo Gap and De Queen quadrangles: Miser, 737.

**Nova Scotia.***Economic.*

Coal: Brown, 128; Gray, 398.

Gold-bearing series, Queens and Shelburne counties: Faribault, 331.

Iron, Londonderry: Hayes, 439.

Pictou County: Hayes, 439.

Magnetite, Inverness County: Hayes, 439.

Stirling zinc-copper-lead deposits, Cape Breton: Cairnes, 155.

Tungsten: Camsell, 169.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Deformation of unconsolidated beds: Kindle, 581.

*Physiographic.*

Cape Breton Island, physiographic divisions: Goldthwait, 385.

*Stratigraphic.*

Annapolis and Kings counties: Hayes, 439.

**Ohio.***Economic.*

Clinton gas pools: Panyity, 789.

Coal fields: Bownocker, 104.

Coal tonnage: Clark, 198.

Natural gas, Cleveland field, Cuyahoga County: Rogers, 875; Van Horn, 1060.

Richland township, Vinton County: Panyity, 789.

Oil, black shales: Ashley, 26.

Petroleum: Bownocker, 103; Fuller, 360.

Cleveland: Van Horn, 1060.

Southern Ohio: Stout, 1008.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Concretionary forms in Greenfield limestone: Napper, 740.

Intraformational pebbles, Richmond group, Winchester: Foerste, 349.

*Stratigraphic.*

Borings, Cleveland: Van Horn, 1060.

**Ohio—Continued.***Stratigraphic—Continued.*

- Cleveland gas field, Cuyahoga County :  
Rogers, 875.  
Devonian shales : Verwiebe, 1067.  
Glaciation : Haas, 412.  
Linton deposits, origin : Case, 178.  
Mississippian : Verwiebe, 1066.  
Olenangy shale : Grabau, 393.  
Silurian : Foerste, 350.  
Southeastern Ohio : Case, 178.  
Southern Ohio : Stout, 1008.  
Winchester, Richmond group : Foerste, 349.

*Paleontology.*

- Linton fauna, environment : Case, 178.  
Silurian : Foerste, 350.

*Petrology.*

- Oil field rocks, southeastern Ohio :  
Goldman, 381.

**Oil. See Petroleum.****Oil shales.**

- Green River field : Winchester, 1158.  
United States : Winchester, 1158, 1159.

**Oklahoma.***Economic.*

- American Association of State Geologists, field trip in Oklahoma :  
Hotchkiss, 496.

*Economic.*

- Miami district : Perry, 796.  
Natural gas : Shannon *et al.*, 924.  
Oil and gas possibilities, Bristow quadrangle : Fath, 333.  
Petroleum : Gardner, 364 ; Hager, 414 ;  
Shannon *et al.*, 924.  
age in southern Oklahoma : Powers, 816.  
anticlinal theory, evidence on : Hager, 413.

- Cushing field, petroleum : Conkling, 228.

- Healdton oil field : Powers, 815.

*Stratigraphic.*

- Bristow quadrangle, Creek County :  
Fath, 333.  
Cushing oil and gas field : Beal, 59.  
Healdton oil field : Powers, 815.  
Miami district : Perry, 796.  
Ordovician beneath Healdton oil field :  
Powers, 812.  
Pennsylvanian, correlation : Bloesch, 88.  
Post-Permian, north central Oklahoma :  
Bloesch, 89.  
Pottsville formations : Mather, 689.  
Southern Oklahoma : Powers, 816.

*Paleontology.*

- Footprints, Pawhuska, Pennsylvanian :  
Jillson, 523.

- Pleistocene fauna : Troxell, 1033.

**Ontario.***General.*

- London area : Stansfield, 980.

*Economic.*

- Algoma district : Tanton, 1013.

**Ontario—Continued.***Economic—Continued.*

- Bureau of Mines, report, 1916 : Gibson, 373.  
Copper, Massey mine : Lincoln, 638.  
Gold, Boston Creek area : Burrows and Hopkins, 146.  
Goodfish Lake area : Burrows and Hopkins, 147.  
Kowkash area : Hopkins, 490.  
Iron : Robinson, 868.  
Gunflint area : Parsons, 784.  
Hunter Island : Parsons, 784.  
Iron pyrites, southeastern Ontario :  
Hopkins, 489, 491.  
Kingdon lead mine : Hardman, 421.  
Kirkland Lake gold district : Bateman, 56.  
Lake Huron, north shore : Collins, 225.  
Lead, Galetta : Newnam, 755.  
Nickel : Royal Ontario Nickel Commission, 882.

- Northern Ontario : Whitman, 1136.

- Onaping area : Collins, 224.

- Petroleum : Miller, 731.

- Petrolia field : Stansfield, 979.

- Road materials : Rehnacke, 849, 850.

- Trenton-Napanee : Clark, 199.

- Silver, Cobalt : Bastin, 51.

- Sudbury district : Tanton, 1013.

- Sudbury minerals, quantitative measurement : Dresser, 301.

- Sudbury ore deposits, genesis : Bateman, 54 ; Coleman, 220 ; Corless, 235 ; Dresser, 301 ; Tolman and Rogers, 1025.

*Dynamic and structural.*

- Deformation of unconsolidated beds :  
Kindle, 581.

*Physiographic.*

- Champlain sea in Lake Ontario basin :  
Mather, 692.

- Espanola district : Quirke, 827.

- Lake Agassiz : Johnston, 535.

- Ontario shore line, age and origin :  
Spencer, 976.

*Stratigraphic.*

- Algoma district : Tanton, 1013.

- Boston Creek gold area : Burrows and Hopkins, 146.

- Espanola district : Quirke, 827.

- Glauconitic unconformity, Devonian :  
Andrée, 19.

- Goodfish Lake gold area : Burrows and Hopkins, 147.

- Hudson Bay region : Savage and Van Tuyl, 894.

- Hunter Island iron deposits : Parsons, 784.

- James Bay region : Savage and Van Tuyl, 894.

- Kowkash gold area : Hopkins, 490.

- Lake Huron, north shore : Collins, 225.

- Lake Timiskaming area, Paleozoic rocks : Hume, 503.

- Onaping area : Collins, 224.

- Ontario basin : Coleman, 221.

**Ontario—Continued.***Stratigraphy—Continued.*

- Petrolia oil field: Stansfield, 979.  
 Pleistocene, Ottawa area: Johnston, 534.  
 Rockwood anticline: Williams, 1146.  
 Southwestern Ontario: Williams, 1145.  
 Sudbury district: Tanton, 1013.  
 Toronto region: Coleman, 221.

*Paleontology.*

- Trenton, Wolfe Island: Mather, 690.

*Petrology.*

- Onaping area: Collins, 224.  
 Sudbury minerals, quantitative measurement: Dresser, 301.

*Mineralogy.*

- Cobalt minerals: Ellsworth, 320.  
 Euxenite, South Sherbrooke: Miller and Knight, 732.

- Ontario shore line, age and origin: Spencer, 976.

**Ordovician.***Correlation:* Raymond, 833.*Stratigraphy.*

- Arkansas, Caddo Gap and De Queen quadrangles: Miser, 737.  
 California: Smith, 962.  
 Colorado, Gold Brick district: Crawford and Worcester, 238.  
 Idaho, Mackay region: Umpleby, 1054.  
 Kentucky, central: Phalen, 799.  
 Irvine field: Shaw, 932.  
 Manitoba, Schist Lake district: Bruce, 133.  
     southeastern: Wallace, 1083.  
 Wewusko Lake area: Bruce, 133.  
 Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.  
 Michigan, Little Bay de Noquette: Foerste, 352.  
 Missouri, Ozark region: Buehler, 137.  
 Nevada, Ely district: Spencer, 975.  
 New Mexico, Deming quadrangle: Darton, 257.  
     southern: Darton, 258.  
 New York, Adirondack Mountains: Miller, 734.  
     Ogdensburg region: Cushing, 245.  
 North Carolina, Virgillina district: Laney, 608.  
 Ontario, Lake Timiskaming: Hume, 503.  
 Pennsylvania, Cumberland-Lebanon Valley: Stose, 1007.  
 Quebec, Lake St. John basin: Dresser, 298.  
 Rocky Mountain region: Tomlinson, 1027.  
 St. Peter sandstone, origin: Trowbridge, 1029.  
 Tennessee, Highland Rim: Purdue, 825.  
     Waynesboro quadrangle: Miser, 738.  
 Trenton and Black River formations, New York: Coryell, 237.  
 Utica shale, graptolite zones: Ruedemann, 883.

**Ordovician—Continued.***Stratigraphy—Continued.*

- Vermont, Calais, East Montpelier, and Berlin: Richardson, 853.  
 Vermont, western: Perkins, 794.  
 Virginia, Virgillina district: Laney, 608.

*Paleontology.*

- Michigan, Little Bay de Noquette: Foerste, 352.  
 Ontario, Wolfe Island, Trenton: Mather, 690.  
 Richmond fossils: Foerste, 351.  
 Trenton and Black River formations, New York: Coryell, 237.  
 Trenton, Wolfe Island, Ontario: Mather, 690.

**Ore deposits, origin.** *For ore deposits in general see Economic (general).**General.*

- Enrichment of ore deposits: Emmons, 324.  
 Faulting and richness of ore: McLennan, 678; Soper, 970, 972; Storms, 1006.  
 Magmatic segregation and ore genesis: Singewald, 951.  
 Magmatic sulfides: Tolman, 1026.  
 Asbestos, Black Lake-Thetford area, Quebec: Graham, 395.  
 British Columbia, Rossland district: Bruce, 132.  
 California, Engels: Graton and McLaughlin, 397; Tolman, 1024.  
 Colorado, Central City quadrangle: Bastin and Hill, 53.  
 Copper, Engels, California: Graton and McLaughlin, 397.  
 North Carolina, Virgillina district: Laney, 608.  
     sphalerite, relation to other sulphides in ores: Teas, 1017.  
 Virginia, Virgillina district: Laney, 608.  
 Warren district, Arizona: Bonillas *et al.*, 92.  
 Graphite, Quebec, Buckingham: Wilson, 1152.  
 Idaho, Coeur d'Alene district, Success zinc-lead deposit: Hershey, 453.  
 Mackay region: Umpleby, 1054.  
 Iron: Sosman, 973.  
     Cuba, Firmeza district: Roesler, 871.  
     manganiferous ores, Minnesota, Cuyuna district: Harder, 419.  
     titaniferous magnetites, Minnesota: Broderick, 119.  
 Lead and zinc, Ozark region: Buehler, 137.  
 Montana, Boulder batholith: Billingsley and Grimes, 80.  
 Nickel, Ontario, Sudbury deposits: Bateman, 54; Coleman, 220; Corless, 235; Dresser, 301; Tolman, 1025.  
 Pyrite, Leona rhyolite: Clark, 197.  
 Silver, Cobalt, Ontario: Bastin, 51.

**Ore deposits, origin—Continued.**

Silver ores, microscopic study: Guild, 409.

Tungsten deposits: Hess, 457.

Inyo County, California: Knopf, 592.

Zinc, Wisconsin: George, 370.

Zinc-lead deposit, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: Umpleby, 1053.

**Oregon.***Economic.*

Iron: Whittier, 1137.

Mineral production, 1916: Yale, 1183.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Glaciers, Mt. Jefferson: Hatch, 429.

Mount Hood, volcanic activity: Jilison, 524.

*Stratigraphic.*

Satsop formation: Bretz, 115.

*Paleontology.*

Corals: Nomland, 760.

Pliocene faunas: Merriam, 713.

*Mineralogy.*

Pricelte, Curry County: Larsen, 609.

Ore shoots. *See* Economic geology; Ore deposits, origin.

**Orogeny.**

Fan structure, Canadian Rocky Mountains: Keyes, 574.

New Mexico, Deming quadrangle: Darton, 257.

Oscillation. *See* Changes of level.

**Ostracoda.**

Silurian, Appalachian region: Ulrich, 1052.

**Ozokerite.**

Texas, Thrall oil field: Schoch, 907.

**Paleobotany.**

Arkansas, Bingen sand: Berry, 69.

Atlantic Coastal Plain, Tertiary: Berry, 68.

Camptothesium, Kansan drift, Iowa: Grout, 408.

Carapa, Eocene: Berry, 70.

Florida, Vero, Pleistocene: Berry, 65, 77.

Fruit or nut, supposed, Tertiary, Alaska: Thomas, 1022.

Goniopteris claborniana, Eocene: Berry, 73.

Maine, Pleistocene plants, marine clays: Berry, 75.

Mississippi, Meridian: Berry, 72.

Pennsylvanian, Indiana: Jackson, 510.

Wyoming, Frontier formation: Knowlton, 595.

**Paleoclimatology.**

Lithologic evidence of climatic pulsations: Vail, 1058.

Martinez Eocene time, climatic zones: Dickerson, 280.

Oligocene, Washington: Dickerson, 279.

**Paleogeography.** *See also* Geologic history; Paleoclimatology; Paleogeographic maps.

**Paleogeography—Continued.**

Current ripples as indicators: Bucher, 135.

Geosyncline, western interior: Van Tuyl, 1061.

Montana, Cretaceous: Thom, 1020.

Panama straits, ancient: Dickerson, 281.

Tertiary: Vaughan, 1064.

**Paleometeorology.** *See* Paleoclimatology.

**Paleontology** (general). *See also the classes of animals and Paleobotany. For stratigraphic see the different systems. For regional see names of States. See also* Evolution.

Evolution, paleontological evidences: Scott, 916.

Evolution theory: Scott, 916.

Genetics: Gregory, 406.

Invertebrates, inorganic constituents: Clarke and Wheeler, 207.

Origin and evolution of life: Osborn, 768.

Rock-boring animals, geologic significance: Barrows, 46.

**Paleozoic** (undifferentiated).

Alaska, Kantishna region: Capps, 174.

**Panama Canal Zone.**

*Dynamic and structural.*

Earthquakes, Almirante, April, 1916: Reid, 846.

Slides: Branner, 111; Miller, 729.

*Physiographic.*

Ancient canals: Dickerson, 281.

*Paleontology.*

Echini: Jackson, 509.

**Paragenesis of minerals.**

British Columbia, Slocan district: Uglow, 1051.

North Carolina, Virgilina district: Laney, 608.

Replacement of sulphides by quartz: Wolcott, 1164.

Virginia, Virgilina district: Laney, 608.

**Peat.**

Minnesota: Soper, 971.

Nebraska: Barbour, 38.

**Pebbles.**

Intraformational, Richmond group: Foerste, 349.

**Pelecypoda.** *See also* Mollusca.

Jamaica, Bowden fauna: Woodring, 1170.

Nuculites, Silurian, Maine: Williams, 1143.

**Peneplains.**

Age in Rocky Mountains: Atwood, 28; Blackwelder, 82.

Appalachian, peneplains, ages: Shaw, 929.

Kansas: Beede, 61.

Washington, Cascade: Smith, 969.

**Pennsylvania.***Economic.*

Lehigh County: Miller, 728.

**Pennsylvania—Continued.***Economic—Continued.*

Oil, black shales: Ashley, 26.

Petroleum: Fuller, 360.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Intraformational structure in Ordovician limestone: Field, 341.

Susquehanna River, erosion: Mathews, 694.

*Physiographic.*

Depos of Susquehanna River: Mathews, 694.

Lehigh County: Miller, 728.

*Stratigraphic.*

Boyertown Hills: Jonas, 537.

Cumberland-Lebanon Valley shales, age: Stose, 1007.

Devonian shales: Verwiebe, 1067.

Glaciation, first phase: Williams, 1142; Wright, 1178.

Helderberg limestone: Reeside, 841.

Lehigh County: Miller, 728.

Mississippian: Verwiebe, 1066.

Triassic, Piedmont Plateau: Jonas, 537.

*Paleontology.*

Calamops paludosus (labyrinthodont), Triassic: Sinclair, 949.

*Petrology.*

Pre-Cambrian, eastern Pennsylvania: Wherry, 1115.

Pennsylvanian. *See* Carboniferous.

Pennsylvanian - Permian stratigraphic break: Lee, 624.

Pentremites. *See* Blastoides.Permian. *See* Carboniferous.**Petroleum.**

General: Arnold, 23, 24; Mayer, 708; Walker, 1081.

Accumulation: Daly, 250; Lauer, 621.

diastrophic theory: Daly, 249.

Anticlinal theory: White, 1133.

Oklahoma evidence on: Hager, 413.

Brines of oil fields, origin: Reeves, 842.

Capillarity, effect on oil accumulation: McCoy, 667.

Capillarity in oil accumulation: Washburne, 1099.

Diastrophic theory of oil and gas accumulation: Daly, 249.

Estimation of reserves: Pack, 773.

Ethics of petroleum geologist: Clapp, 194.

Geology, relation to oil industry: McDowell, 670.

Gravity variation due to sulphur: Rogers, 876.

Intrusions, relation to origin, Mexico: Garbag, 367.

Oil field, type report on: Kite, 584; Origin: Richardson, 855, 857; White, 1132.

petroliferous mounds: Chautard, 191.

**Petroleum—Continued.****General—Continued.**

Petrology of reservoir rocks: Lauer, 621.

Practical value of oil and gas bureaus: Matteson, 699.

Prospecting: Allen, 14.

Rock pressure, cause: Shaw, 931.

Rôle of geology in discovery of: Ziegler, 1191.

Structural classification of petroleum fields: Clapp, 195.

Alberta: Slipper, 954.

Appalachian geosyncline, deep-sand possibilities, West Virginia: Reger, 844.

Appalachian oil field: Fuller, 360.

dry sands: Reeves, 843.

dryness of certain sands: Shaw, 933.

California: Pack, 774.

McKittrick district: Gester, 372.

Canada: Miller, 731.

Cuba, Bacuranao: Brödermann, 120.

Illinois: Kay, 548, 549.

Plymouth oil field: Blatchley, 86.

Indiana: Bownocker, 103.

Kansas: Gardner, 364.

Kentucky: Gardner, 365.

Irvine field: Shaw, 932.

Louisiana: Gardner, 364.

De Soto-Red River field: Matson and Hopkins, 696.

petroliferous mounds, origin: Chautard, 191.

Mexico: Day, 269; Wilson, 1151.

Isthmus of Tehuantepec: Hartley, 426.

Ohio: Bownocker, 103.

Cleveland: Van Horn, 1060.

Oil shale: Winchester, 1158.

Oklahoma: Gardner, 364; Hager, 414. Shannon *et al.*, 924.

Bristow quadrangle: Fath, 333.

Cushing field: Beal, 59; Conkling, 228.

Healdton oil field: Powers, 815.

southern: Powers, 816.

Ontario: Miller, 731.

Petrolia field: Stansfield, 979.

Tennessee, Glenmary field: Purdue, 824.

Scott County, Glenmary: Glenn, 379.

Texas: Gardner, 364.

Brenham salt dome: Hopkins, 487.

Corsicana field: Matson and Hopkins, 697.

Humble field: Deussen, 274.

petroliferous mounds, origin: Chautard, 191.

Thrall oil field: Udden and Bybee, 1050.

United States: Shaw, 930.

West Virginia, Braxton and Clay counties: Hennen, 451.

**Petroleum—Continued.**

Wyoming: Trumbull, 1035.

Big Horn Basin: Hewett, 461.

Byron field: Ziegler, 1189.

Oregon Basin field: Ziegler, 1190.

**Petrology** (general). *See also* Igneous and volcanic rocks; Technique. *For regional see names of States. For rocks described, see list, p. 138.*

Abstracts and reviews: Johannsen, 527.

Analyses of igneous rocks: Washington, 1100.

Anorthosites: Bowen, 94.  
origin: Bowen, 95.

Average analyses in defining igneous rocks: Mathews, 693.

Baked shale and slag formed by burning of coal beds: Rogers, 874.

Common minerals and rocks: George, 371.

Microscope: Wright, 1175.

Mineragraphy, technique: Whitehead, 1134.

**Phosphate.**

General: Stone, 1001.

Alberta: Adams, 1; Adams and Dick, 6; De Schmid, 273.

Idaho: Bell, 62.

Kentucky, central: Phalen, 799.

Mexico, Monterey: Flores, 348.

Montana, Garrison-Philpsburg fields: Pardee, 780.

United States: Mansfield, 685.

Western United States and Canada: Ferrier, 339.

**Physiographic** (general). *For regional see under the various States. See also Drainage changes.*

General: Baker, 34.

Appalachian peneplains, ages: Shaw, 929.

Badlands: Marinelli, 687a.

Description of land forms: Jaeger, 513a.

Epicene profiles in desert lands: Keyes, 572.

Great Plains: Waldbaur, 1080a.

Rocky Mountains, age of peneplains: Blackwelder, 82.

Step landscapes: Waldbaur, 1080a.

Terracing of bajada belts: Keyes, 569.

Topographic maps of United States: Davis, 264.

United States, physiographic divisions: Fenneman, 334, 335.

Pigeon Point, Minnesota: Daly, 251.

**Pisces.**

Bibliography: Dean and Eastman, 270.

Camodus and Edestus: Eastman, 316.

Collection of U. S. National Museum: Eastman, 315.

Ellesmere Land, Devonian fishes: Kler, 577.

**Pisces—Continued.**

Istiophorus calvertensis, Miocene, Virginia: Berry, 71.

Placers. *See* Gold.

Plagioclases, decimal grouping: Calkins, 157.

Plants, fossil. *See* Paleobotany.**Platinum.**

General: Hill, 463.

Pleistocene. *See* Glacial geology; Quaternary.Pliocene. *See* Tertiary.Polyzoa. *See* Bryozoa.Portland cement. *See* Cement.**Porto Rico.****Paleontology.**

Mammalia: Anthony, 20, 21.

**Potash.**

General: Gale, 361; Phalen, 800.

Georgia, potash-bearing slates: McCallie, 664.

Greensand deposits, eastern United States: Ashley, 27.

**Pre-Cambrian.****Stratigraphy.**

General: Keyes, 567.

Correlation: Lane, 605.

Arizona, Warren district: Bonillas *et al.*, 92.

British Columbia, Kootenay region: Drysdale, 303.

California: Smith, 962.

Colorado, Central City quadrangle: Bastin and Hill, 53.

Gold Brick district: Crawford and Worcester, 238.

Kansas granite: Powers, 813.

Labrador, northeastern: Coleman, 219.

Manitoba, Schist Lake district: Bruce, 133.

southeastern: Dresser, 299; Wallace, 1083.

Wewusko Lake area: Bruce, 133.

Maryland, Tolchester quadrangle: Miller *et al.*, 730.

Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.

Minnesota, Cuyuna district: Harder, 419; Harder and Johnston, 420.

Mesabi iron range: Wolff, 1166.

Missouri, Ozark region: Buehler, 137.

Montana, Garrison-Philpsburg fields: Pardee, 780.

New Mexico, Deming quadrangle: Darton, 257.

New York, Adirondack Mountains: Blue Mountain quadrangle: Miller, 733.

Edwards district: Newland, 753.

Ogdensburg region: Cushing, 245.

North Carolina, Kings Mountain district: Keith and Sterrett, 558.

Virgilia district: Laney, 608.

Ontario, Boston Creek area: Burrows and Hopkins, 146.

Espanola district: Quirke, 827.

Goodfish Lake area: Burrows and Hopkins, 147.



**Pre-Cambrian—Continued.**

*Stratigraphy—Continued.*

Ontario, Boston Creek area—Continued.

Kowkash area: Hopkins, 490.

Lake Timiskaming: Hume, 503.

Onaping area: Collins, 224.

Pennsylvania, eastern: Jonas, 537.

Lehigh County: Miller, 728.

Quebec, Grenville district: Wilson, 1153, 1154.

Lake St. John basin: Dresser, 298.

Northern Transcontinental Railway, Hervey Junction-Doucet: Bancroft, 37.

Pontiac and Ottawa counties: Keele, 556.

Rhode Island: Emerson, 321.

Virginia, Virginiana district: Laney, 608.

**Primates.** *See* Mammalia.

**Pseudomorphs.**

Pectolite after quartz, Paterson, New Jersey: Glenn, 380.

**Pumicite.**

Nebraska: Barbour, 40.

**Pyrite.**

California, Leona rhyolite: Clark, 197.

New York, Edwards district: Newland, 753.

northern: Newland, 754.

Ontario, southeastern: Hopkins, 489, 491.

**Quaternary.** *See also* Glacial geology.

*Stratigraphy.*

Alaska, central, Quaternary history: Eakin, 309.

Tolovana district: Mertie, 720.

Arizona, Navajo country: Gregory, 402.

California: Smith, 962.

Florida, Vero: Berry, 77; Chamberlin, 186, 187; Hay, 436; Sellards, 922; Vaughan, 1063.

Kansas, Equus beds: Hay, 434.

Maryland, Tolchester quadrangle: Miller *et al.*, 730.

Mexico, Lower California: Heim, 448.

Nevada, Big Smoky Valley: Meinzer, 709.

New Jersey: Salisbury and Knapp, 890.

New Mexico, Deming quadrangle: Darton, 257.

Navajo country: Gregory, 402.

North Dakota: Leonard, 633.

Ontario, Espanola district: Quirke, 827.

Oregon, Satsop formation: Bretz, 115.

Satsop formation, Oregon and Washington: Bretz, 115.

Vermont: Fairchild, 327.

Washington, Satsop formation: Bretz, 115.

*Paleontology.*

California, Rancho La Brea, Bufo: Camp, 162.

Nothrotherium: Stock, 998.

**Quaternary—Continued.**

*Paleontology—Continued.*

Florida, Vero: Sellards, 920.

Pleistocene, Plantæ: Berry, 65, 66.

Vertebrata: Hay, 435, 436.

Hawaii, Amastra: Cooke, 231.

Illinois, Sangamon peat, beetles: Wickham, 1140.

Iowa, Kansan drift, Camptothecium: Grout, 408.

Kansas, Equus beds: Hay, 434.

Mastodon: Hay, 437.

Maine, Pleistocene plants, marine clays: Berry, 75.

Waterville: Little, 643.

Nebraska, Cass County, Dinartotherium: Barbour, 39.

Tetralodon: Barbour, 41.

Pleistocene fauna, Oklahoma: Troxell, 1033.

Texas, Vertebrata: Hay, 432.

Yukon, Equus: Hay, 438.

**Quebec.**

*General.*

Northwestern Quebec: Cooke, 234.

*Economic.*

Buckingham area: Wilson, 1152.

Chromite: Dresser, 300.

Kaolin, Amherst Township, Labelle County: Wilson, 1154.

Limestones: Rouillard, 881.

Magnesite, Grenville district, Argenteuil County: Wilson, 1153-1155.

Mining operations, 1916: Denis, 272.

Molybdenite, Quyon: Camsell, 168.

Northern Transcontinental Railway, Hervey Junction-Doucet: Bancroft, 37.

Pontiac and Ottawa counties: Keele, 556.

Road materials: Reinecke, 849, 850.

Soulanges and Vaudreuil counties: Picher, 805.

Two Mountains and Argenteuil counties: Gauthier, 368.

Serpentine and asbestos, origin, Black Lake-Thetford area: Graham, 395.

Thetford-Black Lake district (Cole-raine sheet): Knox, 596.

*Stratigraphic.*

Buckingham area: Wilson, 1152.

Grenville district, Argenteuil County: Wilson, 1153, 1154.

Lake St. John basin: Dresser, 298.

Northern Transcontinental Railway, Hervey Junction-Doucet: Bancroft, 37.

Pleistocene, Ottawa area: Johnston, 534.

Pontiac and Ottawa counties: Keele, 556.

Radolarite pebbles: Andrée, 19.

Thetford-Black Lake district (Cole-raine sheet): Knox, 596.

**Quebec—Continued.****Petrology.**

Buckingham area: Wilson, 1152.

**Quicksilver.**

California, San Luis Obispo County: Logan, 646.

Texas: Phillips, 803.

Terlingua district: Udden, 1046.

**Radioactivity.**

Canada, mineral springs: Satterly and Elworthy, 891.

Meteorites: Quirke and Finkelstein, 829.

Radiolarite pebbles: Andrée, 19.

**Radium.**

General: Hess, 455; Parsons, 785.

**Rare earths.**

Florida: Liddell, 637.

**Rare metals.**

General: McLeod, 679.

Replacement of sulphides by quartz: Wolcott, 1164.

**Reptilia.**

Barosaurus: Lull, 660.

Brachyceratops, Two Medicine formation, Montana: Gilmore, 378.

Camarasaurus: Osborn and Mook, 771.

Cheneosourus, Cretaceous, Alberta: Lambe, 603.

Dinosaur tracks in Glen Rose limestone: Shuler, 944.

Dinosaurs, "sacral brain": Lull, 657.

Diplodocus, restoration: Hutchinson, 506.

Gorgosaurus, Cretaceous, Alberta: Lambe, 601.

Labidosaurus, Permian, Texas: Williston, 1147.

Monoclonius: Brown, 125.

Ogmodirus, Cretaceous, Kansas: Williston, 1149.

Ornitholestes: Osborn, 769.

Pareiasaurus, Conemaugh series, West Virginia: Case, 176.

Phylogeny and classification: Williston, 1148.

Struthiomimus: Osborn, 769.

Tetrapoda, skull elements: Gregory, 404.

Miller, 734.

Tyrannosaurus: Osborn, 769.

**Restorations.**

Brachyceratops: Gilmore, 378.

Diatryma, Wyoming: Matthew, 706.

Diplodocus: Hutchinson, 506.

Labidosaurus: Williston, 1147.

Monoclonius: Brown, 125.

Plantae, Tertiary: Berry, 68.

Sidneyia inexpectans: Burling, 143.

Struthiomimus: Osborn, 769.

Triassic, Connecticut Valley: Lull, 656.

**Rhode Island.****Stratigraphic.**

General: Emerson, 321.

**Ripple marks.**

General: Kindle, 580.

"Giant ripples," formation: Bucher, 134.

Richmond group: Foerste, 349.

**Rivers.**

Silting of Mississippi River: Atwood and Peattie, 30.

**Road materials.**

Ontario: Reinecke, 850.

Quebec: Reinecke, 849, 850.

Soulanges and Vaudreuil counties: Picher, 805.

Rock slides. *See* Landslides.

Rocks, structural features. *See also* Ripple marks.

Breccias, classification: Norton, 762.

Chert in Burlington limestone, origin: Tarr, 1015.

Current ripples: Bucher, 135.

Deformation of unconsolidated beds: Kindle, 581.

Friction and limiting strength of rocks: King, 582.

"Giant ripples," formation: Bucher, 134.

Internal friction during deformation: Adams and Bancroft, 5.

Plasticity: Adams and Bancroft, 5.

Veinlets in sedimentary rocks, origin: Taber, 1010.

Wave marks: Bucher, 135.

Rocks described. *See* *list*, p. 138.

Rocky Mountain region, middle Paleozoic stratigraphy: Tomlinson, 1027.

Rocky Mountains, age of peneplains: Atwood, 28.

**Rubidium.**

General: Browning, 129.

St. Peter sandstone, origin: Trowbridge 1029.

**Salt.**

General: Stone, 1002.

Brines of oil fields, origin: Reeves, 842.

Coastal salt domes: Kennedy, 560.

Alberta, northern: Camsell, 167.

Mexico: Zarate, 1186.

Lower California, Ojo de Liebre: Wittich, 1163.

Michigan, Detroit district: Shérzer, 937.

United States: Phalen, 801.

Salt domes, origin: Hopkins, 486; Shaw, 935.

**Salvador.****Economic.**

San Sebastian mine: Wuensch, 1181.

**Dynamic and structural.**

Volcanic activity, recent: Wuensch, 1180.

**Stratigraphic.**

San Sebastian mine: Wuensch, 1181.

Sand. *See also* Glass sand; Silica,

General: Stone, 1004,

Canada: Cole, 216,

**Sand—Continued.**

Foundry molding sands : Cole, 215.

Sand dunes of Indiana : Bailey, 33.

**Sandstone.**

Canada : Cole, 216.

United States : Bowles, 102.

**Santo Domingo.***Stratigraphic.*

General : Maury, 707.

*Paleontology.*

General : Maury, 707.

Mollusca, Oligocene : Pillsbury and Johnson, 806.

**Saskatchewan.***General.*

Black Bay and Beaverlodge Lake areas : Alcock, 9.

*Economic.*

Coal : Dowling, 297.

Building and ornamental stones : Parks, 783.

Southeastern Saskatchewan : MacLean, 675.

*Stratigraphic.*

Black Bay and Beaverlodge Lake areas : Alcock, 9.

Southeastern Saskatchewan : MacLean, 675.

Satsop formation, Oregon and Washington : Bretz, 115.

**Sedimentary rocks.**

Sandstone : Vail, 1058.

**Sedimentation.** *See also* Conglomerates ; Erosion.

Bonneville Lake beds, origin : Keyes, 575.

California : Gilbert, 376.

Chemistry : Clarke and Wheeler, 207.

Deformation of unconsolidated beds : Kindle, 581.

Graptolite shales, shallow water deposits : Grabau and O'Connell, 394.

Salton Sea, California : Macdougall, 609.

Silting of Mississippi River : Atwood and Peattie, 30.

**Seismology.** *See also* Earthquakes.

General : Klotz, 587.

Collection of earthquake data : Humphreys, 505.

Damping contrivance for seismographs : Lemos, 632.

Harvard seismographic report, 1915 : Woodworth, 1172.

Locating submarine faults : Klotz, 588.

Seismometric bookkeeping : Wood, 1169.

Velocity of *L* waves : Klotz, 586.

**Selenium.**

General : Hess, 456.

**Serpentine.**

Vermont : Jacobs, 513 ; Wigglesworth, 1141.

Shore lines, *See* Beaches ; Terraces.

**Silica.**

General : Katz, 545.

Deposition : Lindgren, 641.

Illinois, southern : Holbrook, 474.

**Silurian.***General.*

Comparison of European and American : Grabau, 391.

Ostracoda as guide fossils in Appalachian region : Ulrich, 1052.

*Stratigraphy.*

Alexandrian series, Illinois and Missouri : Savage, 892.

California : Smith, 962.

Iowa, Jones County, Cyathophyllum : Thomas, 1021.

Kentucky, Irvine field : Shaw, 932.

Massachusetts : Emerson, 321.

Michigan, Detroit district : Sherzer, 937.

Montana, Garrison-Philipsburg fields : Pardee, 780.

New Mexico, Deming quadrangle : Darton, 257.

southern : Darton, 258.

Ohio : Foerste, 350.

Ontario, Lake Timiskaming : Hume, 503.

southwestern : Williams, 1145.

Pennsylvania, Lehigh County : Miller, 728.

Rocky Mountain region : Tomlinson, 1027.

Tennessee, Waynesboro quadrangle : Miser, 738.

*Paleontology.*

Alexandrian series, Illinois and Missouri : Savage, 892.

Maine, Nuculites : Williams, 1143.

Ohio : Foerste, 350.

**Silver.**

General : Lindgren, 640.

Enrichment of ore deposits : Emmons, 324.

Microscopic study of silver ores : Guild, 409.

Alaska : Brooks, 124.

Seward Peninsula : Mertie, 722.

Arizona : Helkes, 446.

Patagonia district : Schrader, 908.

Santa Rita district : Schrader, 908.

British Columbia, Slocan district : Uglow, 1051.

Vancouver and adjacent islands : Brewer, 117.

California : Yale, 1183.

Colorado, Bonanza district : Patton, 787.

Central City quadrangle : Bastin and Hill, 53.

Gold Brick district : Crawford and Worcester, 238.

Eastern States : Hill, 465.

Idaho, Mackay region : Umpleby, 1054.

Mexico, Puebla : Honigsmann, 480.

Montana : Helkes, 447.

Nevada, Wonder : Burgess, 140.

**Silver—Continued.**

- New Mexico: Henderson, 449.  
 North America: Lindgren, 640.  
 Ontario, Cobalt: Bastin, 51.  
 Onaping area: Collins, 224.  
 Oregon: Yale, 1183.  
 South Dakota: Henderson, 450.  
 Texas: Henderson, 449.  
 United States, 1915: McCaskey, 666.  
 Wyoming: Henderson, 450.

**Slate.**

- General: Loughlin, 650.

**Slides. See Landslides.****Soapstone.**

- General: Diller, 289.

**Soils.**

- Illinois, Du Page County: Hopkins, 482.  
 Edgar County: Hopkins, 481.  
 Kane County: Hopkins, 483.  
 Ontario, Ottawa area: Johnston, 534.  
 Quebec, Ottawa area: Johnston, 534.

**South Carolina.***Economic.*

- Tin, Kings Mountain district: Keith and Sterrett, 558.

*Stratigraphic.*

- Kings Mountain district: Keith and Sterrett, 558.

**South Dakota.***General.*

- Black Hills region, bibliography: O'Harra, 763.  
 State survey, work of: Ward, 1086.

*Economic.*

- Clay derived from volcanic dust, Pierre formation: Wherry, 1121.  
 Lithium minerals: Schaller, 902.  
 Mineral production, 1916: Henderson, 450.  
 Tin: Bland, 85.  
 Tungsten: Bland, 85.

*Paleontology.*

- Brachyura, Cretaceous: Rathbun, 831.

*Petrology.*

- Clay derived from volcanic dust, Pierre formation: Wherry, 1121.

*Mineralogy.*

- Calcite, lamellar, Keystone: Wherry, 1127.  
 Rutile, black, and strueverite, identity: Headen, 443.

**Stone.**

- British Columbia: Parks, 782.

**Stratigraphic (general). For regional see names of States. See also the different systems.***General.*

- Bryozoa, use in stratigraphy: Bassler, 49.  
 Graptolite shales, shallow water deposits: Grabau and O'Connell, 394.  
 St. Peter sandstone, origin: Trowbridge, 1029.

**Stratigraphic (general)—Continued.***Correlation.*

- Carboniferous, eastern and western interior coal fields: Keyes, 576.  
 Carrizo Creek coral-reef fauna, significance: Vaughan, 1065.  
 Cretaceous formations, correlation: Hares, 424.  
 Devonian shales, Ohio and Pennsylvania: Verwiebe, 1067.  
 Helderberg limestone, Pennsylvania: Reeside, 841.  
 Martinez formation: Waring, 1088.  
 Mississippian, Ohio and Pennsylvania: Verwiebe, 1066.  
 Montana group: Thom, 1020.  
 Oklahoma, Pennsylvania: Bloesch, 88.  
 Ordovician: Raymond, 833.  
 Canada: Mather, 691.  
 Pre-Cambrian: Keyes, 567; Lane, 605.  
 Rocky Mountain region: Tomlinson, 1027.  
 Tertiary-Cretaceous, southern California: Waring, 1088.  
 Western phosphate field: Mansfield, 685.  
 Wyoming: Trumbull, 1025.

*Tables of formations.*

- Alabama, Hatchetigbee anticline: Hopkins, 488.  
 Alberta, southern: Dowling, 296.  
 Arkansas, Caddo Gap and De Queen quadrangles: Miser, 737.  
 British Columbia, Kootenay region: Drysdale, 303.  
 Telkwa River district: Dolmage, 292.  
 Vancouver Island, Sooke and Duncan areas: Clapp, 193.  
 California: Smith, 962.  
 Florida: Mansfield, 685.  
 Georgia, Coastal Plain: Shearer, 936.  
 Iowa: Keyes, 565.  
 Kansas: Keyes, 564.  
 Kentucky: Miller, 727.  
 Labrador, northeastern: Coleman, 219.  
 Louisiana: Matson, 695.  
 Maine, southwestern: Katz, 546.  
 Maryland, Tolchester quadrangle: Miller *et al.*, 730.  
 Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.  
 Michigan: Smith, 967.  
 Missouri: Keyes, 562.  
 Montana, Blackfeet Indian Reservation: Stebinger, 984.  
 Bowdoin dome: Collier, 223.  
 Bull Mountain coal field: Woolsey *et al.*, 1173.  
 Navajo country: Gregory, 402.  
 New Hampshire, southeastern: Katz, 546.  
 New Mexico: Keyes, 563.  
 North Dakota: Leonard, 633.  
 Ohio, Cleveland gas field: Rogers, 875.  
 southern: Stout, 1008.  
 Ontario, Espanola district: Quirke, 827.

**Stratigraphic—Continued.***Tables of formations—Continued.*

- Onaping area: Collins, 224.  
 Ordovician, Canada: Mather, 691.  
 Pre-Cambrian: Keyes, 567; Lane, 605.  
 Quebec, Grenville district: Wilson, 1154.  
 Thetford-Black Lake district (Cole-raine sheet): Knox, 596.  
 Tennessee phosphate region: Mansfield, 685.  
 Texas, Palestine salt dome: Hopkins, 486.  
 Wyoming, Big Horn Basin: Hewett, 461.  
 Byron field: Ziegler, 1189.  
 Oregon Basin field: Ziegler, 1190.  
 Yukon, Klotassin area: Cairnes, 154.
- Strontium.**  
 General: Hill, 466.
- Structural materials.** *See also* Building stone, Clay, etc.  
 California, Los Angeles, Orange, and Riverside counties: Merrill, 716.  
 Mexico: Tello, 1019.  
 Study and teaching. *See* Educational.  
 Subsidence. *See* Changes of level.  
 Subterranean water. *See* Underground water.

**Sulphur.**

- Louisiana, Belle Isle: Lucas, 655.  
 Maine, central, pyrrhotite: Bastin, 52.  
 Texas, Culberson County: Phillips, 804.  
 Rustler Springs: Porch, 811.  
 United States: Pogue, 810.

**Surveys.**

- General: Clark, 203.  
 Historical: Clark, 203.  
 Organization and cost: White, 1131.  
 California, State Mineralogist, Report XIV: Hamilton, 416.  
 Canada, report for 1916: McInnes, 673.  
 Connecticut, report of Survey, 1915-16: Gregory, 401.  
 Illinois, report State geologist, 1911-13: DeWolf, 275.  
 1913-15: DeWolf, 276.  
 Indiana: Blatchley, 87.  
 Iowa, report of State geologist: Kay, 550.  
 Maryland: Clark, 203.  
 Minnesota, report for 1914-15: Emmons, 323.  
 Missouri, State geologist, biennial report: Buchler, 136.  
 New Jersey, State geologist's report, 1916: Kummel, 600.  
 North Carolina, State geologist's report, 1915-16: Pratt, 817.  
 Tennessee, report of State geologist, 1916: Purdue, 823.  
 South Dakota: Ward, 1086.  
 United States: Smith, 958.  
 Vermont, State geologist's report, 1915-16: Perkins, 293.

Tables. *See* Stratigraphic. Tables of formations.

**Talc.**

- General: Diller, 289.  
 Vermont: Jacobs, 513.

**Tantalum.**

- General: James, 519.

**Technique.**

- Developing crystallized mineral specimens: Hawkins, 430.  
 Dip protractor: Wentworth, 1111.  
 Microscopic, petrographic: Wright, 1175.  
 Mineragraphy: Whitehead, 1134.  
 Mineral collection: Duce, 304.

**Tellurium.**

- General: Hess, 456.

**Tennessee.***General.*

- Report of State geologist, 1916: Purdue, 823.

*Economic.*

- Coal, Pikeville quadrangle: Butts, 149.  
 Gravels, west Tennessee valley: Wade, 1074.  
 Oil, black shales: Ashley, 26.  
 Oil and gas possibilities, Highland Rim: Purdue, 825.  
 Petroleum: Fuller, 360.  
 Glenmary, Scott County: Glenn, 379; Purdue, 824.

*Physiographic.*

- Highland Rim: Purdue, 825.

*Stratigraphic.*

- Devonian and black shale succession, western Tennessee: Dunbar, 306.  
 Glenmary oil field: Purdue, 824.  
 Highland Rim: Purdue, 825.  
 Holston marble formation, east Tennessee: Gordon, 389.  
 Ripley formation, McNairy County: Wade, 1072.  
 Scott County, Glenmary: Glenn, 379.  
 Tuscaloosa formation: Wade, 1073.  
 delta character: Berry, 67.  
 Waynesboro quadrangle: Miser, 738.

*Paleontology.*

- Busycon cretaceum: Wade, 1075.  
 Gastropoda, Cretaceous: Wade, 1076.  
 McNairy County: Wade, 1071.  
 Ripley fauna, McNairy County: Wade, 1072.  
 Rensselaerina, Linden shale: Dunbar, 307.

**Terraces.** *See also* Beaches; Shore lines.

- Bajada belts: Keyes, 569.  
 Connecticut, southeastern: Hatch, 428.  
 Vermont, Green Mountains: Goldthwait, 382.  
 Washington, Okanogan Valley: Keyes, 566.  
 Wisconsin, Driftless Area, rock terraces: Martin, 688.

**Tertiary.***Stratigraphy.*

- Alabama, Hatchetigbee anticline: Hopkins, 488.  
 Alaska, Kantishna region: Capps, 174.

## Tertiary—Continued.

*Stratigraphy*—Continued.

- Apalachicola fauna, Lower California: Arnold and Clark, 25.
- Arizona, Navajo country: Gregory, 402.
- Astoria series, Mount Diablo region, California: Clarke, 204.
- British Columbia, Rossland district: Bruce, 132.
- Telkwa River district: Dolmage, 292.
- Vancouver Island, Sooke and Duncan areas: Clapp, 193.
- Ymir area, West Kootenay district: Drysdale, 302.
- California: Smith, 962.
- Coalinga region, Etchegoin Pliocene: Nomland, 757.
- McKittrick district: Gester, 372.
- Martinez formation: Waring, 1088.
- Marysville Buttes: Dickerson, 282.
- Pliocene: Nomland, 758.
- Santa Margarita beds: Nomland, 759.
- Coastal region, Gulf of Mexico: Kennedy, 560.
- Florida, Tallahassee region: Sellards, 919.
- Georgia, Coastal Plain: Shearer, 936.
- Illinois, southern: Shaw, 934.
- Louisiana: Matson, 695.
- De Soto-Red River field: Matson and Hopkins, 696.
- Martinez Eocene time, climatic zones: Dickerson, 280.
- Maryland, Tolchester quadrangle: Miller *et al.*, 730.
- Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Mexico, Lower California: Helm, 448.
- Tuxpan: Dickerson, 284.
- Mississippi, Meridian: Berry, 72.
- Montana, Blackfeet Indian Reservation: Stebinger, 984.
- Bull Mountain coal field: Woolsey *et al.*, 1173.
- high gravels, age: Collier, 222.
- Murfreesboro, stage of Miocene, Atlantic Coastal Plain: Olsson, 764.
- Nevada, Big Smoky Valley: Meinzer, 709.
- New Mexico, Deming quadrangle: Darton, 257.
- Navajo country: Gregory, 402.
- North Carolina, Orange County, Pliocene: Smith, 964.
- North Dakota: Leonard, 633.
- Oklahoma, north central: Bloesch, 89.
- Panama straits, ancient: Dickerson, 281.
- Santo Domingo: Maury, 707.
- Texas, Corsicana field: Matson and Hopkins, 697.
- Palestine salt dome: Hopkins, 486.
- Washington, Cowlitz River, Oligocene: Dickerson, 279.
- White Bluffs region: Merriam and Buwalda, 714.

## Tertiary—Continued.

*Stratigraphy*—Continued.

- Wyoming, Big Horn Basin: Hewett, 461.
- Powder River basin: Wegemann, 1109.
- Paleontology.*
- Apalachicola fauna, Lower California: Arnold and Clark, 25.
- Bryozoa, chelostome: Canu and Bassler, 172.
- California, Martinez formation: Waring, 1088.
- Pliocene: Nomland, 758.
- crab: Rathbun, 832.
- Santa Margarita beds: Nomland, 759.
- Colorado, Florissant, beetles: Wickham, 1139.
- Florissant, Insecta: Cockerell, 212, 213.
- Dinosaur tracks in Glen Rose limestone: Shuler, 944.
- Jamaica, Bowden fauna, Pelecypoda: Woodring, 1170.
- Louisiana, Eocene, Goniopteris: Berry, 73.
- Marine faunas, Atlantic Coastal Plain, environment: Gardner, 366.
- Martinez fauna, California: Waring, 1088.
- Mexico, northeastern: Dickerson and Kew, 283.
- Tuxpan: Dickerson, 284.
- Mississippi, Eocene, Goniopteris: Berry, 73.
- Meridian: Berry, 72.
- Murfreesboro, stage of Miocene, Atlantic Coastal Plain: Olsson, 764.
- Nebraska, Meteoredon: Barbour and Cook, 42.
- Poebrotherium, Oligocene: Troxell, 1034.
- Orthophragmina, Georgia and Florida: Cushman, 247.
- Pliocene faunas, western United States: Merriam, 713.
- Santo Domingo: Maury, 707.
- Oligocene, Mollusca: Pillsbury and Johnson, 806.
- Virginia, Istiophorus, Miocene: Berry, 71.
- Washington, Cowlitz River, Oligocene: Dickerson, 279.

## Texas.

*Economic.*

- Brenham salt dome, Washington and Austin counties: Hopkins, 497.
- Clay, dolomitic: Ries, 863.
- Granites: Nash, 747.
- Humble oil field, Harris County: Deussen, 274.
- Mineral production, 1916: Henderson, 449.
- Natural gas, Corsicana field: Matson and Hopkins, 697.
- Ozokerite, Thrall oil field: Schoch, 907.

**Texas—Continued.***Economic—Continued.*

- Palestine salt dome, Anderson County: Hopkins, 486.  
 Petroleum: Gardner, 364.  
 Corsicana field: Matson and Hopkins, 697.  
 Humble field: Deussen, 274.  
 Thrall field: Udden and Bybee, 1050.  
 Petroliferous mounds, origin: Chautard, 191.  
 Quicksilver: Phillips, 803.  
 Terlingua district: Udden, 1046.  
 Sulphur: Pogue, 810.  
 Culberson County: Phillips, 804.  
 Rustler Springs: Porch, 811.

*Physiographic.*

- Coastal region: Kennedy, 560.

*Stratigraphic.*

- Brenham salt dome, Washington and Austin counties: Hopkins, 487.  
 Coastal region: Kennedy, 560.  
 Corsicana oil field: Matson and Hopkins, 697.  
 Culberson County: Phillips, 804.  
 Glen Rose limestone: Shuler, 944.  
 Humble oil field, Harris County: Deussen, 274.  
 Palestine salt dome, Anderson County: Hopkins, 486.  
 Permian: Wrather, 1174.  
 Rustler Springs region: Porch, 811.  
 Terlingua district: Udden, 1046.  
 Thrall oil field: Udden and Bybee, 1050.

*Paleontology.*

- Equus scottii, Rock Creek: Troxell, 1032.  
 Labidosaurus, Permian, Texas: Williston, 1147.  
 Polkilosakos, Carboniferous, Young County: Watson, 1102.  
 Richthofenia: Böse, 91.  
 Vertebrata: Hay, 432.

*Mineralogy.*

- Barite from oil wells: Moore, 743.  
 Meteorites, Plainview: Merrill, 718.

**Textbooks.**

- Building stones and clays: Richardson, 854.  
 Chemical tests for minerals: Burdick, 139.  
 Descriptive mineralogy: Bayley, 58.  
 Laboratory guide: Smith.  
 Mineralogy: Moses and Parsons, 744; Spencer, 977.  
 Minerals, useful: McLeod, 679.

**Thallium.**

- General: Browning, 130.

**Thorium.**

- General: Schaller, 903.

**Tin.**

- General: Hess, 455.  
 Alaska, Seward Peninsula: Mertie, 722.  
 California, Temescal, Riverside County: Merrill, 716.  
 Mexico: Anon, 1194.

**Tin—Continued.**

- North Carolina, Kings Mountain district: Keith and Sterrett, 558.  
 South Carolina, Gaffney: Keith and Sterrett, 558.  
 South Dakota: Bland, 85.

**Titanium.**

- General: Hess, 455; Watson, 1106.  
 Tolovana district, Alaska: Mertie, 720.  
 Tongue, new stratigraphic term: Stephenson, 989.

**Triassic.***Stratigraphy.*

- Arizona, Navajo country: Gregory, 402.  
 British Columbia, Rossland district: Bruce, 132.  
 Ymir area, West Kootenay district: Drysdale, 302.  
 California: Smith, 962.  
 Colorado, northern: Ziegler, 1187.  
 Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.  
 Pennsylvania, eastern: Jonas, 537.  
 Lehigh county: Miller, 728.  
 New Mexico, Deming quadrangle: Darton, 257.  
 Navajo country: Gregory, 402.  
 Red beds: Case, 177.  
 age and origin, southeastern Wyoming: Knight, 589.  
 Virginia, Virginiana district: Laney, 608.  
*Paleontology.*  
 Connecticut Valley: Lull, 656.  
 Pennsylvania, Bucks County, labyrinthodont: Sinclair, 949.  
 Wyoming, Big Horn Basin: Hewett, 461.

**Trilobita.**

- Bibliography, Paleozoic: Vogdes, 1070.  
 Classification: Raymond, 835.  
 Lower Cambrian: Burling, 143.  
 Mount Whyte fauna: Walcott, 1080.

**Trinidad.***Economic.*

- Asphalt: Richardson, 857.

*Paleontology.*

- Orbitoides: Douvillé, 295.

**Tungsten.**

- General: Hess, 455, 457; Palache, 776.  
 Alaska, Fairbanks district: Mertie, 721.  
 Seward Peninsula: Mertie, 722.  
 California, Inyo County: Knopf, 592.  
 Colorado, Central City quadrangle: Bastin and Hill, 53.  
 Idaho, Mackay region: Umpleby, 1054.  
 New Brunswick: Camsell, 169.  
 Burnt Hill: Cairnes, 155.  
 Nova Scotia: Camsell, 169.  
 South Dakota: Bland, 85.  
 Washington, Okanogan County: Handy, 418.  
 Yukon, Dublin Gulch: Cairnes, 154.  
 Tuscaloosa formation: Wade, 1073; delta character: Berry, 67.

**Turtles. See Reptilia.**

**Unconformities.**

Colorado, northern, foothills structure: Ziegler, 1188.

Devonian, Ontario, glauconitic: Andrée, 19.

Prairie du Chien-St. Peter unconformity: Trowbridge, 1030.

Rocky Mountain region: Tomlinson, 1027.

Underground volatile agents, genetic classification: Daly, 252.

**Underground water** (general). *See also* Geysers; Mineral waters; Springs; Thermal waters. *For regional see names of States.*

General: Imbeaux, 507.

Brines of oil fields, origin: Reeves, 842.

Diffusion of sodium chloride in Appalachian oil-field waters: Richardson, 859.

Evaporation of water at depth by natural gases: Mills and Wells, 736.

Underground volatile agents: Daly, 252.

**Uranium.**

General: Hess, 455.

Colorado, Central City quadrangle: Bastin and Hill, 53.

Ungulata. *See* Mammalia.

Upper Silurian. *See* Silurian.

**Utah.***Economic.*

Copper, Ophir district: Loughlin, 651.

Deep Creek district; Custer, 248; Reagan, 839.

Horn Silver vein, Beaver County: Rohlfing, 878.

Miller Hill, American Fork mining district: Ryan, 885.

Oil shale, Green River formation: Winchester, 1158.

Ophir district: Loughlin, 651.

Zinc, Ophir district: Loughlin, 651.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Bonneville Lake beds, origin: Keyes, 575.

*Physiographic.*

Lake Bonneville, orographic origin: Keyes, 573.

*Stratigraphic.*

American Fork mining district: Ryan, 885.

Deep Creek Reservation: Reagan, 838, 839.

Little Cottonwood district: Wells and Butler, 1110.

Navajo country: Gregory, 402.

Rocky Mountain region, Paleozoic: Tomlinson, 1027.

San Francisco Range, Beaver County: Rohlfing, 878.

*Mineralogy.*

Aurichalcite, Big Cottonwood Canyon: Ledoux, 622.

Clayton Peak: Field, 342.

**Utah—Continued.***Mineralogy—Continued.*

Crandallite, Tintic district: Loughlin and Schaller, 652.

Ilsemanite, Ouray: Schaller, 900.

Magnesioludwigite, Big Cottonwood Canyon: Butler and Schaller, 148.

Ophir district: Loughlin, 651.

Tungstenite, Little Cottonwood Canyon: Kuhre, 599; Wells and Butler, 1110.

**Vanadium.**

General: Hess, 455.

Veinlets in sedimentary rocks, origin: Taber, 1010.

**Veins.**

Origin of chrysotile veins: Taber, 1012.

**Verd antique.**

Vermont: Jacobs, 513.

**Vermont.***General.*

State geologist's report, 1915-16: Perkins, 793.

*Economic.*

Copper: Jacobs, 512.

Mineral resources: Perkins, 795.

Serpentine: Wigglesworth, 1141.

Talc and verd antique deposits: Jacobs, 513.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Pleistocene deformation near Rutland: Keith, 557.

*Physiographic.*

Glaciation, Green Mountains: Goldthwait, 382.

Greensboro, Hardwick, and Woodbury: Jones, 538.

Postglacial marine waters: Fairchild, 327.

*Stratigraphic.*

Calais, East Montpelier, and Berlin: Richardson, 853.

Glaciation, Green Mountains: Goldthwait, 382.

Greenboro, Hardwick, and Woodbury: Jones, 538.

Western Vermont: Perkins, 794.

*Paleontology.*

Calais, East Montpelier, and Berlin: Richardson, 853.

**Vertebrata** (general). *See also* Amphibia; Aves; Mammalia; Pisces; Reptilia.

Florida, Vero, Pleistocene: Hay, 435, 436; Sellards, 921.

Kansas, Equus beds: Hay, 434.

Pleistocene: Hay, 433.

Texas: Hay, 432.

**Virginia.***Economic.*

Clay, Piedmont province: Ries and Somers, 865.

Virgillina district: Laney, 608.

Zircon-bearing pegmatites: Watson, 1104.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Allanite, weathering of: Watson, 1105.



**Virginia—Continued.**

*Stratigraphic.*

Geologic map: Watson, 1103.

Greensand deposits: Ashley, 27.

Murfreesboro stage of east coast Miocene: Olsson, 764.

Virgilina district: Laney, 608.

*Paleontology.*

*Istophorus calvertensis*, Miocene: Berry, 71.

*Vertebrata*, Saltville Valley, Smyth County: Peterson, 798.

*Petrology.*

Virgilina district: Laney, 608.

Zircon-bearing pegmatites: Watson, 1104.

*Mineralogy.*

Allanite: Watson, 1105.

Amelia County, pegmatites: Watson, 1104.

**Volcanic ash.**

Nebraska: Barbour, 40.

Volcanic rocks. *See* Igneous and volcanic rocks.

**Volcanism.**

Volcanic mechanism: Washington, 1101.

**Volcanoes.**

Hawaiian Islands, arrangement: Powers, 814.

Kilauea, Hawaii: Jaggard, 515.

aa lava: Jaggard, 516.

cyclical variation in eruption: Wood, 1167.

relief model: Sayles, 897.

Mauna Loa: Day, 267.

eruption, 1916: Wood, 1168.

lava flow, 1916: Jaggard, 514.

Mount Hood, Oregon: Jillson, 524.

Mount St. Helens, Washington: Jillson, 524, 525.

Salvador: Wuensch, 1180.

**Volcanoes (extinct).**

Washington, Cascades: Geballe, 369.

**Washington.**

*General.*

Cascades: Geballe, 369.

*Economic.*

Coal, Olympic fields: Reagan, 837.

Iron: Whittier, 1137.

Mineral deposits, northern Okanogan County: Handy, 418, Okanogan County, northern: Handy, 418.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Mount St. Helens, eruptions: Jillson, 524, 525.

*Physiographic.*

Grand Coulee: Oestreich, 762a.

High level terraces, Okanogan Valley: Keyes, 566.

Skykomish Basin: Smith, 969.

*Stratigraphic.*

Okanogan County, northern: Handy, 418.

Oligocene, Cowlitz River: Dickerson, 279.

Satsop formation: Bretz, 115.

**Washington—Continued.**

*Stratigraphic—Continued.*

White Bluffs region: Merriam and Buwalda, 714.

*Paleontology.*

Oligocene, Cowlitz River: Dickerson, 279.

Water, underground. *See* Underground water.

**Weathering.**

Algal erosion: Andrée, 19.

Allanite: Watson, 1105.

Well records. *See* Borings.

West Indies (general). *See also names of islands.*

*Stratigraphic.*

General: Dickerson, 281.

**West Virginia.**

*Economic.*

Appalachian geosyncline, deep-sand oil and gas possibilities: Reger, 844.

Braxton and Clay counties: Hennen, 451.

Oil, black shales: Ashley, 26.

Petroleum: Fuller, 360.

*Physiographic.*

Braxton and Clay counties: Hennen, 451.

*Stratigraphic.*

Braxton and Clay counties: Hennen, 451; Price, 820.

Uffington shale: Price, 821, 822.

*Paleontology.*

Braxton and Clay counties: Price, 820.

*Pareiasaurus*, Conemaugh series: Case, 176.

**Wind work.**

General: Keyes, 570.

Epicene profiles in desert lands: Keyes, 572.

Navajo country: Gregory, 402.

Terracing of bajada belts: Keyes, 569.

**Wisconsin.**

*General.*

Measuring of postglacial time through sedimentation in lakes: Hotchkiss, 495.

*Economic.*

Zinc: George, 370.

*Physiographic.*

Devils Lake: Trowbridge, 1031.

Rock terraces in Driftless Area: Martin, 688.

*Stratigraphic.*

Devils Lake region: Trowbridge, 1031.

*Mineralogy.*

Meteorite, Colby, Clark County: Ward, 1087.

**Wyoming.**

*General.*

Black Hills region, bibliography: O'Harra, 763.

*Economic.*

Bentonite, origin, Big Horn Basin: Hewett, 459.

Big Horn Basin, anticlines: Hewett, 461.

**Wyoming—Continued.***Economic—Continued.*

Mineral production, 1916: Henderson, 450.

Natural gas, Byron field, Bighorn County: Ziegler, 1189.

Natural gas, Oregon Basin field, Park County: Ziegler, 1190.

Petroleum: Trumbull, 1035.

Byron field, Bighorn County: Ziegler, 1189.

Oregon Basin field, Park County: Ziegler, 1190.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Big Horn Basin, anticlines: Hewett, 461.

Bull Lake Creek rock slide, Wind River Mountains: Branson, 112.

*Stratigraphic.*

General: Trumbull, 1035.

Amsden formation: Branson and Greger, 114.

Big Horn Basin, anticlines: Hewett, 461.

Byron field, Bighorn County: Ziegler, 1189.

Cretaceous formations, correlation: Hares, 424.

Frontier formation, southwestern Wyoming: Knowlton, 595.

Oregon Basin field, Park County: Ziegler, 1190.

Powder River basin: Wegemann, 1109.

Red Beds, age and origin, southeastern Wyoming: Knight, 589.

Rocky Mountain region, Paleozoic: Tomlinson, 1027.

*Paleontology.*

Diatryma, Bighorn Basin: Matthew and Granger, 706.

Frontier formation, flora: Knowlton, 595.

Gastroliths, Cloverly formation, Bighorn Basin: Hares, 423.

*Underground water.*

Lodgepole Valley: Meinzer, 710.

**Yellowstone National Park.***Dynamic and structural.*

Geysers: Chaix, 185a.

*Physiographic.*

General: Martonne, 688a.

*Mineralogy.*

Calcite in silicified wood: Wherry, 1118.

**Yttrium.**

General: Schaller, 905.

**Yukon.***General.*

Muck beds, frozen, Klondike district: Tyrrell, 1045.

*Economic.*

Gold, Scroggie, Barker, Thistle, and Kirkman creeks: Cairnes, 153.

Klotassin area: Cairnes, 154.

Tungsten, Dublin Gulch: Cairnes, 154.

Windy Arm district: Cairnes, 154.

*Stratigraphic.*

Klotassin area: Cairnes, 154.

Scroggie, Barker, Thistle, and Kirkman creeks: Cairnes, 153.

*Paleontology.*

Equus, Pleistocene: Hay, 438.

**Zinc.**

General: Nason, 749; Siebenthal, 947.

Characteristics of zinc deposits: Nason, 748.

Enrichment of ore deposits: Emons, 324.

Alaska, Seward Peninsula: Mertie, 722.

Arizona: Helkes, 446.

Patagonia district: Schrader, 908.

Santa Rita district: Schrader, 908.

California: Yale, 1183.

Eastern States: Hill, 465.

Idaho, Coeur d'Alene, Success mine: Umpleby, 1053.

Missouri, Ozark region: Buehler, 137.

Montana: Helkes, 447.

Dunkleberg district: Pardee, 781.

New Mexico: Henderson, 449.

New York, Edwards, district: Newland, 753.

Oklahoma, Miami district: Perry, 796.

Oregon: Yale, 1183.

Texas: Henderson, 449.

United States: Siebenthal, 945, 946.

Utah, Ophir district: Loughlin, 651.

Wisconsin: George, 370.

**Zircon.**

General: Schaller, 905.

Virginia: Watson, 1104.

Zonal growth in hematite: Sosman and Hostetter, 974.

## LISTS.

(The numbers refer to entries in the bibliography.)

### CHEMICAL ANALYSES.<sup>1</sup>

Albite, 1104.	Dacite, 80.
Alkali syenite, 53.	Delondose, 53.
Allanite, 1104, 1105.	Diabase, 224, 251, 321.
Amblygonite, 902.	Diabase pitchstone, 321.
Amethyst, 1107.	Diorite, 80, 321, 966.
Amphibolite, 193, 787.	Eakleite, 616.
Andesite, 80.	Eldorose, 53.
Ankerite, 238, 439.	Erythrite, 320.
Apatite, 1104.	Euxenite, 732.
Aphrosiderite, 618.	Feldspar, 313.
Aplite, 80, 224.	Forsterite, 37.
Apoandesite, 321.	Gabbro, 53, 80, 119, 251, 321.
Aporhyolite, 321.	Gabbro-diorite, 321.
Argentite, 320.	Galena, 320.
Arsenopyrite, 320.	Gehlenite, 205.
Artesian water, 152.	Glaucodot, 320.
Augite, 1098.	Glaucinite, 27.
Augite andesite, 80, 787.	Gneiss, 133, 193, 321.
Aurichalcite, 622.	Gouge, 618.
Basalt, 251.	Granite, 321.
Beryl, 1104.	Granodiorite, 132, 193, 313, 321.
Biotite latite, 53.	Granular red rock, 251.
Bostonite, 53.	Greensand, 27.
Breithauptite, 320.	Griffithite, 618.
Brine, 937.	Halloysite, 619, 1059.
Calcite, 354, 439.	Helvite, 1104.
Camptonite, 321.	Hematite, 874.
Cardinalose, 53.	Hessose, 321.
Caribose, 53.	Holyokeite, 321.
Chalcedony, 1129.	Hornblende andesite, 80.
Chalcocite, 320.	Hornblendeite, 53.
Chalmersite, 530.	Hydromagnesite, 1153.
Chert, 1015.	Ilsemanite, 900.
Chloanthite, 320.	Invertebrates, 207.
Chromic iron ore, 287.	Iron ore, 439, 784, 868, 1008, 1137.
Chromite, 287.	Iron ore, manganimiferous, 419.
Clay, 193, 865, 1008, 1121.	Kaolin, 1154.
Coal, 104, 152, 164, 398, 430, 471, 473, 681, 1008.	Keratophyre, 321.
Cobaltite, 320.	Latite, 80, 787.
Columbite, 1104.	Laurvikose, 53.
Corundum, 180.	Lepidolite, 902.
Crandallite, 652.	Leverrierite, 620.
Crestmoreite, 313.	Limestone, 193, 313, 503, 932, 967, 1008.
Cumberlandite, 321.	Löllingite, 320.
	Lydlite, 321.

<sup>1</sup> The analyses in entry no. 1100 of the bibliography have not been included in this list.

- Magnesite, 303, 1153.  
 Magnetite, 119.  
 Manganese material, 1130.  
 Manganese ore, 737.  
 Marble, 321.  
 Marl, 154, 1072.  
 Matildite, 320.  
 Melilite, 205.  
 Metargillite, 251.  
 Meteorite, 718.  
 Microbite, 1104.  
 Mine water, 607.  
 Minette, 321.  
 Mirabilite, 790.  
 Monazite, 903, 1104.  
 Monzonite, 53, 132, 302.  
 Natural gas, 461, 676, 697, 877, 1060.  
 Niccolite, 320.  
 Norite, 224.  
 Northfieldite, 321.  
 Oil, 954.  
 Oil sand, 932.  
 Okenite, 313.  
 Olivine basalt, 224.  
 Olivine diabase, 224.  
 Palagonite, 321.  
 Petroleum, 697, 932.  
 Phosphate, 273, 685.  
 Phosphate rock, 799.  
 Phyllite, 321.  
 Polybasite, 320.  
 Pomerose, 53.  
 Porphyritic red rock, 251.  
 Porphyry, 92, 321.  
 Prehnite, 313.  
 Proustite, 320.  
 Psilomelane, 737.  
 Ptilolite, 598.  
 Pulaskite, 132.  
 Pumicite, 40.  
 Pyrite ore, 753.  
 Pyrolusite, 737.  
 Pyroxenite, 80.  
 Quartz-biotite schist, 53.  
 Quartz diabase, 224.  
 Quartz monzonite, 53, 80, 321.  
 Quartz norite, 224.  
 Quartz porphyry, 80.  
 Quartzite, 321.  
 Rammelsbergite, 320.  
 Rhodochrosite, 1117.  
 Rhodose, 321.  
 Rhyolite, 80, 197, 321, 787.  
 Riversideite, 313.  
 Rose quartz, 1107.  
 Sandstone, 321.  
 Schist, 321, 513.  
 Scorodite, 320.  
 Seleniferous sulphur, 127.  
 Serpentine, 321, 1141.  
 Shale, baked, 874.  
 Shale, black, 26.  
 Shoshonose, 53.  
 Siderite, 1117.  
 Sideroplesite, 439.  
 Siliceous earth, 303.  
 Silver, native, 320.  
 Smaltite, 320.  
 Spessartite, 1104.  
 Spodumene, 902.  
 Steatite, 321.  
 Strueverite, 443.  
 Sulphur deposits, 811.  
 Syenite, 321.  
 Symplectite, 320.  
 Talc, 513.  
 Thuringite, 618.  
 Tinguaita, 321.  
 Tonallite, 321.  
 Trachyte, 321.  
 Triphyllite, 902.  
 Tungstenite, 599, 1110.  
 Volcanic ash, 40.  
 Water, 471, 697, 858, 859, 877, 932, 937.  
 Water, spring, 1015.  
 Wehrlite, 321.  
 Zinc-pyrite ore, 753.

## MINERALS DESCRIBED.

- Albite, 608.  
 Allanite, 1105.  
 Allophane, 872.  
 Amblygonite, 902.  
 Amethyst, 1107.  
 Andalusite, 593.  
 Apatite, 355.  
 Aphrosiderite, 618.  
 Apophyllite, 313.  
 Argentite, 320, 409, 608.  
 Arsenopyrite, 320, 409.  
 Auerlite, 903.  
 Aurichalcite, 622, 651.  
 Axinite, 313.  
 Azurite, 608, 651.  
 Bornite, 409, 608.  
 Breithauptite, 320.  
 Brongniardite, 409.  
 Brucite, 313.  
 Calaverite, 305.  
 Calcite, 313, 354, 597, 608, 1127.  
 Catoptrite, 356.  
 Cerargyrite, 409.  
 Chalcedony, 1129.  
 Chalcocite, 320, 409, 608.  
 Chalcopyrite, 409, 608.  
 Chalmersite, 530.  
 Chloanthite, 320.  
 Chlorite, 608.  
 Chondrodite, 313.  
 Cliachite, 872.  
 Cobaltite, 320.  
 Colemanite, 609.  
 Collophane, 872.  
 Copper (native), 608.  
 Cornuite, 872.  
 Corundum, 180.  
 Covellite, 409.

Crandallite, 652.  
 Crestmoreite, 313, 356.  
 Cuprite, 608.  
 Cuprotungstite, 457.  
 Diasporite, 1128.  
 Diopside, 313.  
 Diopase, 477.  
 Dolomite, 477.  
 Durdenite, 614.  
 Dyscrasite, 409.  
 Eakleite, 616.  
 Ectropite, 356.  
 Embolite, 140.  
 Epiboulangerite, 927.  
 Epidote, 313, 608.  
 Erythrite, 320.  
 Euxenite, 732.  
 Evansite, 872.  
 Famatinite, 928.  
 Feldspar, 313.  
 Ferberite, 457.  
 Ferritungstite, 457.  
 Flokita, 356.  
 Franklinite, 802.  
 Galena, 320, 409, 468.  
 Garnet, 313, 684.  
 Gehlenite, 205.  
 Gilpinite, 617.  
 Glaucodot, 320.  
 Gold, 468.  
 Goyasite, 899.  
 Graphite, 313.  
 Greenockite, 872.  
 Greenstone (Virgilina), 608.  
 Griffithite, 618.  
 Halloysite, 619, 872, 1059.  
 Hamlinite, 899.  
 Hematite, 872.  
 Hübnerite, 457.  
 Huntillite, 409.  
 Hydrocuprite, 872.  
 Hydrogloberite, 610.  
 Hydromagnesite, 313.  
 Hydrotroillite, 872.  
 Hydrozincite, 651.  
 Ilsemanite, 900.  
 Iodobromite, 140.  
 Iodyrite, 140.  
 Klaprothite, 608.  
 Labradorite, aventurine, 18.  
 Lardite, 872.  
 Laumontite, 313.  
 Lechetellérite, 872.  
 Lepidolite, 902.  
 Leverrierite, 620.  
 Liebigite, 615.  
 Limonite, 872.  
 Litharge, 611.  
 Lithargite, 1114.  
 Löllingite, 320.  
 Magnesioludwigite, 148.  
 Malachite, 608, 651.  
 Malacon, 872.  
 Margarosanite, 356.  
 Maskelynite, 872.  
 Massicot, 611.  
 Massicotite, 1114.

Matildite, 320.  
 Melanconite, 872.  
 Mellilite, 205.  
 Merrillite, 356, 1125.  
 Minasragrite, 901.  
 Mirabilite, 607, 790.  
 Monazite, 903.  
 Monite, 872.  
 Monticellite, 313.  
 Myeline, 872.  
 Niccolite, 320.  
 Okenite, 313.  
 Opal, 313, 872.  
 Orthoclase, 608.  
 Partschnite, 613.  
 Penfieldite, 612.  
 Petalite, 902.  
 Phenacte, 477.  
 Pitchblende, 872.  
 Pitticite, 872.  
 Plattnerite, 925.  
 Polybasite, 320, 409.  
 Prehnite, 313.  
 Pricelte, 609.  
 Proustite, 320, 409.  
 Psilomelane, 872.  
 Ptilolite, 598.  
 Pyrrargyrite, 409.  
 Pyrite, 409, 478, 608.  
 Pyrolusite, 872.  
 Pyromorphite, 926.  
 Quartz, 313, 608, 1107.  
 Quercyte, 872.  
 Rammelsbergite, 320.  
 Raspite, 457.  
 Rhodochrosite, 1117.  
 Riversdelite, 313, 357.  
 Rutile, black, 443.  
 Scapolite, 313.  
 Scheelite, 154, 457.  
 Schirmerite, 409.  
 Schungite, 872.  
 Scorodite, 320.  
 Sericite, 608.  
 Shanyavskite, 872.  
 Siderite, 1117.  
 Silver, native, 320, 409, 468.  
 Slate, 608.  
 Smaltite, 320.  
 Smithsonite, 651.  
 Spencerite, 356, 1082.  
 Specularite, 872.  
 Sphalerite, 313, 409.  
 Spodumene, 902.  
 Stephanite, 409.  
 Stevensite, 872.  
 Stibiconite, 872.  
 Stilbite, 478.  
 Stolzite, 457.  
 Stromeyerite, 409.  
 Strueverite, 443.  
 Sulphurite, 872.  
 Symplectite, 320.  
 Telluride, 305.  
 Tetrahedrite, 409.  
 Thaumassite, 1123, 1126.  
 Thorlanite, 903.

Thorite, 903.  
 Thuringite, 618.  
 Titanite, 313.  
 Tourmaline, 313, 396.  
 Triphylite, 902.  
 Tungstenite, 599, 1110.  
 Tungstite, 457.  
 Turgite, 872.  
 Turquoise, 396.  
 Uranopilite, 617.  
 Uranothallite, 615.

Vesuvianite, 313.  
 Walnewite, 313.  
 Water (crystals), 171.  
 Wilkeite, 313.  
 Willemite, 477.  
 Wolframite, 154, 457.  
 Wollastonite, 313.  
 Xanthochroite, 872.  
 Zinnwaldite, 902.  
 Zippelite, 617.  
 Zircon, 313.

## ROCKS DESCRIBED.

Amphibolite, 321, 787.  
 Andesite, 257, 787.  
 Andesite breccia, 787.  
 Andesite porphyry, 238.  
 Anorthosite, 693.  
 Aplite, 321.  
 Apophyllite, 321.  
 Argillite, 321.  
 Areligites, 693.  
 Arkose, 321.  
 Augite andesite, 787.  
 Augite camptonite, 132.  
 Augite latite, 132.  
 Augite porphyry, 132.  
 Basalt, 257.  
 Beerbachose, 321.  
 Biotite andesite, 787.  
 Biotite granite, 238.  
 Biotite latite, 53.  
 Biotite, syenite, 238.  
 Bostonite, 53.  
 Breccia, 596.  
 Camptonite, 321.  
 Conglomerate, 321.  
 Cumberlandite, 321.  
 Diabase, 224, 321, 537, 608.  
 Diabase pitchstone, 321.  
 Diorite, 238, 321, 537.  
 Diorite porphyry, 132, 238.  
 Dunite, 321, 693.  
 Essexite, 321.  
 Gabbro, 53, 321, 537, 596, 730.  
 Gabbro-diorite, 321.  
 Gneiss, 321, 537.  
 Granite, 53, 132, 238, 321, 537, 596, 608, 730.  
 Granite gneiss, 53, 321.  
 Granite pegmatite, 53.  
 Granite porphyry, 132, 238, 257.  
 Granodiorite, 132, 321.  
 Greenstone (Virgilina), 608.  
 Harzburgite, 693.  
 Hessose, 321.  
 Holyokite, 321.  
 Hornblende andesite, 53.  
 Hornblende-augite monzonite, 787.  
 Hornblende-biotite syenite, 238.  
 Hornblende monzonite porphyry, 53.  
 Hornblendite, 693.  
 Keratophyre, 257.

Kersantite, 132.  
 Koswite, 693.  
 Latite, 787.  
 Lherzolite, 693.  
 Lydite, 321.  
 Marble, 321.  
 Metagabbro, 730.  
 Microgranite, 238.  
 Minette, 132, 321.  
 Monzonite, 53, 132, 302.  
 Nordmarkite, 321.  
 Norite, 224.  
 Northfieldite, 321.  
 Odinite, 321.  
 Olivine diabase, 224.  
 Paisanite, 321.  
 Palagonite, 321.  
 Pegmatite, 238.  
 Phyllite, 321.  
 Pulaskite, 132, 302.  
 Pyroxene monzonite, 238.  
 Pyroxenite, 596.  
 Quartz basalt, 257.  
 Quartz-biotite schist, 53.  
 Quartz diabase, 224.  
 Quartz diorite, 53, 238, 321.  
 Quartz gneiss, 53.  
 Quartz latite, 257.  
 Quartz monzonite, 53, 238, 321.  
 Quartz monzonite porphyry, 257.  
 Quartz norite, 224.  
 Quartz porphyry, 608.  
 Quartzite, 321.  
 Rhyolite, 238, 257, 321, 787.  
 Rhyolite pitchstone, 787.  
 Rhyolite porphyry, 238.  
 Rhyolite tuff, 787.  
 Sandstone, 321.  
 Saxinite, 321.  
 Schist, 321.  
 Serpentine, 321, 730.  
 Slate, 321, 608.  
 Syenite, 321.  
 Syenite porphyry, 53.  
 Tonalite, 321.  
 Toscanose, 321.  
 Tuff, 321.  
 Vogesite, 132.  
 Wehrilite, 321.

## GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED.

- Aaron slate, Ordovician (?), Virginia, North Carolina: Laney, 608.
- Abbeyville gabbro, Virginia, North Carolina: Laney, 608.
- Ablene limestone, Permian, Texas: Wrather, 1174.
- Admiralty till, Pleistocene, British Columbia: Clapp, 193.
- Agawa formation, pre-Cambrian, Minnesota: Broderick, 119.
- Akron dolomite, Silurian, Ontario: Chadwick, 183.
- Aldridge conglomerate, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Drysdale, 303.
- Alger stage, Silurian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Allegheny formation, Pennsylvanian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.
- Allegheny series, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Allensville member, Mississippian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.
- Allensville substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller.
- Allentown limestone, Cambrian, Pennsylvania: Miller, 727, 728.
- Allison formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Rose, 880.
- Alpena limestone, Devonian, Michigan: Smith, 967.
- Alta shale, Cambrian, Utah: Tomlinson, 1027.
- Alum Bluff formation, Miocene, Florida: Sellards, 919.
- Alum Bluff formation, Tertiary, Georgia: Shearer, 936.
- Ames limestone, Pennsylvanian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.
- Ames limestone and shale, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Amherst schist, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Amnsden formation, Carboniferous, Wyoming: Hewett and Lupton, 461.
- Amsterdam limestone, Ordovician, New York: Coryell, 237.
- Anastasia formation, Pleistocene, Florida: Chamberlin, 186.
- Anderdon limestone, Silurian, Michigan: Smith, 967.
- Annabelle shale, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Antrim shale, Mississippian, Michigan: Sherzer, 917.
- Anvil Rock substage, Pennsylvanian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Apalachicola group, Tertiary, Georgia: Shearer, 936.
- Aquila formation, Tertiary (Eocene), Maryland: Miller *et al.*, 730.
- Arcturus limestone, Pennsylvanian, Nevada: Spencer, 975.
- Arkadelphia clay, Cretaceous, Louisiana: Matson and Hopkins, 696.
- Arkansas novaculite, Devonian, Arkansas: Miser, 737.
- Arkona beds, Devonian, Ontario: Grabau, 393.
- Arnheim substage, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Arnoldsburg sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Arundel formation, Cretaceous, Maryland: Miller *et al.*, 730.
- Aspermont dolomite, Permian, Texas: Wrather, 1174.
- Astoria series, Oligocene, California: Clarke, 204.
- Athabasca series, pre-Cambrian, Saskatchewan: Alcock, 9.
- Athens shale, Ordovician, Virginia and Tennessee: Raymond, 833.
- Atoka formation, Carboniferous, Arkansas: Miser, 737.
- Aurora sandstone, Mississippian, Ohio: Verwiebe, 1066.
- Austin chalk, Cretaceous, Texas: Hopkins, 486; Matson and Hopkins, 697; Udden and Bybee, 1050.
- Ayer granite, Carboniferous (or later), Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Bad River limestone, Algonkian, Michigan: Smith, 967.
- Baltimore gneiss, pre-Cambrian, Maryland: Miller *et al.*, 730.
- Barnwell formation, Tertiary, Georgia: Shearer, 936.
- Bass Islands dolomite, Silurian, Michigan: Sherzer, 917.
- Bass Island series, Silurian, Michigan: Smith, 967.
- Bayport (Maxville) limestone, Mississippian, Michigan: Smith, 967.
- Bearpaw formation, Cretaceous, Montana: Thom, 1020.
- Bearpaw shale, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 296.
- Bearpaw shale, Cretaceous, Montana: Collier, 223; Hares, 424; Stebinger, 984; Woolsey *et al.*, 1173.
- Beattyville substage, Pennsylvanian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Becket granite gneiss, Archean, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Becraft limestone, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Reeside, 841.
- Bedford formation, Mississippian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.
- Bedford shale, Devonian or Carbonaceous, Ohio: Rogers, 875.
- Bedford shales, Devonian, Ohio: Verwiebe, 1067.
- Bedford substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Beekmantown formation, Ordovician, Michigan: Smith, 967.
- Beekmantown limestone, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Miller, 728.

- Beekmantown limestone, Ordovician, Vermont: Perkins, 794.
- Belchertown tonalite, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Bellevue substage, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Bellingham conglomerate, Carboniferous, Massachusetts and Rhode Island: Emerson, 321.
- Bellowspipe limestone, Ordovician, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Belly River series, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 296.
- Bennett quartzite, pre-Cambrian, Quebec: Knox, 596.
- Benson conglomerate, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Clapp, 193.
- Benson formation, Ordovician, Kentucky: Raymond, 833.
- Benton formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Rose, 880.
- Benton formations, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Ziegler, 1189.
- Benton shale, Cretaceous, North Dakota: Leonard, 633.
- Berea formation, Mississippian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.
- Berea formation, Mississippian, Pennsylvania: Verwiebe, 1066.
- Berea sandstone, Mississippian, Michigan: Sherzer, 917.
- Berea sandstone, Mississippian, Ohio: Rogers, 875.
- Berea substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Berkshire schist, Ordovician, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Bernardston formation, Devonian, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Berne substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Berwick gneiss, pre-Carboniferous, Maine, New Hampshire: Katz, 546.
- Bessemer granite, pre-Cambrian, North and South Carolina: Keith and Sterrett, 558.
- Bethel substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Beverly syenite, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Biddeford granite, post-Carboniferous, New Hampshire and Maine: Katz, 546.
- Bigby (?) limestone, Ordovician, Kentucky: Phalen, 799.
- Bigby substage, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Bigfork chert, Ordovician, Arkansas: Miser, 737.
- Bighorn dolomite, Ordovician, Wyoming and Montana: Tomlinson, 1027.
- Bingen sand, Cretaceous, Arkansas: Berry, 69.
- Birch Creek schist, pre-Ordovician, Alaska: Capps, 174.
- Birdsville stage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Birmingham moraine, Quaternary, Michigan: Sherzer, 917.
- Birmingham shale, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Bisher member, Silurian, Ohio: Foerste, 350.
- Black Hand substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Black River formation, Ordovician, New York: Coryell, 237.
- Black River limestone, Ordovician, Vermont: Perkins, 794.
- Blairmore formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Rose, 880.
- Blakely sandstone, Ordovician, Arkansas: Miser, 737.
- Blaylock sandstone, Silurian, Arkansas: Miser, 737.
- Bliss sandstone, Cambrian, New Mexico: Darton, 257, 258.
- Blowout Mountain sandstone, Permian, Texas: Wrather, 1174.
- Blue Hill granite porphyry, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- "Bolton" gneiss, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Bonanza latite, Colorado: Patton, 787.
- Bonne Terre dolomite, Cambrian, Missouri: Buehler, 137.
- Boone formation, Mississippian, Missouri: Buehler, 137.
- Bowden beds, Miocene, Mexico and Central America: Dickerson, 281.
- Boylston schist, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Bradfordian series, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Verwiebe, 1067.
- Braintree slate, Cambrian, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Brandywine formation, Tertiary (Pliocene), Maryland: Miller *et al.*, 730.
- Brannon cherty member, Ordovician, Kentucky: Phalen, 799.
- Brassfield substage, Silurian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Breathitt stage, Pennsylvanian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Brecksville formation, Mississippian, Ohio: Verwiebe, 1066.
- Bridgeton formation, Quaternary, New Jersey: Salisbury and Knapp, 890.
- Brimfield schist, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Broncho Mountain granite, Colorado: Crawford and Worcester, 238.
- Brookline conglomerate member, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Brownstown sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Bruce conglomerate, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Quirke, 827.
- Bruce limestone, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Quirke, 827.
- Bruce series, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Quirke, 827.
- Brunswick conglomerate, Triassic, Pennsylvania: Jonas, 537; Miller, 728.



- Brunswick shale, Triassic, Pennsylvania: Jonas, 537; Miller, 728.
- Brush Creek limestone, Pennsylvanian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.
- Brush Creek limestone and shale, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Buckingham series, pre-Cambrian, Quebec: Wilson, 1153, 1154.
- Buena Vista member, Mississippian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.
- Buffalo cement bed, Silurian, New York: Chadwick, 183.
- Buffalo granite, Virginia: Laney, 608.
- Buffalo sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Buffalo Hill sandstones, Permian, Texas: Wrather, 1174.
- Bulkley intrusives, Tertiary (?), British Columbia: Dolmage, 292.
- Bull Lake Creek formation, Cambrian, Wyoming: Branson, 112.
- Bullwagon dolomite, Permian, Texas: Wrather, 1174.
- Burgoon formation, Mississippian, Pennsylvania: Verwiebe, 1066.
- Byer member, Mississippian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.
- Byer substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Calaveras formation, Carboniferous, California: Moody, 742.
- Calvert formation, Tertiary (Miocene), Maryland: Miller *et al.*, 730.
- Cambridge limestone, Pennsylvanian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.
- Cambridge slate, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Camden chert, Devonian, Tennessee: Dunbar, 306.
- Campbell Creek limestone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Camp Nelson substage, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Canajoharie shale, Ordovician, New York: Raymond, 833.
- Cantwell formation, Tertiary, Alaska: Capps, 174.
- Cape Elizabeth formation, Carboniferous, Maine: Katz, 546.
- Cape May formation, Quaternary, New Jersey: Salisbury and Knapp, 890.
- Carbondale formation, Pennsylvanian, Illinois: Brokaw, 121; Cady, 151; Hinds, 469, 470; St. Clair, 886.
- Carlile shale, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hares, 424.
- Carmelo series, Cretaceous, California: Hawley, 431.
- Carolina gneiss, Archean, North and South Carolina: Keith and Sterrett, 558.
- Carrizo formation, Tertiary, California: Vaughan, 1064.
- Casco Bay group, Carboniferous, Maine: Katz, 546.
- Caseyville substage, Pennsylvanian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Cassville plant shale, Permo-Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hannen, 451.
- Castile formation, Permian (?), Texas: Porch, 811.
- Catahoula sandstone, Oligocene, Alabama: Hopkins, 488.
- Catahoula sandstone, Oligocene, Louisiana: Matson, 695.
- Cathedral formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Walcott, 1078, 1079.
- Catskill, Devonian, New York: Verwiebe, 1067.
- Cedar District formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Clapp, 193.
- Cedar Grove (Upper) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Cedarville dolomite, Silurian, Ohio: Foerste, 350.
- Cedarville sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Chagrin shale, Devonian, Ohio: Rogers, 875.
- Chagrin shales, Devonian, Ohio: Verwiebe, 1067.
- Chainman shale, Mississippian, Nevada: Spencer, 975.
- Chanute shale, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 471.
- Chattahoochee formation, Oligocene, Florida: Sellards, 919.
- Chattahoochee formation, Tertiary, Georgia: Shearer, 936.
- Chattanooga shale, Mississippian, Tennessee: Dunbar, 306.
- Chazy limestone, Ordovician, Vermont: Perkins, 794.
- Cherokee shale, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 471.
- Cherryvale shale, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 471.
- Chesapeake group, Tertiary (Miocene), Maryland: Miller *et al.*, 730.
- Cheshire quartzite, Cambrian, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Chester amphibolite, Ordovician, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Chester group, Mississippian, Illinois: St. Clair, 886.
- Chico, Cretaceous, California: Clark, 197.
- Chico formation, Cretaceous, California: Waring, 1088.
- Chicopee shale, Triassic, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Chinle formation, Triassic, Arizona, Utah, and New Mexico: Gregory, 402.
- Choctawhatchee formation, Miocene, Florida: Sellards, 919.
- Chugwater formation, Permo-Carboniferous, Wyoming: Knight, 589.
- Chugwater formation, Triassic, Wyoming: Hewett and Lupton, 461.
- Chuska sandstone, Tertiary, New Mexico and Arizona: Gregory, 402.
- Citronelle formation, Pliocene, Alabama: Hopkins, 488.

- Citronelle formation, Pliocene, Louisiana: Matson, 695.
- Claggett formation, Cretaceous, Montana: Thom, 1020.
- Claggett shale, Cretaceous, Montana: Collier, 223; Hares, 424.
- Claiborne beds, Tertiary, Georgia: Shearer, 936.
- Claiborne group, Eocene, Alabama: Hopkins, 488.
- Claiborne group, Eocene, Louisiana: Matson, 695.
- Clallam formation, Oligocene, Washington: Clarke, 204.
- Clarion member, Pennsylvanian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.
- Clarksburg limestone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Clear Fork beds, Permian, Texas: Wrather, 1174.
- Clearwater formation, Cretaceous, Alberta: McLearn, 676.
- Cleveland shale, Devonian, Ohio: Rogers, 875.
- Cleveland shales, Devonian, Ohio: Verwiebe, 1067.
- "Clinton" formation, Silurian, Ohio: Rogers, 875.
- Clore formation, Mississippian, Illinois: St. Clair, 886.
- Clore substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Cloverly formation, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Ziegler, 1189, 1190.
- Cloverly formation, Cretaceous (?), Wyoming: Hewitt and Lupton, 461.
- Coalburg sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Coalburg (Lower) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Cobalt series, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Collins, 224; Quirke, 827.
- Cockeysville marble, Cambrian (?), Maryland: Miller *et al.*, 730.
- Cody formation, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Ziegler, 1189.
- Cody shale, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Ziegler, 1190.
- Cody shale, Cretaceous (?), Wyoming, Hewitt and Lupton, 461.
- Coeymans limestone, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Reeside, 841.
- Coldwater shale, Mississippian, Michigan: Sherzer, 917.
- Coles Brook limestone, Archean, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Collier shale, Cambrian, Arkansas: Miser, 737.
- Collingwood formation, Ordovician, Ontario: Raymond, 833.
- Colorado group, Cretaceous, Alberta: Downing, 296.
- Colorado group, Cretaceous, Montana: Collier, 223.
- Colorado shale, Cretaceous, Montana: Hares, 424; Stebinger, 984.
- Colorado shale, Cretaceous, New Mexico: Darton, 257.
- Colquitz gneiss, Jurassic, British Columbia: Clapp, 193.
- Columbia formation, Quaternary, New Jersey: Salisbury and Knapp, 890.
- Columbia group, Quaternary (Pleistocene), Maryland: Miller *et al.*, 730.
- Columbia substage, Quaternary, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Columbus limestone, Devonian, Ohio: Rogers, 875.
- Columbus substage, Devonian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Colwood sands and gravels, Pleistocene, British Columbia: Clapp, 193.
- Comanche series, Cretaceous, Texas: Matson and Hopkins, 697.
- Comanche series, Lower Cretaceous, Louisiana: Matson and Hopkins, 696.
- Comanchean system, Wyoming: Ziegler, 1189.
- Comanche Peak, Cretaceous, Texas: Wrather, 1174.
- Conemaugh formation, Pennsylvanian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.
- Conemaugh series, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Conewango formation, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Verwiebe, 1067.
- Connellsville sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Conway schist, Silurian (?), Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Conway schist, Triassic, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Coon Creek horizon, Cretaceous, Tennessee: Wade, 1072.
- Corbin substage, Pennsylvanian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Corry sandstone, Mississippian, Pennsylvania: Verwiebe, 1066.
- Corryville substage, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Coys Hill granite, Carboniferous (or later), Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Crab Orchard clay shale, Silurian, Ohio: Foerste, 350.
- Creston formation, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Drysdale, 303.
- Crowsnest volcanics, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Rose, 880.
- Crystal Mountain sandstone, Ordovician (?), Arkansas: Miser, 737.
- Curdsville formation, Ordovician, Kentucky: Raymond, 833.
- Curdsville substage, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Curlew substage, Pennsylvanian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Cushing granodiorite, Carboniferous (?), Maine: Katz, 546.
- Cussewago sandstone, Mississippian, Pennsylvania: Verwiebe, 1066.
- Cussewago shale, Mississippian, Pennsylvania: Verwiebe, 1066.

- Cuyahoga formation, Mississippian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.
- Cuyahoga stage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Cynthiana formation, Ordovician, Kentucky: Raymond, 833.
- Cynthiana stage, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Cypress formation, Mississippian, Illinois: St. Clair, 886.
- Cypress substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Cypress Creek chert, Devonian, Tennessee: Dunbar, 306.
- Dakota group, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowing, 296.
- Dakota sandstone, Cretaceous, New Mexico, Arizona, and Utah: Gregory, 402.
- Dakota sandstone, Cretaceous, North Dakota: Leonard, 633.
- Dalton formation, Cambrian, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Dana diorite, Carboniferous (or later), Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Davis shale, Cambrian, Missouri: Buehler, 137.
- Dayton limestone, Silurian, Ohio: Foerste, 350.
- Decatur limestone, Devonian, Tennessee: Dunbar, 306.
- De Chelly sandstone, Carboniferous (Permian?), Arizona: Gregory, 402.
- Decorah shale, Ordovician, Minnesota: Raymond, 833.
- Decota sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- De Courcy formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Clapp, 193.
- Dedham granodiorite, Devonian (?), Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Deerfield sheet, Triassic (or later), Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Defiance moraine, Quaternary, Michigan: Sherzer, 917.
- Delaware formation, Permo-Carboniferous, Texas: Porch, 811.
- Delaware limestone, Devonian, Ohio: Rogers, 875.
- Delaware substage, Devonian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Derby formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Buehler, 137.
- Detroit interlobate moraine, Quaternary, Michigan: Sherzer, 917.
- Detroit River dolomite, Silurian, Michigan: Sherzer, 917.
- Detroit River series, Silurian, Michigan: Smith, 967.
- Dewey limestone, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Fath, 333.
- Diamond Island slate, Carboniferous, Maine: Katz, 546.
- Dighton conglomerate, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Doe Run formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Buehler, 137.
- Dorchester slate member, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Double Mountain beds, Permian, Texas: Wrather, 1174.
- Douglas formation, Pennsylvanian, Missouri and Kansas: Hinds and Greene, 471.
- Drum limestone, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 471.
- Dry Creek shale, Cambrian, Montana: Walcott, 1079.
- Duluth gabbro, pre-Cambrian, Minnesota: Broderick, 119.
- Duncan formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Clapp, 193.
- Dundee limestone, Devonian, Michigan: Sherzer, 917.
- Dundee (Onondaga) limestone, Devonian, Michigan: Smith, 967.
- Dunderberg formation, Cambrian, Nevada: Walcott, 1078.
- Dunkard series, Permo-Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Durbin formation, Silurian, Ohio: Foerste, 350.
- Eagle limestone and shale, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Eagle sandstone, Cretaceous, Montana: Collier, 223; Hares, 424; Thom, 1020.
- Eagle sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Eagle Ford shale, Cretaceous, Texas: Hopkins, 486; Matson and Hopkins, 697.
- Eagle Ford shales, Cretaceous, Texas: Udden and Bybee, 1050.
- Eagle Gulch latite, Colorado: Patton, 787.
- East Lynn sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- East Lynn (Upper) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Eben shale, Ordovician, Kentucky: Shaw, 932.
- El Dorado formation, Cambrian, Nevada: Walcott, 1078.
- Elgin sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Fath, 333.
- Elliot slate, Carboniferous, Maine and New Hampshire: Katz, 546.
- Elk Basin sandstone member of Eagle sandstone, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hares, 424.
- Elk Lick limestone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Ellis formation, Jurassic, Montana: Collier, 223; Pardee, 780.
- El Paso limestone, Ordovician, New Mexico: Darton, 257, 258.
- Ely greenstone, pre-Cambrian, Minnesota: Broderick, 119.
- Ely greenstones, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Parsons, 784.
- Ely limestone, Pennsylvanian, Nevada: Spencer, 975.
- Embar formation, Carboniferous, Wyoming: Hewett and Lupton, 461.
- Emmet moraine, Quaternary, Michigan: Sherzer, 917.

- Engadine dolomite, Silurian, Michigan: Smith, 967.
- Erving hornblende schist, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Espanola gravel, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Quirke, 827.
- Espanola greywacke, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Quirke, 827.
- Espanola limestone, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Quirke, 827.
- Estill substage, Silurian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Etchegoin formation, Pliocene, California: Gester, 372; Nomland, 757, 759.
- Etchegoin group, Pliocene, California: Nomland, 758.
- Euphemia dolomite, Silurian, Ohio: Foerste, 350.
- Eureka quartzite, Ordovician, Nevada: Spencer, 975; Tomlinson, 1027.
- Eutaw formation, Cretaceous, Alabama and Tennessee: Berry, 67.
- Eutaw formation, Cretaceous, Georgia: Shearer, 936.
- Eutaw formation, Cretaceous, Kentucky: Wade, 1073.
- Eutaw formation, Cretaceous, Mississippi: Stephenson, 989.
- Ewing limestone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Exeter diorite, post-Carboniferous, New Hampshire: Katz, 546.
- Extension formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Clapp, 193.
- Fairhaven member, Tertiary (Miocene), Maryland: Miller *et al.*, 730.
- Fairmount substage, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Fairview shale, Ordovician, Colorado: Crawford and Worcester, 238.
- Falkirk dolomite, Silurian, New York: Chadwick, 183.
- Falmouth pegmatite, Maine: Katz, 546.
- Farley limestone bed, Pennsylvanian, Kansas and Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 471.
- Farnham formation, Ordovician, Quebec: Knox, 596.
- Fayette sandstone, Eocene, Louisiana: Matson, 695.
- Fernie formation, Jurassic, British Columbia: Rose, 880.
- Fiborn limestone, Silurian, Michigan: Smith, 967.
- Fish Haven dolomite, Ordovician, Utah: Tomlinson, 1027.
- Fish Haven (Lower) dolomite, Ordovician, Utah: Tomlinson, 1027.
- Fitchburg granite, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Fitzwilliam granite, Carboniferous (or later), Massachusetts and New Hampshire: Emerson, 321.
- Flanagan formation, Ordovician, Kentucky: Raymond, 833.
- Flanagan limestone, Ordovician, Kentucky: Phalen, 799.
- Flathead quartzite, Cambrian, Montana: Pardee, 780.
- Flathead (?) sandstone, Cambrian, Montana: Walcott, 1079.
- Flaxville formation, Tertiary, Montana: Collier, 222.
- Foremost beds, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 296.
- Fort Mountain formation, Cambrian, Alberta: Walcott, 1078.
- Fort Union formation, Eocene, North Dakota: Leonard, 633.
- Fort Union formation, Tertiary, Montana: Woolsey *et al.*, 1173.
- Fort Union formation, Tertiary, Wyoming: Ziegler, 1190.
- Fort Union formation, Tertiary (?), Wyoming: Hewett and Lupton, 461.
- Fort Union formation, Wyoming: Wegemann, 1109.
- Fox Hills sandstone, Cretaceous, North Dakota: Leonard, 633.
- Franciscan formation, California: Smith, 962.
- Franciscan group, California: Clark, 197.
- Franklin limestone, pre-Cambrian, Pennsylvania: Jonas, 537.
- Fredonia substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Freeport (Lower), Pennsylvanian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.
- Freeport (Lower) limestone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Freeport (Lower) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Freeport (Upper) limestone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Freeport (Upper) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Frontier formation, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hares, 424; Knowlton, 595; Ziegler, 1189.
- Frontier formation, Cretaceous (?), Wyoming: Hewett and Lupton, 461.
- Frontier sandstones, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Ziegler, 1190.
- Fulton shale, Ordovician, Ohio: Raymond, 833.
- Fulton (Utica) substage, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Fusselman limestone, Silurian, New Mexico: Darton, 257, 258.
- Gabriola formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Clapp, 193.
- Gallatin formation, Cambrian, Wyoming: Tomlinson, 1027.
- Ganges formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Clapp, 193.
- Garrard (Paint Lick) substage, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Gaspar (Tribune) substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Gebo member, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Ziegler, 1189.
- Gebo sandstone, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Ziegler, 1190.

- Gilbov sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.  
 Girard shale, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Verwiebe, 1067.  
 Glassboro phase, Quaternary, New Jersey: Salisbury and Knapp, 890.  
 Glen Dean (Sloans Valley) substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.  
 Glendon limestone member, Oligocene, Alabama: Hopkins, 488.  
 Glen Rose limestone, Texas: Shuler, 944.  
 Glens Falls formation, Ordovician, New York: Raymond, 833.  
 Gloucester formation, Ordovician, Ontario: Raymond, 833.  
 Golconda formation, Mississippian, Illinois: St. Clair, 886.  
 Golconda substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.  
 Gonic formation, Carboniferous, Maine and New Hampshire: Katz, 546.  
 Goodridge formation, Pennsylvanian, Utah: Gregory, 402.  
 Gordou formation, Cambrian, Montana: Walcott, 1079.  
 Gordon shale, Cambrian, Montana: Walcott, 1078.  
 Goshen schist, Ordovician (?), Virginia, North Carolina: Laney, 608.  
 Goshen schist, Silurian (?), Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.  
 Gosport sand, Eocene, Alabama: Hopkins, 488.  
 Gowganda formation, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Collins, 224; Quirke, 827.  
 Grafton sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.  
 Granby tuff, Triassic, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.  
 Grand Falls chert, Mississippian, Missouri: Buehler, 137.  
 Grand Rapids formation, Cretaceous, Alberta: McLearn, 676.  
 Greendale substage, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 727.  
 Greer formation, Permian, Texas: Wrather, 1174.  
 Grenville formation, pre-Cambrian, Quebec: Dresser, 298.  
 Grenville series, pre-Cambrian, New York: Cushing, 245; Miller, 733; Newland, 753.  
 Grenville series, pre-Cambrian, Quebec: Wilson, 1153, 1154.  
 Greylock schist, Ordovician, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.  
 Grosse Isle moraine, Quaternary, Michigan: Sherzer, 917.  
 Gulf series, Cretaceous, Texas: Matson and Hopkins, 697.  
 Gulf series (Upper Cretaceous), Louisiana: Matson and Hopkins, 696.  
 Gunflint formation, pre-Cambrian, Minnesota: Broderick, 119.  
 Gym limestone, Carboniferous, New Mexico: Darton, 257.  
 Hall series, Triassic (?), British Columbia: Drysdale, 302.  
 Hampden diabase, Triassic (or later), Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.  
 Hardinsburg formation, Mississippian, Illinois: St. Clair, 886.  
 Hardinsburg substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.  
 Hardwick granite, Carboniferous (or later), Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.  
 Hardyston quartzite, Cambrian, Pennsylvania: Miller, 728.  
 Harrodsburg substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.  
 Haslam formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Clapp, 193.  
 Hasmark formation, Cambrian, Montana: Pardee, 780.  
 Hatchetigbee formation, Eocene, Alabama: Hopkins, 488.  
 Hattiesburg clay, Oligocene, Louisiana: Matson, 695.  
 Hawley schist, Ordovician, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.  
 Haydens Peak latite, Colorado: Patton, 787.  
 Hazleton group, Jurassic and Triassic, British Columbia: Dolmage, 292.  
 Hecla sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.  
 Helderberg limestone, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Reeside, 841.  
 Hendricks series, Silurian, Michigan: Smith, 967.  
 Henley member, Mississippian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.  
 Henrietta formation, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 471.  
 Hermitage formation, Ordovician, Kentucky: Raymond, 833.  
 Hermitage formation, Ordovician, Tennessee: Raymond, 833.  
 Hermitage substage, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 727.  
 Heuvelton sandstone, Cambrian (Ozarkian), New York: Cushing, 245.  
 Highbridge limestone, Ordovician, Kentucky: Shaw, 932.  
 Highbridge stage, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 727.  
 Hinsdale gneiss, Archean, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.  
 Holtsclaw substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.  
 Holyoke diabase, Triassic (or later), Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.  
 Homewood sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.  
 Homewood sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.  
 Homewood substage, Pennsylvanian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.  
 Hoopin slate, Cambrian, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.  
 Hoosac schist, Ordovician, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.  
 Horsethief sandstone, Cretaceous, Montana: Stebinger, 984.

- Hubbardston granite, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Hull formation, Ordovician, Ontario: Raymond, 833.
- Huron shale, Devonian, Ohio: Rogers, 875.
- Huron shales, Devonian, Ohio: Verwiebe, 1037.
- Hyco quartz porphyry, Ordovician (?), Virginia, North Carolina: Laney, 608.
- Iatan limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri and Kansas: Hinds and Greene, 471.
- Iatan (Kickapoo) limestone, Pennsylvanian, Kansas: Twenhofel, 1044.
- Idaho beds, Pliocene, Idaho: Merriam, 713.
- Idaho Springs formation, pre-Cambrian, Colorado: Bastin and Hill, 53.
- Ilo formation, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Ziegler, 1190.
- Indian Fields stage, Silurian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Iola limestone, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 471.
- Iowan drift, Pleistocene, Iowa: Alden and Leighton, 10.
- Irasburg conglomerate, Ordovician, Vermont: Richardson, 853.
- Irene conglomerate, Cambrian, British Columbia: Drysdale, 303.
- Iron formation, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Parsons, 784.
- Jackfork sandstone, Carboniferous, Arkansas: Miser, 737.
- Jackson formation, Eocene, Alabama: Hopkins, 488.
- Jackson formation, Eocene, Louisiana: Matson, 695.
- Jacksonburg limestone, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Miller, 728.
- Jane Lew sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Jefferson dolomite, Devonian, Montana, Utah, and Wyoming: Tomlinson, 1027.
- Jefferson limestone, Devonian, Montana: Pardee, 780.
- Jefferson City dolomite, Ordovician, Missouri: Buehler, 137.
- Jeffersonville substage, Devonian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Jelm formation, Triassic, Wyoming: Knight, 589.
- Jewell phyllite, Carboniferous, Maine: Katz, 546.
- Joana limestone, Mississippian, Nevada: Spencer, 975.
- Judith River formation, Cretaceous, Montana: Collier, 223; Hares, 424; Thom, 1020.
- Kalbab limestone, Pennsylvanian, Arizona, Utah: Gregory, 402.
- Kanawha black flint, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Kanawha group, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Kansas City formation, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 471.
- Kaskaskia (Chester) series, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Kenwood substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Keokuk limestone, Mississippian, Illinois: Hinds, 469, 470.
- Keyser limestone member, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Reeside, 841.
- Kimmswick limestone, Ordovician, Illinois and Missouri: Raymond, 833.
- Kingsdown marls, Quaternary, Kansas: Hay, 434.
- Kittanning sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Kittery quartzite, Carboniferous, Maine and New Hampshire: Katz, 546.
- Knapp formation, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Verwiebe, 1067.
- Knife Lake formation, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Parsons, 784.
- Knife Lake slates, pre-Cambrian, Minnesota: Broderick, 119.
- Knoxville formation, Cretaceous, California: Clark, 197.
- Kona dolomite, Algonkian, Michigan: Smith, 967.
- Kootenai formation, Cretaceous, Montana: Pardee, 780; Stebinger, 984.
- Kootenai (?) formation, Cretaceous, Montana: Collier, 223.
- Kootenay formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Rose, 880.
- La Biche formation, Cretaceous, Alberta: McLearn, 676.
- Lafayette substage, Pliocene, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- LaGrange substage, Eocene, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Lake Louisa shale, Cambrian, Alberta: Walcott, 1078.
- Laketown dolomite, Silurian and Devonian, Utah: Tomlinson, 1027.
- Lake Trammel sandstone, Permian, Texas: Wrather, 1174.
- Lake Valley limestone, Mississippian, New Mexico: Darton, 257, 258.
- LaMotte sandstone, Cambrian, Missouri: Buehler, 137.
- Lance formation, Tertiary (?), Montana: Woolsey *et al.*, 1173.
- Lance formation, Tertiary (?), North Dakota: Leonard, 633.
- Lance formation, Tertiary (?), Wyoming: Hewett and Lupton, 461.
- Lance formation, Wyoming: Wegemann, 1109.
- Lane shale, Pennsylvanian, Kansas and Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 471.
- Lansing formation, Pennsylvanian, Missouri and Kansas: Hinds and Greene, 471.
- La Plata group, Jurassic, Arizona, Utah, and New Mexico: Gregory, 402.
- Laurel limestone, Silurian, Ohio and Indiana: Foerste, 350.
- Laurel substage, Silurian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.

- Laurentian gneiss, pre-Cambrian, Quebec: Dresser, 298.
- Lawrence shale member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri and Kansas: Hinds and Greene, 471.
- Lawrence shales, Pennsylvanian, Kansas: Twenhofel, 1044.
- Leadville limestone, Devonian-Mississippian, Colorado: Crawford and Worcester, 233.
- Lebo shale member, Tertiary, Montana: Woolsey *et al.*, 1173.
- Lee quartz diorite, Archean, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Leech River formation, Carboniferous (?), British Columbia: Clapp, 193.
- Leigh formation, Ordovician, Utah: Tomlinson, 1027.
- Leithsville shaly limestone, Cambrian, Pennsylvania: Miller, 728.
- Lennep sandstone, Cretaceous, Montana: Thom, 1020.
- Leona rhyolite, Pliocene (?), California: Clark, 197.
- Le Roy shales, Pennsylvanian, Kansas: Twenhofel, 1044.
- Lewis shale, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hares, 424.
- Lexington limestone, Ordovician, Kentucky: Shaw, 932.
- Lexington stage, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Leyden argillite, Silurian (?), Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Liberty substage, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Lilley member, Silurian, Ohio: Foerste, 350.
- Linden shale and limestone, Devonian, Tennessee: Dunbar, 306.
- Lisbon formation, Eocene, Alabama: Hopkins, 488.
- L'Islet formation, Cambrian, Quebec: Knox, 596.
- Lobo formation, Triassic(?), New Mexico: Darton, 257.
- Logan formation, Mississippian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.
- Logan sills, pre-Cambrian, Minnesota: Broderick, 119.
- Long Lake series, Devonian, Michigan: Smith, 967.
- Longmeadow sandstone, Triassic, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Lorette formation, Ordovician, New York: Raymond, 833.
- Lorrain quartzite, Cambrian, Ontario: Collins, 224.
- Louisville substage, Silurian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Lowville limestone, Ordovician, New York, Coryell, 237.
- Lueders limestone, Permian, Texas: Wrather, 1174.
- Lulbegrud substage, Silurian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- McBean formation, Tertiary, Georgia: Shearer, 936.
- McElmo formation, Jurassic(?), New Mexico, Arizona, and Utah: Gregory, 402.
- Mackworth slate, Carboniferous, Maine: Katz, 546.
- McLeansboro formation, Pennsylvanian, Illinois: Cady, 151.
- McMurray formation, Cretaceous, Alberta: McLearn, 676.
- McNairy sand member, Cretaceous, Tennessee: Wade, 1072.
- Madison limestone, Carboniferous, Montana: Collier, 223.
- Madison limestone, Carboniferous, Wyoming: Hewett and Lupton, 461.
- Madison limestone, Mississippian, Montana: Pardee, 780.
- Madison limestone, Mississippian, Montana and Utah: Tomlinson, 1027.
- Magothy formation, Cretaceous, Maryland: Miller *et al.*, 730.
- Mahoning sandstone, Pennsylvania, Ohio: Stout, 1008.
- Mahoning (Middle) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Mahoning (Lower) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Mahoning (Upper) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Malahat volcanics, Carboniferous(?), British Columbia: Clapp, 193.
- Mammoth Cave series, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Mancos shale, Cretaceous, New Mexico, Arizona, and Utah: Gregory, 402.
- Manitogan granite, pre-Cambrian, Manitoba: Dresser, 299.
- Manistique series, Silurian, Michigan: Smith, 967.
- Mannington sandstone, Permo-Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Marianna limestone, Oligocene, Alabama: Hopkins, 488.
- Marianna limestone, Tertiary, Florida: Cooke, 232.
- Mariposa formation, Jurassic, California: Moody, 742.
- Marlboro formation, Algonkian(?), Massachusetts and Rhode Island: Emerson, 321.
- Martinez formation, Tertiary, California: Waring, 1088.
- Martinsburg shale, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Raymond, 833.
- Martinsburg shale, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Miller, 728.
- Matawan formation, Cretaceous, Maryland: Miller *et al.*, 730.
- Mattapan volcanic complex, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Maxfield formation, Cambrian, Utah: Tomlinson, 1027.
- Maxville limestone, Mississippian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.

- Maxville(?) limestone, Mississippian, Kentucky: Shaw, 932.
- Maysville formation, Ordovician, Kentucky: Shaw, 932.
- Maywood formation, Silurian(?), Montana: Pardee, 780.
- Mazarr shale, Ordovician, Arkansas: Miser, 737.
- Meade gravels, Quaternary, Kansas: Hay, 434.
- Meadville formation, Mississippian, Pennsylvania: Verwiebe, 1066.
- Meagher limestone, Cambrian, Montana: Walcott, 1079.
- "Medina" shale, Silurian, Ohio: Rogers, 875.
- Meeteetse formation, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hewett and Lupton, 461; Ziegler, 1190.
- Meeteetse member, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Ziegler, 1189.
- Menard formation, Mississippian, Illinois: St. Clair, 886.
- Menard substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Mercer (Lower) limestone, Pennsylvanian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.
- Mercer (Upper) limestone, Pennsylvanian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.
- Merkel dolomite, Permian, Texas: Wrather, 1174.
- Merrimack quartzite, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Mesaverde formation, Cretaceous, New Mexico and Arizona: Gregory, 402.
- Mesaverde formation, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hares, 424; Ziegler, 1189, 1190.
- Mesaverde formation, Cretaceous(?), Wyoming: Hewett and Lupton, 461.
- Metichosin volcanics, Eocene, British Columbia: Clapp, 193.
- Middlefield granite, Carboniferous (or later), Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Midway formation, Eocene, Louisiana: Matson, 695.
- Midway formation, Eocene, Louisiana: Matson and Hopkins, 696.
- Midway formation, Tertiary, Georgia: Shearer, 936.
- Midway formation, Tertiary, Texas: Matson and Hopkins, 697.
- Midway formation, Tertiary (Eocene), Texas: Hopkins, 486.
- Milford granite, Devonian(?), Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Milk River sandstone, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 296.
- Million substage, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Mississagi quartzite, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Quirke, 827.
- Missouri Mountain slate, Silurian, Arkansas: Miser, 737.
- Moccasin limestone, Ordovician, Virginia: Raymond, 833.
- Moenkopi formation, Carboniferous (Permian?), Arizona and Utah: Gregory, 402.
- Monmouth formation, Cretaceous, Maryland: Miller *et al.*, 730.
- Monongahela series, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Monroe formation, Silurian, Ohio: Rogers, 875.
- Monroe group, Silurian, Michigan: Sherzer, 917.
- Monroe (Lower) series, Silurian, Michigan: Smith, 967.
- Monson granodiorite, Carboniferous (or later), Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Montana group, Cretaceous, Montana: Stebinger, 984.
- Monterey formation, Miocene, California: Smith, 962.
- Monterey shale, Cretaceous, California: Hawley, 431.
- Montoya limestone, Ordovician, New Mexico: Darton, 257, 258.
- Mooreville tongue of Selma chalk, Cretaceous, Mississippi: Stephenson, 989.
- Morgantown sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Morrison formation, Cretaceous: Schuchert, 912.
- Morrison formation, Cretaceous, Colorado: Lee, 625.
- Morrison formation, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Ziegler, 1189, 1190.
- Morrison formation, Cretaceous(?), Wyoming: Hewett and Lupton, 461.
- Morse Creek limestone, Devonian, New York: Grabau, 393.
- Mount Auburn substage, Ordovician, Kentucky, Miller, 727.
- Mount Clemens moraine, Quaternary, Michigan: Sherzer, 917.
- Mount Hope substage, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Mount Roberts formation, Carboniferous, British Columbia: Bruce, 132.
- Mount Selman formation, Tertiary (Eocene), Texas: Hopkins, 486.
- Mount Toby conglomerate, Triassic, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Mount Whyte formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Walcott, 1079.
- Mount Whyte formation, Cambrian, British Columbia and Alberta: Walcott, 1080.
- Mowry formation, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Ziegler, 1189.
- Mowry shale, Cretaceous, Montana: Collier, 223.
- Mowry shale, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hares, 424; Ziegler, 1190.
- Mowry shale, Cretaceous(?), Wyoming: Hewett and Lupton, 461.
- Murfreesboro stage, Miocene, Virginia and North Carolina: Olsson, 764.
- Nacatoch sand, Cretaceous, Louisiana: Matson and Hopkins, 696.
- Nanaimo series, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Clapp, 193.
- Navajo sandstone, Jurassic, New Mexico, Arizona, Utah: Gregory, 402.



- Navarro formation, Cretaceous, Texas: Hopkins, 486; Matson and Hopkins, 697.
- Nazareth cement limestone, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Miller, 728.
- Nelson granodiorite, Jurassic, British Columbia: Bruce, 132.
- Nenana gravel, Tertiary(?), Alaska: Capps, 174.
- Nevada limestone, Devonian, Nevada: Spencer, 975.
- Newark group, Triassic, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Newark sandstone, Triassic, Virginia: Laney, 608.
- Newbury volcanic complex, Silurian or Devonian, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Newburyport quartz diorite, Devonian(?), Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Newington moraine, Pleistocene, Maine, New Hampshire, and Massachusetts: Katz and Keith, 547.
- Newman series, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- New Providence substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- New Salem aplite, Carboniferous (or later), Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- New Scotland limestone, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Reeside, 841.
- Niagara limestone, Silurian, Michigan: Smith, 967.
- Niagara limestone, Silurian, Ohio: Rogers, 875.
- Niobrara formation, Cretaceous, North Dakota: Leonard, 633.
- Niobrara shale, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hares, 424.
- Nisconlith series, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Drysdale, 303.
- Normanskill shale, Ordovician, New York: Raymond, 833.
- Northbridge granite gneiss, Archean, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Northumberland formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Clapp, 193.
- Oakland conglomerate, Cretaceous, California: Clark, 197.
- Oakdale quartzite, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- O-atka beds, Silurian, New York: Chadwick, 183.
- Ocala limestone, Eocene, Florida: Cooke, 232.
- Ocala limestone, Tertiary, Georgia: Shearer, 936.
- Ogden quartzite, Ordovician, Utah: Tomlinson, 1027.
- Ogdensburg formation, Ordovician, New York, Cushing, 245.
- Ogishke conglomerate, pre-Cambrian, Minnesota: Broderick, 119.
- O'Hara substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Ohio formation, Devonian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.
- Ohio shale, Devonian, Kentucky: Shaw, 932.
- Ohio shale, Devonian, Ohio: Verwiebe, 1067.
- Ohio shale group, Devonian, Ohio: Rogers, 875.
- Ohio substage, Devonian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Oktibbeha tongue of Selma chalk, Cretaceous, Mississippi: Stephenson, 989.
- Oldham substage, Silurian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Olentangy shale, Devonian, Ohio: Grabau, 393; Verwiebe, 1067.
- Olentangy (?) shale, Devonian, Ohio: Rogers, 875.
- Olmstead shales, Devonian, Ohio: Verwiebe, 1067.
- Orangeville formation, Mississippian, Pennsylvania: Verwiebe, 1066.
- Oread limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri and Kansas: Hinds and Greene, 471.
- Oregon substage, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Orlando limestone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Osgood formation, Silurian, Ohio and Indiana: Foerste, 350.
- Osgood stage, Silurian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Ottoese formation, Ordovician, Tennessee and Virginia: Raymond, 833.
- Owl Creek horizon, Cretaceous, Tennessee: Wade, 1072.
- Oxford schist, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Pakowki shales, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowing, 296.
- Palestine formation, Mississippian, Illinois: St. Clair, 888.
- Palestine substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Pamunkey group, Tertiary (Eocene), Maryland: Miller *et al.*, 730.
- Park shale, Cambrian, Montana: Walcott, 1079.
- Parkman sandstone member of Claggett shale, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hares, 424.
- Pascagoula clay, Miocene, Louisiana: Matson, 695.
- Paso Robles formation, California: Hawley, 431.
- Patapsco formation, Cretaceous, Maryland: Miller *et al.*, 730.
- Patuxent formation, Cretaceous, Maryland: Miller *et al.*, 730.
- Paxton quartz schist, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Pearlette ash bed, Quaternary, Kansas: Hay, 434.
- Peerless sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Pelham granite, Carboniferous (or later), Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Pelican sandstone, Cretaceous, Alberta: McLearn, 676.
- Pelican shale, Cretaceous, Alberta: McLearn, 676.

- Pend-d'Oreille group, post-Cambrian, British Columbia: Drysdale, 302.
- Pennington stage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Pensauken formation, Quaternary, New Jersey: Salisbury and Knapp, 890.
- Percha shale, Devonian, New Mexico: Darton, 257, 258.
- Perrysville formation, Ordovician, Kentucky: Raymond, 833.
- Perryville substage, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Phosphoria formation, Permian (?), Montana: Pardee, 780.
- Picton formation, Ordovician, Ontario: Raymond, 833.
- Pierre shale, Cretaceous, North Dakota: Leonard, 633.
- Pilgrim limestone, Cambrian, Montana: Walcott, 1079.
- Pilot shale, Mississippian, Nevada: Spencer, 975.
- Pine Creek limestone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Piscataway member, Tertiary (Eocene), Maryland: Miller *et al.*, 730.
- Pittsburgh red shale, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Pittsburgh (Lower) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Plattsburg limestone, Pennsylvanian, Kansas and Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 471.
- Pleasanton formation, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 471.
- Plum Creek shales, Devonian, Ohio: Grabau, 393.
- Plum Creek substage, Silurian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Plum Point member, Tertiary (Miocene), Maryland: Miller *et al.*, 730.
- Pogonip limestone, Ordovician, Nevada: Spencer, 975.
- Point Pleasant substage, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Polk Creek shale, Ordovician, Arkansas: Miser, 737.
- Pondville conglomerate, Carboniferous, Massachusetts and Rhode Island: Emerson, 321.
- Porters Creek substage, Eocene, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Portsmouth member, Mississippian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.
- Potomac group, Cretaceous, Maryland: Miller *et al.*, 730.
- Potosi formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Buehler, 137.
- Potsdam sandstone, Cambrian, New York: Newland, 753.
- Potsdam sandstone, Cambrian (Ozarkian), New York: Cushing, 245.
- Pottsville formation, Pennsylvanian, Illinois: Cady, 151; Hinds, 469, 470; St. Clair, 886.
- Pottsville formation, Pennsylvanian, Kentucky: Shaw, 932.
- Pottsville formation, Pennsylvanian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.
- Pottsville series, Carboniferous, Illinois: Brokaw, 121.
- Pottsville series, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Prairie Bluff tongue of Selma chalk, Cretaceous, Mississippi: Stephenson, 989.
- Prairie du Chien formation, Ordovician, Wisconsin: Trowbridge, 1031.
- Prescott diorite, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Priest River terrane, Beltian, British Columbia: Drysdale, 303.
- Prosser limestone, Ordovician, Minnesota: Raymond, 833.
- Protection formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Clapp, 193.
- Prout series, Devonian, Ohio: Grabau, 393.
- Ptarmigan formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Walcott, 1078, 1079.
- Purcell series, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Drysdale, 303.
- Purgatory conglomerate, Carboniferous, Rhode Island: Emerson, 321.
- Puyallup clays, sands, and gravels, Pleistocene, British Columbia: Clapp, 193.
- Quabin quartzite, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Quadrant (?) quartzite, Pennsylvanian (?), Montana: Pardee, 780.
- Quartermaster formation, Permian, Texas: Wrather, 1174.
- Quincy granite, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Racoon substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Raisin River dolomite, Silurian, Michigan: Smith, 967.
- Randville dolomite, Algonkian, Michigan: Smith, 967.
- Raritan formation, Cretaceous, Maryland: Miller *et al.*, 730.
- Rattlesnake formation, Pliocene, Oregon: Merriam, 713.
- Red Bluff clay, Oligocene, Alabama: Hopkins, 488.
- Red Lion formation, Cambrian, Montana: Pardee, 780.
- Redoak granite, North Carolina: Laney, 608.
- Redstone limestone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Renault formation, Mississippian, Illinois: St. Clair, 886.
- Rhode Island formation, Carboniferous, Massachusetts and Rhode Island: Emerson, 321.
- Ricardo formation, Pliocene, California: Merriam, 713.
- Rice Lake series, pre-Cambrian, Manitoba: Dresser, 299.
- Riceville shales, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Verwiebe, 1067.
- Richmond, Ordovician, Montana, Utah, and Wyoming: Tomlinson, 1027.

- Richmond formation, Ordovician, Kentucky: Shaw, 932.
- Ridgetop shale, Mississippian, Tennessee: Dunbar, 306.
- Rindgemere formation, Carboniferous, Maine and New Hampshire: Katz, 546.
- Ringold formation, Pleistocene, Washington: Merriam and Buwalda, 714.
- Ripley formation, Cretaceous, Georgia: Shearer, 936.
- Ripley formation, Cretaceous, Mississippi: Stephenson, 989.
- Ripley formation, Cretaceous, Tennessee: Wade, 1072.
- Ripley substage, Cretaceous, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Roan gneiss, Archean, North Carolina, South Carolina: Keith and Sterrett, 558.
- Roaring Creek sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Roberval formation, pre-Cambrian, Quebec: Dresser, 298.
- Rockcastle substage, Pennsylvanian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Rockland formation, Ordovician, Ontario: Raymond, 833.
- Rosewood substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Rosiclar substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Ross Lake shale member, Cambrian, British Columbia: Walcott, 1078, 1079.
- Roubidoux formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Buehler, 137.
- Rove slate, pre-Cambrian, Minnesota: Broderick, 119.
- Rowe, schist, Ordovician, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Roxbury conglomerate, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Royalton formation, Mississippian, Ohio: Verwiebe, 1066.
- Rustler formation, Permian (?), Texas: Porch, 811.
- Saanich granodiorite, Jurassic, British Columbia: Clapp, 193.
- Saddleback series, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Drysdale, 303.
- Saguenay formation, pre-Cambrian, Quebec: Dresser, 298.
- Ste. Genevieve, Mississippian, Illinois: St. Clair, 886.
- Ste. Genevieve stage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- St. Louis formation, Mississippian, Illinois: St. Clair, 886.
- St. Louis limestone, Mississippian, Illinois: Hinds, 469, 470.
- St. Mary River formation, Tertiary (?), Montana: Stebinger, 984.
- St. Mary's stage, Miocene, Maryland: Olson, 764.
- St. Maurice formation, Eocene, Louisiana: Matson, 695.
- St. Peter formation, Ordovician, Wisconsin: Trowbridge, 1031.
- St. Peter sandstone, Ordovician, Kentucky: Shaw, 932.
- St. Piran formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Walcott, 1079.
- Salamanca conglomerate, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Verwiebe, 1067.
- Salem gabbro-diorite, Devonian (?), Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Salina formation, Silurian, Michigan: Sherzer, 917.
- Salina formation, Silurian, Ohio: Rogers, 875.
- Salmon River monzonite stock, Tertiary, British Columbia: Drysdale, 302.
- Saltsburg sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Saluda substage, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Santa Lucia formation, California: Smith, 962.
- Santa Margarita (?) formation, California: Gester, 372.
- Santa Margarita formation, California: Hawley, 431.
- Santa Margarita formation, Miocene, California: Nomland, 759; Smith, 962.
- Sarten sandstone, Cretaceous, New Mexico: Darton, 257.
- Satsop formation, Quaternary, Oregon and Washington: Bretz, 115.
- Saunders formation, Algonkian, Michigan: Smith, 967.
- Savoy schist, Ordovician, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Sawatch quartzite, Cambrian, Colorado: Crawford and Worcester, 238.
- Scajaquada shales, Silurian, New York: Chadwick, 183.
- Scarboro phyllite, Carboniferous, Maine: Katz, 546.
- Schenectady formation, New York: Raymond, 833.
- Sciotoville member, Pennsylvanian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.
- Sellersburg substage, Devonian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Selma chalk, Cretaceous, Mississippi: Stephenson, 989.
- Selma formation, Cretaceous, Alabama and Tennessee: Berry, 67.
- Serpent quartzite, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Quirke, 827.
- Setters quartzite, Cambrian (?), Maryland: Miller *et al.*, 730.
- Sevier shale, Ordovician, Virginia: Raymond, 833.
- Sewickley limestone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Sewickley (Lower) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Sewickley (Upper) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Shannon sandstone, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hares, 424.
- Sharon conglomerate, Pennsylvanian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.

- Sharon conglomerate, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Verwiebe, 1066.
- Sharpsville formation, Mississippian, Pennsylvania: Verwiebe, 1066.
- Shawangunk conglomerate, Silurian, Pennsylvania: Miller, 728.
- Shawnee formation, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 471.
- Shelburne Falls batholith, Carboniferous (or later), Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Shenango sandstone, Mississippian, Pennsylvania: Verwiebe, 1066.
- Shenango shale, Mississippian, Pennsylvania: Verwiebe, 1066.
- Sheppard granite, Tertiary, British Columbia: Bruce, 132.
- Shinarump conglomerate, Triassic, Arizona and Utah: Gregory, 402.
- Shoshoni formation, Cambrian, Wyoming: Branson, 112.
- Slicker series, Jurassic, British Columbia: Cooke, 233.
- Sillery formation, Cambrian, Quebec: Knox, 596.
- Silver Hill formation, Cambrian, Montana: Pardee, 780.
- Silver Plume granite, pre-Cambrian, Colorado: Bastin and Hill, 53.
- Skeena formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Dolmage, 292.
- Sloane Valley formation, Mississippian, Illinois: St. Clair, 886.
- Smithfield limestone member, Algonkian (?), Massachusetts and Rhode Island: Emerson, 321.
- Snake River basalt, Tertiary, Idaho: Umpleby, 1054.
- Sobrante formation, Oligocene, California: Clarke, 204.
- Sooke formation, Miocene(?), British Columbia: Clapp, 193.
- Sooke intrusives, Oligocene, British Columbia: Clapp, 193.
- Sophie Mountain conglomerate, Tertiary, British Columbia: Bruce, 132.
- Soudan formation, pre-Cambrian, Minnesota: Broderick, 119.
- Springfield dolomite, Silurian, Ohio: Foerste, 350.
- Spring Point greenstone, Carboniferous, Maine: Katz, 546.
- Spurwink limestone, Carboniferous, Maine: Katz, 546.
- Squam granite, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Squantum tillite member, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Stamford granite gneiss, Archean, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Stanley shale, Carboniferous, Arkansas: Miser, 737.
- Stanton limestone, Pennsylvanian, Kansas and Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 471.
- Stanton limestones, Pennsylvanian, Kansas: Twenhofel, 1044.
- Steele shale, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hares, 424.
- Sterling granite gneiss, Carboniferous (or later), Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Stewartville dolomite, Ordovician, Minnesota: Raymond, 833.
- Stockbridge limestone, Cambrian and Ordovician, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Stones River formation, Ordovician, Tennessee and Virginia: Raymond, 833.
- Straw Hollow diorite, Carboniferous (or later), Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Sugarloaf arkose, Triassic, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Summit series, Cambrian, British Columbia: Drysdale, 303.
- Summit series, Cambrian or pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Drysdale, 302.
- Sunbury formation, Mississippian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.
- Sunbury shale, Mississippian, Ohio: Verwiebe, 1066.
- Sunbury shale, Mississippian, Pennsylvania: Verwiebe, 1066.
- Sunbury substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Sundance formation, Jurassic, Colorado: Lee, 625.
- Sundance formation, Jurassic, Wyoming: Hewett and Lupton, 461.
- Sunderland formation, Quaternary (Pleistocene), Maryland: Miller *et al.*, 730.
- Sutter formation, Tertiary, California: Dickerson, 282.
- Sutton formation, Jurassic and Triassic (?), British Columbia: Clapp, 193.
- Sutton limestone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Swan Peak quartzite, Ordovician, Utah: Tomlinson, 1027.
- Sylvania sandstone, Silurian, Michigan: Sherzer, 917.
- Talbot formation, Quaternary (Pleistocene), Maryland: Miller *et al.*, 730.
- Talcott diabase, Triassic (or later), Massachusetts: Emersop, 321.
- Tallahatta buhrstone, Eocene, Alabama: Hopkins, 488.
- Tar Springs formation, Mississippian, Illinois: St. Clair, 886.
- Tar Springs substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Tatalina group, Cambrian or pre-Cambrian, Alaska: Mertie, 720.
- Tatalanika schist, Silurian or Devonian (?), Alaska: Capps, 174.
- Tatina group, Ordovician (?), Alaska: Capps, 174.
- Taylor marl, Cretaceous, Texas: Matson and Hopkins, 697; Udden and Bybee, 1050.
- Tazin series, pre-Cambrian, Saskatchewan: Alcock, 9.
- Tejon formation, Tertiary, California: Waring, 1088.
- Tellico sandstone, Ordovician, Virginia: Raymond, 833.
- Tembler sandstone, Cretaceous, California: Hawley, 431.

- Tensleep sandstone, Carboniferous, Wyoming: Hewett and Lupton, 461.
- Theresa formation, Cambrian (Ozarkian), New York: Cushing, 245.
- Thermopolis shale, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hares, 424; Ziegler, 1189, 1190.
- Thermopolis shale, Cretaceous (?), Wyoming: Hewett and Lupton, 461.
- Thousand Creek formation, Pliocene, Nevada: Merriam, 713.
- Three Forks formation, Devonian, Montana and Utah: Tomlinson, 1027.
- Thunder Bay series, Devonian, Michigan: Smith, 967.
- Tiger Creek sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Fath, 333.
- Tionesta sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.
- Toddlito formation, Jurassic, New Mexico and Arizona: Gregory, 402.
- Tohachi shale, Tertiary, New Mexico and Arizona: Gregory, 402.
- Tombigbee sand member, Cretaceous, Alabama and Tennessee: Berry, 67.
- Tonoloway limestone, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Reeside, 841.
- Tonzona group, Devonian, Alaska: Mertie, 720.
- Tonzona group, Silurian or Devonian (?), Alaska: Capps, 174.
- Towow formation, Carboniferous, Maine and New Hampshire: Katz, 546.
- Three Forks formation, Devonian, Montana and Utah: Tomlinson, 1027.
- Traverse formation, Devonian, Michigan: Sherzer, 917; Smith, 967.
- Trenton, Ordovician, Montana, Utah, and Wyoming: Tomlinson, 1027.
- Trenton formation, Ordovician, New York and Ontario: Raymond, 833.
- Trenton limestone, Ordovician, Michigan: Smith, 967.
- Trenton limestone, Ordovician, New York: Coryell, 237.
- Trenton limestone, Ordovician, Vermont: Perkins, 794.
- Tribes Hill formation, Ordovician, New York: Cushing, 245.
- Trinity sand, Triassic, Texas: Wrather, 1174.
- Tulare formation, Pleistocene, California: Gester, 372.
- Tupelo tongue of Coffee sand member, Cretaceous, Mississippi: Stephenson, 987.
- Tuscaloosa formation, Cretaceous, Alabama and Tennessee: Berry, 67.
- Tuscaloosa formation, Cretaceous, Alabama, Mississippi, Tennessee, and Kentucky: Wade, 1073.
- Two Medicine formation, Cretaceous, Montana: Stebinger, 984, 985.
- Twiggs clay member, Tertiary, Georgia: Shearer, 936.
- Tye formation, Permian, Texas: Wrather, 1174.
- Tyee porphyrite, Jurassic, British Columbia: Cooke, 233.
- Tyrone substage, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Uffington shale, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451; Price, 821, 822.
- Uniontown limestone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Uniontown sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Utica shale, Ordovician, New York: Raymond, 833.
- Utica shale, Ordovician, Vermont: Perkins, 794.
- Vancouver group, Triassic and Jurassic, British Columbia: Clapp, 193.
- Vancouver volcanics, Jurassic and Triassic (?), British Columbia: Clapp, 193.
- Vaqueros formation, Miocene, California: Smith, 962.
- Vashon drift, Pleistocene, British Columbia: Clapp, 193.
- Venango shale, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Verwiebe, 1067.
- Vergennes sandstone member, Pennsylvanian, Illinois: Cady, 151.
- Vicksburg formation, Tertiary, Georgia: Shearer, 936.
- Vicksburg group, Oligocene, Alabama: Hopkins, 488.
- Vicksburg limestone, Oligocene, Louisiana: Matson, 695.
- Vilas shale, Pennsylvanian, Kansas and Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 471.
- Vinton member, Mississippian, Ohio: Stout, 1008.
- Vinton substage, Mississippian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Virgelle sandstone, Cretaceous, Montana: Stebinger, 984.
- Virgillina greenstone, Ordovician, Virginia and North Carolina: Laney, 608.
- Waco substage, Silurian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Waits River limestone, Ordovician, Vermont: Richardson, 853.
- Waldron substage, Silurian, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Wamsutta formation, Carboniferous, Massachusetts and Rhode Island: Emerson, 321.
- Wanakah shales, Devonian, New York: Grabau, 393.
- Wanipigow series, pre-Cambrian, Manitoba: Dresser, 299.
- Wark gneiss, Jurassic, British Columbia: Clapp, 193.
- Wasatch formation, Tertiary (?), Wyoming: Hewett and Lupton, 461.
- Wasatch formation, Wyoming: Wegemann, 1109.
- Washington gneiss, Archean, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Waynesburg sandstone, Permo-Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Waynesville substage, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 727.

- Westboro quartzite, Algonkian (?), Massachusetts and Rhode Island: Emerson, 321.
- Westbrook granite, Maine: Katz, 546.
- Westerly granite, Carboniferous (or later), Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Weston sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Weston shale, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Weston shale member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri and Kansas: Hinds and Greene, 471.
- West Union formation, Silurian, Ohio: Foerste, 350.
- Weymouth form, Cambrian, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- White River formation, Oligocene, North Dakota: Leonard, 633.
- Whiteside granite, late Paleozoic, North and South Carolina: Keith and Sterrett, 558.
- Wichita beds, Permian, Texas: Wrather, 1174.
- Wicomico formation, Quaternary (Pleistocene), Maryland: Miller *et al.*, 730.
- Wilcox group, Eocene, Alabama: Hopkins, 488.
- Wilcox formation, Eocene, Louisiana: Matson, 695; Matson and Hopkins, 696.
- Wilcox formation, Tertiary, Georgia: Shearer, 936.
- Wilcox formation, Tertiary (Eocene), Texas: Hopkins, 486.
- Williamsburg granodiorite, Carboniferous (or later), Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Willow Creek formation, Tertiary (?), Montana: Stebinger, 984.
- Willmore formation, Ordovician, Kentucky: Raymond, 833.
- Willmore limestone, Ordovician, Kentucky: Phalen, 799.
- Willmore substage, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 727.
- Winchester limestone, Ordovician, Kentucky: Shaw, 932.
- Wingate sandstone, Jurassic, New Mexico, Arizona: Gregory, 402.
- Winifrede limestone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Winifrede (Lower) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Winifrede (Upper) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen, 451.
- Wissahickon mica gneiss, pre-Cambrian, Maryland: Miller *et al.*, 730.
- Wolfpen tonalite, Devonian (?), Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Womble shale, Ordovician, Arkansas: Miser, 737.
- Woodbine sand, Cretaceous, Texas: Hopkins, 486; Matson and Hopkins, 697.
- Woodburn phosphatic member, Ordovician, Kentucky: Phalen, 799.
- Woodmansie phase, Quaternary, New Jersey: Salisbury and Knapp, 890.
- Worcester phyllite, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: Emerson, 321.
- Yegua formation, Eocene, Louisiana: Matson, 695.
- Yogo limestone, Cambrian, Montana: Walcott, 1079.
- Yule limestone, Ordovician, Colorado: Crawford and Worcester, 238.

---



---

ADDITIONAL COPIES

OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE PROCURED FROM  
THE SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

AT

15 CENTS PER COPY

